Electronic Musician

ALL THAT JAZZ

Make Your MIDI Tracks Swing

Play Live and Survive!

Top Tweaks for Ensonig TS Series Synths

Smoking in the Boy's Room: **Women Producers Storm**

the Charts





Ve get a lot of calls from folks asking about who's using Mackie

8.Bus Recording/PA consoles.

MACKIE DESIGNS &-BUS MINE

Good question. After all, a board's only

as good as its users. So we arabbed the

latest stack of 8. Bus Warranty Registration cards and hit the phones.

The names in this ad represent a cross section of current 8. Bus users. They range from platinum supergroups tracking new albums to high school choirs, from bar bands to sound designers working on network TV series and feature films. There'd probably be more names but we didn't want to make the type any smaller than it already is or keep tying up our already clogged phone system.

As our production of 8•Bus boards increases, so does this list.

In a way, it's confirmation of the raves that magazine reviewers have heaped upon the console. Above all, it's proof that the Mackie 8ºBus is a serious tool for professionals. A tool that's getting used day-in and day-out for major projects.

Call our toll-free literature line 8AM-5PM PST and talk to a genuine Mackoid (no voice mail!). We'll send our obsessively-detailed 24-page color brochure on the 8. Bus Series.

Then become a part of this list by visiting your nearest 8.Bus dealer.

Currently in Spain tracking new album on multiple Mackie 24.8 consoles. Def Leppard

Sound design & mixing of commercials for G.I. Joe, Kenner Toys, Hasbro Toys, Transformers /2 -hour show, infomercials. Lawrence Wakin • Tapestry Productions Inc. • New York, NY



Tracking for Madonna. Shep Pettibone • Mastermix Productions Ltd. • New York, NY

Recorded Grammy-Nominated 'Sunday Morning" off of the album Millenium on 24•8, currently working on new album exclusively on console. "The 24•8 survived the 7.1 San Fernando Valley earthquake. It's definitely built for rock 'n' roll." Sheldon Reynolds • Earth Wind & Fire • Los Angeles, CA

Music scoring for Pepsi Cola and McDonalds and Six Flags TV & radio commercials. The Listening Chair • Dallas, TX

Recording and mixing of acoustic music & sounds from the American West. Recent albums include "Charlie Russell's Old Montana Yarns" by Raphael Cristy and "Where the Red-Winged Blackbirds Sing" by Jim Schulz.

Bruce Anfinson • Last Chance Recordings · Helena, MT

Pizza Hut commercial scored to film, scoring of theme presentation for The BaseBall Network, self-produced album "Rick DePoti and the Mels," currently producing NY Noise's 1st solo artist, Aaron Heick (Chaka Kahn's alto player). Rick DePofi & Craig Bishop New York Noise • New York, NY

OUR 8.BUS REALLY

Concert sound reinforcement at the Showcase Theater. Bob O'Neill, Manager of Entertainment • Six Flags Great Adventure Theme Park . Jackson NJ

Used by students for learning recording and sound design. The School of The Art Institute of

Chicago, Sound Department Chicago, IL

Jazz choir sound reinforcement and recording. Dwayne Pedigo • Plano East Senior High School • Plano, TX

Sound effects, music and voice for Atari arcade games. Brad Fuller • Atari Games

Corporation . Milpitas, CA

MB•32 Meter Bridge \$8954 Mackie 32.8 Recording/PA console 24.E 24-ch. \$4.9954 The Stand \$295 each4 expander \$2.9954 MB•E Tracking for R&B and rap Expander groups including vocals for Meter Bridge Polydor artist T. Max. s6953 Brad Young & Dow Brain Underground Productions Stan Boston, MA each

Dialog editing for 'Untouchables, TV series and Movies of the Week. "I work out of my home now. It's quite an achievement to be able to get a higher sound quality than most of the other sound houses in town. 3-time Emmy winner David Scharf Helix Sound • Los Angeles, CA

Wide range of multimedia projects including major motion pictures (the names of which can't be divulged).

John Acoca¹ • Oracular Multimedia San Francisco, CA

Records, Chief Mastering Engineer at JVC. Quote: "It's a great board, dude. Buy it!

Albums for alternative aroups Twenty-Two Brides and The Cucumbers, demo for Freedomland.

John Williams • Ground Zero Studios • New York, NY

"Proise Songs" contemporary Christian album/CD, "Body Builders" children's album/CD.
Peter Episcopo • Bridge Song
Media • Old Bridge NJ

Sound design for Pepsi Cola TV spot aired during last January mondo-bowl. Hans ten Broeke² • Buzz, Inc. New York, NY

Sound reinforcement for theater presentations and concerts in a 300-seat theater.

Centre Culturel Franco -Manitobain • Winnipeg, MB, Canada

² Quote: "It's the only analog component in my room. You hardly know it's there, it's so transparent

¹ Former posts include quality assurance with Warner Brothers, Sheffield Labs, Rainbow

CONSOLES WORK.

In studios...in clubs...in video and film production facilities... on the road: A sample of what satisfied 32.8, 24.8 and 16.8 owners are doing with their consoles (as of late April, 1994).



Frank Serafine, feature movie sound designer/SFX wizard in the Foley Room at his Venice. CA production complex.

The

Side-

car

\$3954

MB•E Meter

Bridge \$6954

Skittles TV

commercial, demo

for new artist Nita

Whitaker, original music

for Terpsicorps modern

dance company.

Lincoln Adler

Are We Famous Yet? Productions

Los Angeles, CA

DNA sampling CD' with

3 Quote: "This job had extremely unusual and demanding monitoring & effects requirements. I honestly couldn't have

done it without the 32.8.

Scoring for two Fox Televison NFL promos, theme & scoring for PBS children's series Storytime. song demos & album tracking, TV commercials, infomercials & demos.

John E. Nordstrom II Love Den Productions Pacific Palisades, CA

Album/CD tracking and mixing for the groups Mean Solar Day and Product.

Ramsey Gouda • Onion Head Studio of Chicago • Chicago, IL

> Worship service and in-house соп-

cert sound reinforcement, recording of sermons.

New Life Assembly of God Lancaster, PA

Sound reinforcement in a live blues club showcasing live, regional & national acts such as Savoy Brown. Jr. Wells, etc.

Rental for film mixing projects and home studios. "We love them because we never see them. They're great for our business. Chris Dunn • Dreamhire

New York, NY

Manny's Car Wash New York, NY

OTHER PROFESSIONALS WHO OWN AND USF MACKIE DESIGNS 8.BUS CONSOLES*

Dave Abbruzzese, drummer for Pearl Jam

Slash.

guitarist/songwriter, Guns 'N Roses

Steve Brown, quitarist/producer for Trixter

> Natalie Cole. solo artist

Greg Droman, Grammy-nominated engineer for Linsey Buckingham

Gregg Field, drummer for Frank Sinatra

Michael Frondelli, Engineer-Producer (Eric Johnson, Crowded House, etc.), Creative Director for Capitol

Records

Bill Gould. bassist for Faith No More

Bashiri Johnson, percussionistfor Whitney Houston, Madonna

Mick Jones, producer for Van Halen. quitarist for Foreigner

Art Neville.

producer, The Meters, keyboardist, Neville Bros.

David Frangioni, MIDI specialist/Engineer Aerosmith, Elton John, and Extreme

Danny Kortchmar. producer for James Taylor, Billy Joel, Rod Stewart

> Bruce Kulick. quitarist for Kiss

Kvle Lennina. President Asylum Records, Nashville

> Clair Marlo. Artist, Producer

Queensryche

Dave "Snake" Sabo. quitarist for Skid Row

> Ben Sidran. producer

Leo Sidran. songwriter for Steve Miller

> Steven Tyler. singer for Aerosmith

*Mention in this list is intended to indicate ownership only and does not in any way denote official endorsement.



Producer Ricky Peterson's Pre/Post Production Room with Mackie Designs 24-8 at Paisley Park. R&B radio remix of Boz Scaggs'
"I'll Be The One" for Virgin
Records, recording solo album for the Japanese Go Jazz label. Ricky Peterson, producer,

Paisley Park Minneapolis, MN





⁴ Suggested retail price. Slightly higher in Canada.

mega-drummer Bernard Purdie (3000 + album credits)! Frank Heller³ • Weasel Boy Recording • Brooklyn, NY

20205 144TH Ave NE • Woodinville • WA • 98072 • 800/898-3211 • FAX 206/487-4337 Outside the US, call 206/487-4333 • Represented in Canada by S.F. Marketing • 800/363-8855

I N S

FEATURES

30 THE INTERACTIVE CONCERT STAGE

Blast your live performances into the multimedia age. MIDI percussion controllers and arcane alternatives, such as the BodySynth, can command full-out sensory explosions of audio and video.

By Teri Danz and Michael Brown

46 COVER STORY: ALL THAT JAZZ

Putting MIDI and jazz on the same bandstand sounds like an invitation to clam city. You know, a big mistake. But following our arrangement tips can ensure that your sequencer bebops with the best.

By Paul Potyen

56 SONIC SORCERY

Cast some programming spells that transform Ensoniq TS-10 and TS-12 synths into wavetable warlocks. And if you really believe in magic, a free patch will appear before your very eyes.

By Clark Salisbury

74 THE GENDER GAP

Women producers are making big noises in the mainstream music industry. EM talks to five of the few, the proud, the sonically brave.

By Michael Molenda







DEPARTMENTS

- 6 THE FRONT PAGE
- 10 LETTERS
- 16 WHAT'S NEW
- 146 AD INDEX
- 151 1994 EM ARTICLE INDEX
- 154 CLASSIFIEDS

DE

Electronic Musician®

DECEMBER 1994 VOL. 10, NO. 12

COLUMNS

- PRO/FILE: It's Alive!
 Power popster Marshall Crenshaw gets his ya-yas out on CD.
- **90 SQUARE ONE: Dynamic Duos, Part 1** Tame rambunctious signals with compression and limiting.
- 98 MULTIMEDIA MUSICIAN: Green Jelly Oozes Out
 The world's worst band slimes Spider-Man in Maximum Carnage.
- 105 RECORDING MUSICIAN: Fear of Stereo
 Are you gutsy enough to revolt against the well-centered mix?
- WORKING MUSICIAN: Surviving Club Gigs
 In small clubs, preparing for the inevitable can save your act.
- 118 SERVICE CLINIC: Questions and Answers

 The Pontiff of Power zaps a full charge down your MIDI cable.
- 162 TECH PAGE: Neurotic Synthesis

 Neural-network synths emulate the music of random thought.





REVIEWS

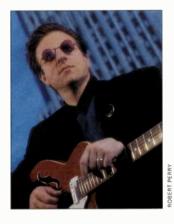
- 122 KURZWEIL PC88 performance controller
- 131 SOUND QUEST MIDI QUEST 4.0 (Windows) editor/librarian
- 136 AUDIX PH25 powered monitors
- 137 GENERALMUSIC S2R music processor
- 142 Q UP ARTS DAVID TORN/TONAL TEXTURES sample CD
- 143 BBE 362NR/SPL VITALIZER psychoacoustic processors
- 147 TECH 21 TRI-0.D. guitar preamp
- 148 AQUILA MR2 wireless MIDI system

Cover: Photo by Leslie Hirsch.

Holiday Wishes

Time to get teary-eyed and blubbery about the good things in life.

'm not really in the holiday mood yet—probably because the bizarre timeline of the publishing world has me writing December's "Front Page" in October—but I certainly have a lot to be thankful for. EM is bigger, better, and way cooler than ever. This joyous little miracle was made possible by the support and counsel of our publisher, Peter Hirschfeld; our never-



say-die advertising sales staff; the enormous talents of our art and graphics crew; our scrupulously precise production department; the intrepid newsstand explorers in our circulation department; and, of course, the blisteringly hot writers and editors who construct columns upon columns of words every month.

We were actually quite surprised by the level of our success earlier in the year, which necessitated adding between sixteen to twenty-four pages each issue. This meant a lot more work for everyone: more writing, more editing, more designing and planning, more story assignments, more art, and more s-t-r-e-s-s. Luckily, no one went berserk, got sick, or quit to seek a less stressful job on the local bomb squad.

I believe that the main reason the staff surrendered pieces of their nights and weekends—and in some cases, even their vacations—to ensure we published a class magazine is PRIDE. Now, I don't want to sound like a Marine Corps recruiting officer, but these crazy EM people are *committed* to excellence. On days where practically everyone was flying perilously close to burn-out, staffers would still be struggling to make stories more comprehensive and redesigning graphics to deliver more "wham." Unbelieveable!

The sustenance for our success, of course, is all you readers out there. I'm blown away by the incredible support we have received from everyone. Your kind words and constructive criticisms have been like cool, soothing compresses amidst the workload panic. I thank you all.

I think the best way to honor your enthusiastic support is to make EM even better next year! We're planning to beef up the presentation of our popular Reviews section with a new look. Even as this column is being written, products wizard Steve Oppenheimer is thinking up slicker ways to disseminate critical data with more informational charts and graphics. Also, in response to popular demand, there will be more DIY projects in 1995.

Personal recording issues and applications will continue to be a major focus, and we'll be getting more pros to reveal their production and engineering secrets. Our multimedia reporting will be similiarly enhanced to give electronic musicians all the data they need to make music for this infant, but vital, industry. In short, "more better" of everything you (hopefully) already dig about EM.

Have you read enough sentimental mush and impassioned declarations yet? But wait, there's more! I'd like to offer my personal wish that everyone has a joyous holiday season and that bucketfuls of bliss await you in the new year. Let's hope some of the only things that don't have a good year in 1995 are sickness, ignorance, violent crime, and environmental plundering. Happy Holidays!

Michael Molenco.

Electronic Musician

Publisher Peter Hirschfeld

Editor Michael Molenda
Senior Editor Steve Oppenheimer
Technical Editor Scott Wilkinson
Associate Editor Michael Brown
Senior Assistant Editor Mary Cosola
Editorial Assistant Diane Lowery
Contributing Editors Alan Gary Campbell,
George Petersen, Lawrence Ullman

Art Director Linda Birch
Associate Art Director Patsy Law
Graphic Artist Dmitry Panich
Informational Graphics Chuck Dahmer

Associate Publisher Carrie Anderson Southwestern Advertising Manager Dave Reik

Eastern Advertising Manager Angelo Biasi Marketing Manager Elise Malmberg Event Coordinator Jane Byer Marketing Assistant Lena Inoue Sales Administrator Joanne Zola Advertising Sales Coordinator Christen Pocock

Sales Assistants Jennifer Hauser, Julia Ryan
Classifieds Advertising Manager
Robin Boyce

Classifieds Assistant Jef Linson
Classifieds Sales Assistant Shawn Langwell

Director of Operations and Manufacturing Anne Letsch Production Manager Ellen Richman Advertising Traffic Coordinator Shawn Yarnell Production Assistants Michele Alaniz,

Teri Stewart

Computer Systems Coordinator

Elizabeth Wyatt

Circulation Manager Steve Willard Circulation Associate Karen Stackpole

Business Manager Benjamin Pittman **Receptionists** Angel Alexander, Carrie Gebstadt, Paula Iveland

Music and Entertainment Group Group Publisher Hillel Resner

National Editorial, Advertising, and Business Offices

6400 Hollis Street #12, Emeryville, CA 94608 tel. (510) 653-3307, fax (510) 653-5142

East Coast Advertising Office tel. (212) 909-0430, fax (212) 909-0431

Subscription Services Office

(Address changes and customer-service inquiries) PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204 tel. (800) 888-5139 or (615) 377-3322

Cardinal Business Media, Inc.

1300 Virginia Dr., #400, Fort Washington, PA 19034

President and Chief Executive Officer Robert N. Boucher, Jr. VP and Chief Financial Officer Thomas C. Breslin VP and Chief Operating Officer James S. Povec VP, Publishing Services R. Patricia Herron

VP, Human Resources
Dorothy J. Flynn

Electronic Musician: (ISSN: 0884-4720) is published monthly by Cardinal Business Media, Inc., 1300 Virginia Dr. #400, Fort Washington, PA. 19034. 01994. This is Volume 10, Number 12, December 1994. One yeer (12 issues) subscription is \$24; outside the U.S. is \$48,95. Second Class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by any means, printed or electronic, without the written permission of the publishers. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Electronic Musician, PO BOX 41525, Nashville, IN 37204. Editure Responsable (Belgique: Christian Deemet, Vuurgetstrast 92, 3090 Overijes, Belgique. Canadian GST 9129697951. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Seles Agreement No.0478741.

Cardinal Business Media, Inc. Also publishers of Mix® magazine. Printed in the USA.





Dreams do come true!

You've always known the features you've needed in a MIDI keyboard controller, but the high price-tags of feature-rich controllers have made owning one seem like an impossible dream. That is until now...Fatar introduces

five controllers with the features you need at prices you can afford, starting as low as \$199.95. The ST-610/Plus with aftertouch, ST-610, ST-490/Plus, ST-49, and CMS-61 all have features you've dreamed of as well as some you probably haven't.

For instance, the CMS-61 (pictured) has an ergonomic design which allows it to fit comfortably in with your computer's set-up.* And all of these remarkable Fatar controllers are extremely user-friendly. You'll get more,

but won't pay more for a Fatar. So stop in at you local dealer and try a new Fatar MIDI controller. Or send \$2.00 for a full color catalog, or \$5.00 for a CD-ROM interactive product demo, and see how Fatar can make your fantasy become a reality.



Exclusively Distributed in the U.S.A. by

MUSIC INDUSTRIES CORP.

99 Tulip Avenue, Floral Park, NY 11001 • (516) 352-4110 • FAX: (516) 352-0754

Four Steps To



Take The Test

Hear the new sounds in the Alesis QuadraSynth™ Master Keyboard and S4™ QuadraSynth 64 Voice Sound Module.

Stay home and mope.



Open architecture PCMCIA RAM/ROM cards, featuring an 8 Meg Stereo Grand Piano and a stack of other great cards. ADAT Optical Interface for direct digital recording. Now you're an expert.

Mixes from Alesis and InVision - the leading sound

development lab.

complex multitimbral sequencing. 16 MB of sample ROM

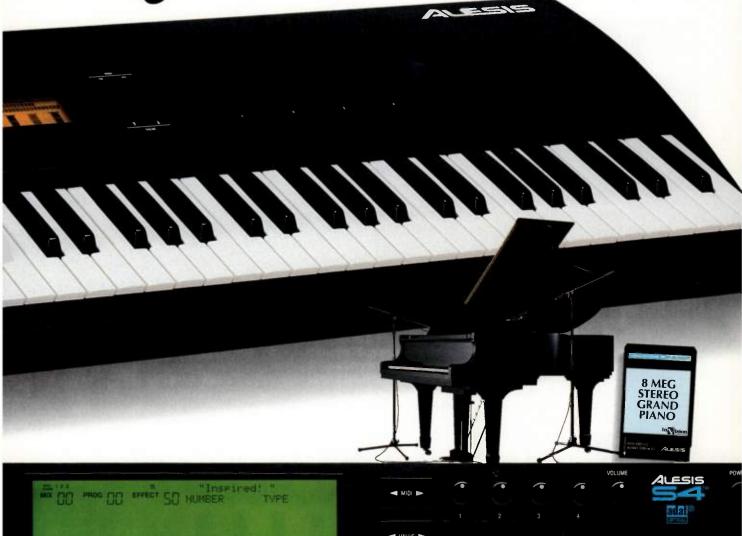
featuring classic synth textures and incredibly realistic instrument samples. Superior synthesis engine from the same team of synth designers who turned modulation routing into high art. 256 Programs and 200 multitimbral

Call 1-800-5-ALES/S or see your Authorized Alesis Dealer for more information on the QuadraSynth and S4.
S4, QuadraSynth, and ADAT MultiChannel Optical Digital Interface are trademarks of Alesis Corporation.

8 Alesis and ADAT are registered trademarks of Alesis Corporation. InVision is a trademark of InVision Interactive.

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 1-800-5-ALESIS ALECORP@Alesis1.usa.com

Keyboard Bliss



Do The Math

From November 15 '94 to January 15 '95, buy a QuadraSynth or an S4 and get a free QuadraCard: The Stereo Grand Piano or any of the other six titles. Your choice. Start adding.

S4 Sound Module
34 Soulia Module
8 Meg Stereo Grand Piano

1000	100

QuadraSynth Master Keyboard	1
8 Meg Stereo Grand Piano	

Value	Your Cost
\$1499	\$1499
+ \$229	+ FREE
\$1728	\$1499

Your Cost

\$999 + FREE \$999

Value

\$999

4 Play It

SOUND CARD





For details, see the Hands On display at your Alesis dealer.



HARD DRIVEN

read "Diving into Digital" (October 1994) with great interest. Great job! However, some points about hard drives need clarification.

You state that IDE drives top out at about 1.1 to 1.4 MB/second and that SCSI-2 drives can reach 6.7 MB/s or more. I don't know which drives were reviewed for the article, but most current IDE drives will move at least 3 MB/s, while SCSI-2 can handle up to 10 MB/s. Some of the newest IDE drives can transfer 11.1 MB/s, even faster than SCSI-2!

You also state that IDE drives are limited to 540 MB. This is a DOS limitation, not an IDE limitation. There are several ways around this barrier, from installing a new BIOS (expensive) to installing software drivers, such as On Track's Disk Manager (inexpensive, takes up a little memory).

Lastly, you describe a new Enhanced IDE standard that will remove this limitation. The only people who make Enhanced IDE drives are Western Digital. They own the name and the specification, and no other company manufactures Enhanced IDE drives.

Bruce Bullis **Maxtor Tech Support** Ben Lomond, CA

Bruce—You're right, we do need to clarify some of the information that we published in that article. In drafting our response, we consulted with Dal Allan, chair of the SFF Committee, a storage industry group.

First we should explain that we are speaking of the IDE/ATA drives installed in IBM PC-compatible computers running MS-DOS

and Windows. (IDE/ATA stands for Integrated Device Electronics/AT Attachment.) Although the maximum sustained data-transfer rates for an IDE/ATA drive can be higher, Dal tells me the typical sustained data-transfer rate for a machine with an ISA (Industry Standard Architecture) bus and a run-of-the-mill IDE adapter is about 3 MB/second.

The drive size limitation is indeed not set by the IDE/ATA specification, but by a combination of DOS and the computer's BIOS. The work-arounds that you describe will work, but they're not simple solutions.

You're also correct about Enhanced IDE. It is not a standard, but a marketing term used by Western Digital to describe their particular implementation of the SFF 8011 and SFF 8039 specifications and other advanced features. Other disk-drive manufacturers offer similar feature sets and describe them using different labels.

However, in order to benefit from the faster performance that drives and controllers built to these specifications can offer, you must have a PC equipped with a local bus (VESA or PCI). Older computers equipped with only ISA bus slots don't possess sufficient bandwidth to handle the 13+ MB/s sustained data-transfer rates these new devices can put out.—Michael B.

'NETTING THE TRUTH

Your Magical Mystery Tour of Cyber-Space is a little mysterious! When I received my copy of the October 1994 issue and read "Magical Musical Tours," I immediately sat down at my computer to add my name to a few of the listsery resources that you mentioned. You may have "infobots" scurrying through the Internet, but some of them are gathering misinformation. Specifically, I had trouble finding the Internet Underground Music Archive (IUMA) at the address you supplied.

I enjoyed the article very much, but I wish your research also included verification of 'net addresses and lists. Keep up the excellent articles on all aspects of electronic music. I always anxiously await my next issue.

> **Richard Raver** Chagrin Falls, OH

Author Scot Gresham-Lancaster responds: Because the Internet is such a dynamic environment, some of the information we published was bound to change between the time we researched it and when it was published. We made every effort to verify that all the addresses we published were accurate, but 'net addresses change, sometimes without advance notice. Listserus even dry up and disappear now and again. For the record, the most current address I have for IUMA is majordomo@iuma.com. You can also get an automated response by mailing to info@iuma.com.

JV-90 JIVE

just read the Roland JV-90 review (September 1994). Unless I am mistaken, you left out some information about the product. I was intrigued by the expansion capabilities at first, so I rented a IV-90. This product sounded like the answer to a gigging musician's dreams: 76 keys; lightweight; control of eight zones; 28-voice polyphony expandable to 56; and so on.

Expansion is a good idea, of course, but the "gotcha" is that the expanded polyphony is not available from the keyboard, only via MIDI. For instance, the VE-JV1 expansion board has the same sounds as the JV-90 itself (which you failed to mention). If you think you can put in a VE-JV1 and then call up a piano patch with 56-note polyphony, forget it. I suppose you could set up a 2-way keyboard split and put a MIDI cable from the MIDI Out to the MIDI In, but what a kludge!

Also, as a master controller, the IV-90 only takes you part of the way. Sure it has eight zones, but there are only two controller inputs, so you can have a sustain footswitch and a continuous-control pedal. Or maybe you get a sustain switch and two pedals. At any rate, the pedals are global, which is really stupid on something offered as a master controller. To be called a controller in my book, the peuale to zones, can be turned on or on, can be assigned different controller number assigned performances, etc. In book, the pedals have to be assignable that respect, the JV-90 fails.



POWER TOOLS





Steinberg keeps changing the way people make music. The Cubase Arrange Window is the evidence. Pale imitations appear all the time – but they can't match the clarity of Steinberg's original. Cubase Audio is the world's first integrated MIDI Recording, Score Editing and Digital Audio Recording application for the Mac, PC and Atari. Innovation is the future.

The new Mac Cubase Audio DAE is yet another groundbreaking achievement. Bringing together the intuitive Cubase interface with the best integrated score printing. Now with full Digidesign DAE support: up to 16 channels of audio recording, equalizers for each channel, and a Wave Editor with DSP plug-in modules.

ReCycle! for Mac is a totally new concept. Real Groove extraction from audio is now a reality. Load a file, move a fader and listen! The actual feel can be captured as a MIDI file and the

rhythmic elements sent to your sampler as individual samples, including automatic keyboard mapping. Now recombine these

ReCycle! two element you have gro

Groove Tool

two elements in your sequencer, and you have **groovable audio:** Change the tempo of the groove in real time! Use Cubase's unique Match Quantize and your MIDI grooves to your audio.

Supporting **AKAI S3000** series samplers

and SampleCell 1&2. Soon to support S1000 series samplers. An essential audio tool from Steinberg, bringing audio and MIDI closer together.

TimeBandit is the Time and Pitch correction program for Mac. Version 1.5 now supports SoundDesigner 1/2 and AIFF files, sports a new user interface, and can be accessed directly from Cubase Audio. Soon to be a native Power PC program. Hear it to believe it. The audio quality is unparalleled at any price!



TimeBandit - The Time&Pitch Correction Tool

AudioSpector replaces expensive Prolevel analysis hardware, turning the Falcon computer into a Precision Level Meter and Correlator, a 3rd Octave Analyzer and Test Tone Generator. When used with the Steinberg FDI S/PDIF interface AudioSpector is a powerful tool for audio production entirely in the digital domain.



Steinberg products are innovative. This is why musicians from Iceland to Australia and Los Angeles to Hamburg choose Steinberg music software.

So what are you waiting for?



Distributed in the US and Canada by Steinberg/Jones, 17700 Raymer Street, Suite 1001, Northridge CA 91325, Phone: 818-993-4091, Fax: 818-701-7452
Call toll free for a dealer near you, or 24 HR Automatic Fax Info: 1-800-888-7510 Code 7305

Contact Steinberg on Compuserve under 71333, 2447 MIDI Vendor C

LETTERS

Also, when you start layering sounds in the JV-90, the processor gets bogged down, and you can actually hear the delay as the poor old processor tries to sound all the notes. Pretty crummy performance for a modern synth, I would say. How you guys can call this a "synthesist's synthesizer" is beyond me. I would say "a good synth for a first-time buyer" might be a better description.

Richard Whitehouse rwhitehouse@pan.com

Author Geary Yelton responds: How right you are. I spoke with a product specialist at Roland who confirmed your discoveries. Even if you route the MIDI Out to the MIDI In, you wouldn't really increase the number of notes you could play simultaneously. Instead, you'd have twice as many voices to layer. And yes, the pedals are global and can't be reassigned for each performance. For live use, this is a definite limitation. As for the audible delays, Roland admits that when you layer multiple sounds with four tones each, the processor is indeed overtaxed. Of course, then your polyphony is minimal, and most people aren't going to be layering quite so many tones. I apologize for omitting these details. Good work; maybe you should consider writing product reviews!

SOUND ON SOUND

September 1994 issue. Heck, I have been a reader of your magazine since *Polyphony* days, and this is probably the first time you have covered English mixers in detail ("The British Invasion").

Most professional audio people are aware of the fact that all audio equipment distorts (i.e., "colors") the sound in subtle ways. Guitarists kill for tube warmth and its luscious tone, and most analog purists will not touch 16-bit digital audio with a barge pole. Like Marshall, Hi-Watt, and Vox Class A AC-30 amplifiers, only the British know how to deliver their sound in ways that boggle the mind. To back this up, watch the proliferation of English consoles in studios around the world: Neve, SSL, Trident, AMEK, DDA, Soundcraft, CADAC, etc. Most important, look at the resale values of these classics.

Not long ago, American sound ruled the recording world: MCI, API, Quad-8, Sphere, Langevin, etc. Sadly, most of these companies are now in foreign hands. I have a lot of respect for Greg Mackie, since the Tapco and EV days. However, I feel he should spend more time perfecting and innovating the good ol' American sound, as opposed to copying "Ye Olde English Sounde."

Most major-name studios in Japan won't buy or use the same "project-priced" equipment they delight in exporting to the rest of the world. I bought the Yamaha DMP-7 digital mixer a few years back for \$5,000 (Canadian). I recently disposed of it for about a tenth of its original price. Next time, I will seriously consider buying high-end analog preamps and equalizers.

For now, Trident and Studer analog with Dolby SR is the only thing for me. When modern audio designers and manufacturers get rid of the term "planned obsolescence," then they will be welcome to my dollars and ears.

Simon King
Leo Project Productions
St. Albert, AB, Canada

KEEP THEM COMING

am glad I didn't miss the August 1994 issue! "Square One: In the Hall of the Reverb King" was so helpful to me. Several months ago, I bought my first sequencer workstation, a Yamaha SY-85, and knew absolutely nothing about how the effects system worked. The system is modeled after mixing-board effects systems, and I wasn't at all familiar with them. Thanks to your article, which I put side-by-side with my keyboard manual (for crossreferencing), I now have a working knowledge of that part of my system. A friend who works with sound boards told me he wished he had that article back when he was learning about effects. Don't by any means stop publishing your more technical articles, but the basic stuff does help some of us. Thanks so much!

Michael Jones
Shreveport, LA

EM EXPANSION?

for the last three years, I'd like to let you know how much I enjoy and have profited from your publication. I especially enjoy the warmth, wit, and humor, as well as the solid information and helpful advice that characterizes your articles. "Unabashed flattery," you may be thinking, but I was raised with the maxim, "Whatever you say, be sure you really mean it," so my conscience is clear.

I would like to suggest that you seriously consider producing a Spanish-language edition of EM. After the usual lag of a few years needed for the transfer and assimilation of new technology, there is now a rapidly growing market for electronic musical gear in Venezuela and other Latin American countries, including Mexico, Argentina, and Chile. This means that the receptivity for a magazine like EM can only go from good to better in such countries, not to mention the Spanish-speaking population of the U.S.

Ludwig Tuman Puerto Ordaz, Venezuela

Publisher Peter Hirschfeld responds: Thanks for your kind comments. We always welcome "unabashed flattery." Your idea of producing a Spanish-language EM is a good one. As you are aware (in an unpublished portion of the letter), our sister magazine Mix produces a quarterly version in Spanish, which is sent directly to many recording studios in Latin America.

However, producing an EM version in Spanish is trickier than it appears. The biggest criteria for viability and success of a magazine is getting good distribution. Musicians are located all over a country, not just in identifiable locations, such as pro studios. Therefore, a Spanish EM would have to be available on the newsstand. The Latin American newsstand market can be fragmented and unreliable. When the distribution becomes more economically feasible, we will happily offer EM in other languages.

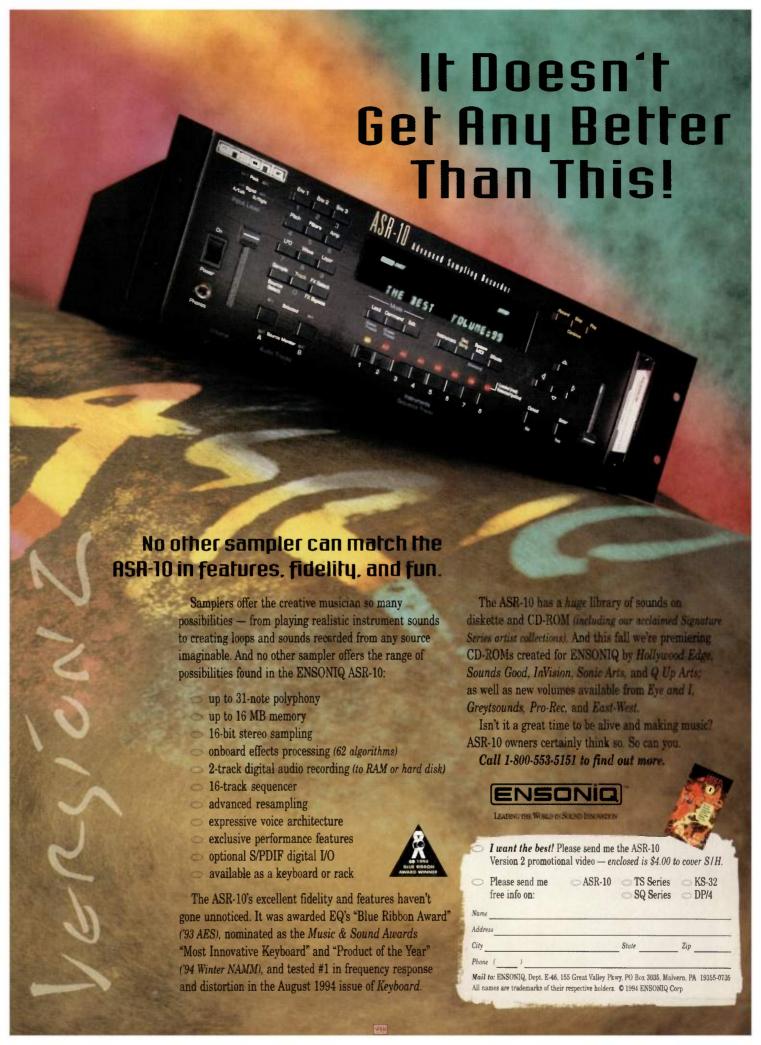
ERROR LOG

October 1994, "What's New," p. 28: The operating system upgrade to Peavey's C8p and C8 is version 2.0, not 3.0.

October 1994, "Diving Into Digital," p. 66: The minimum CPU needed for compliance with the MPC Level 2 specification is a 25MHz 80486SX.

WE WELCOME YOUR FEEDBACK.

Address correspondence to "Letters," Electronic Musician, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608 or e-mail at emeditorial@pan.com. Published letters may be edited for space and clarity.



I

M



Sounds: 6 MB ROM, 376 ROM Sounds (General MIDI) - Over 1,000 User RAM Sounds, Optional 2 MB RAM to load new PCM samples

Effects: Two Effects Processors with 16 Reverbs + 16 Modulation Effects

Performances, Mixer, 16 Zone MIDI Controller, Edit Sound, Battery-backed Static RAM

Arranger: Key-Start, One-Finger/Fingered/ Free (Pianist) Chord-Modes, Bass-Follow, Memory, Harmony, Auto Backing

FREE SOFTWARE

Purchase an SX keyboard before December 3 1, 1994 and get five free song disks free, a \$125 value. See your Generalmusic dealer for details.

Disk Drive: 3.5" 2DD/2HD, Load, Save, Erase, Format, Directory, Load while Play-Compatible with Standard MIDI Files

Sound Source: PCM, Wavetables, Multiloop, Crossfade Multiwave, Subtractive Synthesis

Imagine... a keyboard so seemingly intuitive, it will take your initial song ideas and help finish your musical composition quickly and easily. Imagine... having a keyboard that turns your usual club dates into the "party" that everyone hears about the next day. Imagine... teaching composition and melodic structure to children with a user-friendly interactive multimedia keyboard. Imagine... getting your church congregation's heads out of the hymnals and singing praises while watching the song lyrics and music on a large screen television. Imagine no more,... reality is the SX2 & SX3 Multimedia Keyboard Workstations from Generalmusic.

The **SX** is a full-blown music workstation style keyboard, using the same "engine" as the award-winning S Series Turbo MusicProcessor, with all the things the MusicProcessor is famous for: hundreds of huge, fat sounds with 32-voice polyphony, a powerful 250,000 event 16-track sequencer (no that is not a typo, 250,000 events), dual digital effects processors, and a 3.5" disk drive. But that is only the beginning.

Polyphony 32 notes

Although the **SX** has much in common with other workstations, it is capable of producing musical ideas of its own – riffs and patterns called *Styles* that can be edited, looped and combined to create and inspire your songs within minutes. The **SX** even has 64 programmable *Styles* for you to create your own patterns.

G

I

N

E

Score Display: Lyrics + chords + melody, chords, lyrics (Zoom)

Video Output: Direct connection with Computer Monitors or Televisions

Display: Large Neon Backlit graphic display (240 x 64 pixels)

Sequencer: 16 track, 1/192 Resolution, 250,000 Events, 8 Songs, Background Sound Loading, Realtime, Step by Step, Overdub, Quantize, Microscope Editing

Styles: 96 (64 ROM + Variation / 32 RAM + Variation User-programmable)

Sections/Split: 16 sections available real-time/16 Split/Layers

Keyboard: Lightly-weighted Action with Velocity and Aftertouch



Generalmusic's New SX Multimedia Workstation

Basically, this whole ad is trying to tell you that Generalmusic's **SX** keyboard is much better than the Korg i3. In case you still don't get it, here are the precise reasons why.

	Generalmesic SX2	Korg i3
Sounds	376 ROM+1672 RAM	256
SEQUENCER	250,000	40,000
SEQUENCER RESOLUTION	192 ppq	96 ppq
BATTERY-BACKED SEQ. RAM	Yes	No
RECORD TEMPO CHANGES	Yes	No
LOAD WHILE PLAYING	Yes	No
STYLES	96	48
STORE USER STYLES	32 + 32 Variations	4
USER PROPERE DRUPOSTS	Unlimited	2
LYRIC / SCORE	Yes	No
VIDEO OUTFUT	Yes (option)	No
LOAD NEW SAMPLES	Yes (2MB option)	No
Pluce	Less	More

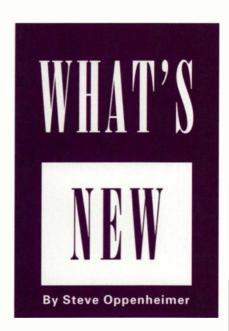
Sure, that would be enough - but wait, there's more! Imagine, without using any complicated computer software, pressing a single button and seeing any sequencer track instantly displayed as a musical score. Plus, the unique SX "preload" feature allows you to load new sounds and sequences while playing. The SX can be expanded with 2MB of optional sample RAM, which allows you to load in your favorite digital samples from choirs, to guitars, to applause. And, the optional video interface provides the connection to most televisions or computer monitors, which allows you to share your lyrics, music, or both with other people, turning your every performance into a multimedia event. For even more versatility the SX is available in two keyboard versions.

The **SX2** is 61-note keyboard, while the **SX3** has the expanded 76-note keyboard, both with lightly-weighted actions.

The new **SX** from Generalmusic is possibly more keyboard than you ever imagined. Way better, way cool, lots of fun, and for a lot less money than you might think. Visit your Generalmusic dealer today or contact Generalmusic Corporation for more information and the dealer closest to you.



GENERALMUSIC CORPORATION 1164 TOWER LANE BENSENVILLE, IL. 60106 1-800-323-0280





▲ SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FOLIO LITE

Soundcraft has announced the Spirit Folio Lite mixer (\$369.95). This small board features four mono inputs and four stereo inputs, each of which has two aux sends; 2-band, fixed EQ; pan; input trim; PFL solo; and a rotary level pot. Aux 1 is switchable pre/postfader, and aux 2 is post-fader. The 48V phantom power is globally switched.

The mono channels have both balanced XLR and balanced ¼-inch inputs, as well as TRS channel insert points. The stereo channels have left and right ¼-inch inputs only.

The master section includes one stereo aux return, a L/R mix level control, and a monitor control, all on rotary pots. A 2-track tape input, with level pot, can be routed to the stereo mix bus. A pair of 10-LED ladders indicate the mix, 2-track input, or PFL levels. Spirit/DOD; tel. (800) 255-4363 or (801) 568-7600; fax (801) 568-7662.

Circle #401 on Reader Service Card

E-MU EMULATOR IV

In a systems has announced the Emulator IV, its new top-of-the-line, stereo, digital sampler (\$5,995). The 3U rack-mount module comes with 8 MB of RAM, expandable to 128 MB using standard SIMMs. The E-IV is 16-

part multitimbral and 128-voice polyphonic, and it includes 128 sixthorder, resonant filters.

The user interface features a new, iconbased, 240 × 64 graphic display and supports an optional ASCII alphanumeric keyboard. The operating system is stored

in Flash memory for quick boot-up and easy software upgrades. An onboard library-search function is also included.

In addition to retaining all the features of the company's E-IIIx, the E-IV offers matrix modulation, resample-while-play, load-while-play, and the ability to audition samples directly from disk. Pitch transposition is said to be virtually distortionless over a 10-octave range.

The unit samples at 22.05, 24, 44.1, and 48 kHz, using 16-bit, 128× oversampling Sigma-Delta A/D converters. Playback is at 44.1 or 48 kHz using separate, 18-bit DACs for each of the eight polyphonic

outputs. The main L/R outputs are on XLR and balanced, TRS, ¼-inch connectors, while the six sub-outputs are on balanced, TRS, ¼-inch jacks. Both AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital I/O are provided.

The sampler can read E-III, E-IIIx,



Emax II, and Akai S1000/1100 samples and programs from any SCSI device, complete with keymaps and all program parameters that have equivalents in the E-IV.

Planned options include Macintosh remote-control software, up to 32 MB of Flash RAM sample memory, an Alesis-compatible, optical, 8-channel interface, internal digital effects processing, and additional MIDI In and Thru ports for 32-part multitimbral operation. E-mu Systems; tel. (408) 438-1921; fax (408) 438-8612.

Circle #402 on Reader Service Card

MACKIE DESIGNS 24-E

ackie Designs has announced the 24•E (\$2,995), a 24-channel expander board for the company's 24•8 and 32•8 mixers. (The model 16•8 mixer cannot be expanded.) The 24•E is almost the same as the regular 24-channel board, but without the master section. It provides 24 full-featured

input channels (with mic preamps, phantom power, 100 mm faders, switchable EQ, etc.) and 24 tape returns. The expander board connects to the master console with a proprietary multipin cable, and multiple expanders can be daisychained.

The expander can be used as a tabletop unit

or mounted on an optional floor stand like the master unit. The optional MB•E meter bridge (\$695) provides 24 12-segment LED ladders, shielded by a Lexan cover. The bridge tilts up to 90 degrees and folds flat for transportation. Mackie Designs; tel. (206) 488-6483; fax (206) 487-4337.

Circle #403 on Reader Service Card



BETA/Sio



SHURE BETA 87

PROFILE:

A new arrival that sets the world's highest standard for condenser mic performance. Sensitive. Tough. Extremely reliable. A perfectionist. Very smooth in any situation. Shrugs off abuse that would disable an ordinary condenser microphone.

GOALS:

Looking for opportunities to provide outstanding, studioquality sound for serious musicians in live performance situations. Eager to travel.

SPECIAL STRENGTHS:

A hard worker with an extraordinarily tight supercardioid polar pattern consistent at all usable frequencies. Produces a balanced, natural and detailed sound in both wired and wireless versions. User friendly — rejects irritating feedback and cymbal leakage.

REFERENCES:

M. Jackson, P. Gabriel, D. Bowie, M.C. Carpenter, L. Lovett, B. Idol, T. Tritt, Sade, C. Glover, et al.

AVAILABILITY:

To arrange a personal audition,

call 1-800-25-SHURE.

SHURE BETA



▼ **ZOOM** 1202

Studio reverb (\$249.99) offers true stereo or dual mono operation, a 44.1 kHz sampling rate, 16-bit converters, and 24-bit internal processing. It contains 512 editable programs (two banks of sixteen effects, each with sixteen variations), many derived from the

company's high-end Model 9200 reverb.

One bank of presets includes reverbs, delays, and gated effects, including reverse reverbs and effects designed especially for vocal, orchestral, and percussion applications. The other bank produces modulation and other effects, including 2-octave pitch shifting, flanging, chorusing, and noise reduction. A 2-

band EQ can be applied after any effect.

You can use one stereo effect at a time, or two discrete mono effects (one per channel), but some of the modulation effects also include echo or reverb. Two independent sets of editing controls let you adjust different parameters for each effect in dual-mono mode. Dedicated input, output, and wet/dry mix controls also are provided. Samson Technologies; tel. (516) 932-3810; fax (516) 932-3815.

Circle #404 on Reader Service Card



SYMETRIX BO2

Stereo Digital Processor (\$1,995). Designed for in-line studio and sound-reinforcement applications, the 602 is closely related to the company's model 601, but with a stereo line input. It provides simultaneous digital-domain dynamics processing (compression, limiting, AGC/leveling, de-essing, dynamic noise reduction, and downward expansion), stereo delay with modulation and feedback, and parametric EQ. All three EQ bands can be swept from 31 Hz to 21 kHz, with up to +18 dB boost and -50 dB cut.

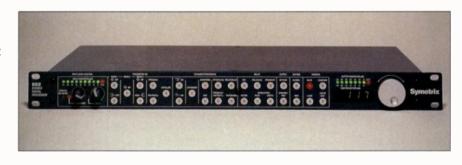
The dynamics processor's attack and release times range from 100 microseconds to ten seconds. The unit has a sidechain with an adjustable-frequency, lowpass/highpass filter for fre-

quency-dependent processing, but there is no external Key Input.

In addition to its stereo analog inputs and outputs, the 602 has AES/EBU I/O on XLR jacks and S/PDIF I/O on RCA jacks. The unit always operates in Stereo mode—only the delay time has separate left and right controls—but you can digitally mix the two inputs or assign one input to feed both outputs. An output Pan control is also provided.

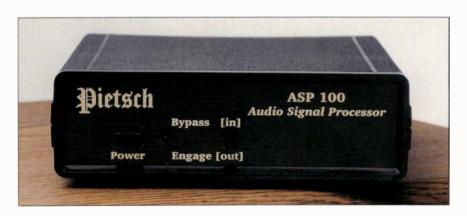
The 602 is fully MIDI programmable, with 128 ROM presets, 128 RAM presets, and SysEx dump and load capabilities. According to the manufacturer, parameter and program changes are glitch-free, with no interruption of the audio. The user interface offers 1-button access to most parameters. Symetrix; tel. (800) 288-8855 or (206) 787-3222; fax (206) 787-3211.

Circle #405 on Reader Service Card



PIETSCH ASP 100

pietsch Electronics has introduced the ASP 100 (\$229.95), a signal processor designed to remove hum and enhance line-level signals for recording, sound-reinforcement, home theater, and post-production. The stereo device provides fixed notch filters at 60, 120, and 180 Hz designed to reduce hum by 95%. Adaptive logic is used to pass most music at the notch frequencies, while rejecting hum.



A harmonic enhancer is also included, which operates by modifying the transfer function between the input and output signals. According to the manufacturer, by selectively making loud sounds louder in a nonlinear fashion, the ASP 100 emphasizes lead vocals, drums, bass, etc., without coloring the sound or adding hiss or pumping.

All connectors are RCA jacks. Power is supplied by an external adapter (included). The ASP 100 measures $5\times5\times2$ inches and weighs just two pounds. Frequency response is rated at 10 Hz to 100 kHz and THD <0.3%. Pietsch Electronics; tel. (301) 540-2471; fax (301) 540-4197.

Circle #406 on Reader Service Card

(continued on p. 22)

Upgrade all your microphones



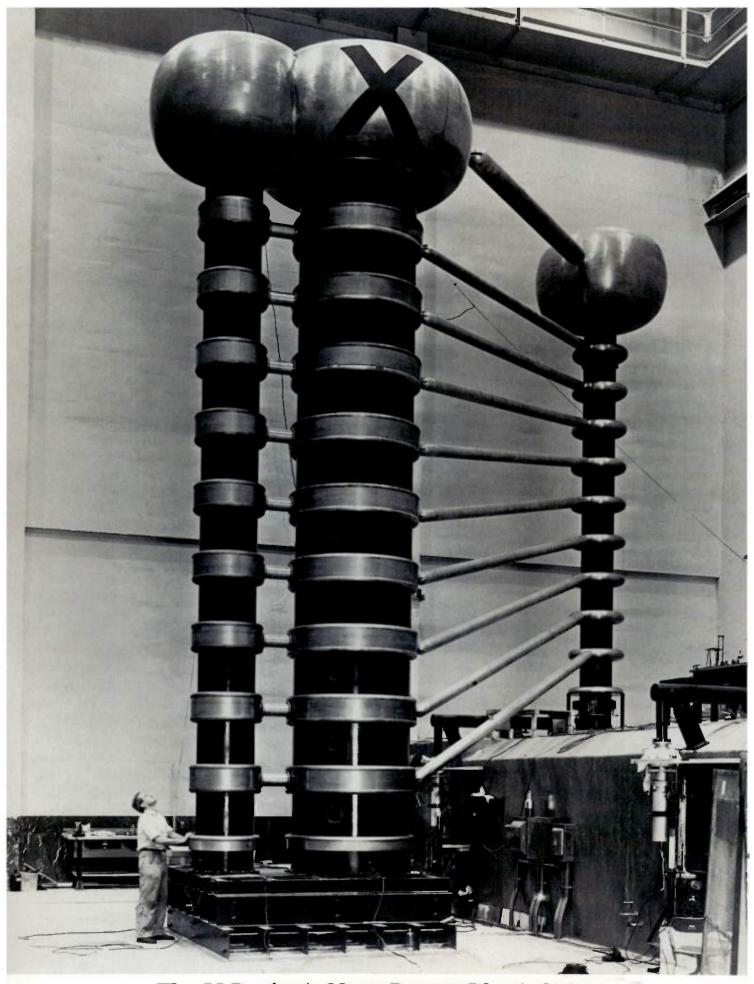
Smooth and intimate, dimensional and detailed...is that the sound you're looking for? The Aphex 107 Tubessence® Thermionic Microphone Preamplifier reveals the subtlety and power in both vintage condensers and popular dynamic mics. Qualities that are lost on your console's mic preamp.

Tubessence, for the long journey from microphone to CD.

The Aphex Model 107, tube mic pre - two channels of Tubessence for \$595.00 MSRP (U.S.). Call or fax for a dealer near you.



Improving the way the world sounds[™]



The X Project, Korg Power Plant, 1994.

You've been busy playing. We've been busy experimenting.

Here at the Korg Power Plant, we believe in the strictest safety standards.

But that didn't stop us from going to extremes during our most recent

musical experiments.

And when all the smoke cleared, there it stood: the Korg X3 Power Music Workstation.

Brimming with over three hundred of the high-quality sounds that Korg has become famous for. (And that's

not even counting 164 of our greatest percussion sounds).

All of which are easily accessed by an on-board 16-track sequencer that's capable of handling the most complex multi-part pieces.

Even from behind our protective goggles, we could tell we had created a particularly powerful keyboard.

So potent, in fact, it quickly turned into three. Now there's the Korg X2

Power Music Workstation, which adds a 76-note keyboard to the long list of features of the X3 – along with a new, frighteningly realistic piano sound.

And then there's our most recent feat: By recalibrating some

of the Power Plant machinery, we've managed to create the new Korg X5.

A hot little number that delivers the authentic sounds of the X-Series (without the sequencer

XZ



The Family X. We strongly urge that the handling of such powerful equipment be left to trained professionals.
(Not pictured: the rack-mount X3R sound module.)

and disk drive) at a price that's even more affordable: less than \$1,100.

You can try out the powerful X-Series keyboards at your nearest Korg dealer – with very



little risk of personal injury. So be our guest. Go stand as close as you'd like. And let the real experimenting begin.

KORG*
The power company."

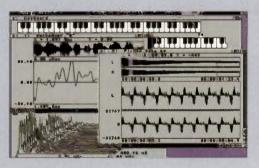
REV UP A A A A

V DISSIDENTS

issidents is offering version 2.2 of its Sample Wrench 16-bit audio-file editor for the Commodore Amiga (\$299; upgrades \$20). Many DSP functions have been optimized to use less memory and run faster. Waveform drawing speed has been increased by up to 5,000% for large sound files, with no loss in accuracy. Edit Smoothing helps to create a soft transition into and out of spot edits, and support has also been added for 8- and 16-bit, mono or stereo WAV files.

Other new features include default save/load paths, easy loop creation via mouse, and the ability to interrupt many functions in midstream. dissidents; tel. (315) 797-0343.

Circle #407 on Reader Service Card





▲ OSC

SC has announced Deck II 2.2 (\$399; free upgrades from v. 2.1; upgrades from v. 2.0 \$50; upgrades from Deck 1.x \$150). The new version supports Apple's Sound Manager, which means you can use the software with any Mac that is capable of 16-bit audio, such as the Power Macintosh and PowerBook 500 series. No additional hardware is required.

Deck II 2.2 adds an open plug-in architecture, allowing it to run with compatible third-party DSP software. Finally, the new version adds new key commands, editing shortcuts, and support for 22 and 24 kHz sampling rates. OSC; tel. (415) 252-0460; fax (415) 252-0560.

Circle #408 on Reader Service Card

V OPCODE SYSTEMS

pcode announced Studio Vision Pro 2.0.8 (\$995; upgrades from v. 1.4 \$149.95; from v. 1.5 \$49.95; from v. 2.0 \$15). The new version supports the latest version of Digidesign Audio Engine (DAE; included). This allows Opcode's integrated digital-audio recorder/MIDI sequencer program to use any Digidesign hardware, including Session 8. Opcode Systems; tel. (415) 856-3333; fax (415) 856-3332.

Circle #409 on Reader Service Card



BINARY SOUNDS

Binary Sounds has taken over marketing, distribution, and support of former Hybrid Arts programs SmpteTrack, EditTrack, GenEdit, and EZ Score+ for the Atari ST. Binary Sounds; tel. and fax (713) 776-9118.

Circle #410 on Reader Service Card

DIGITECH STUDIO VOCALIST

he Studio Vocalist (\$995.95) is DigiTech's latest and most advanced vocal-harmony processor. The 2U rack-mount device generates up to 4-part vocal harmony (plus the original signal) from a single vocal input. It recognizes the singer's pitches and generates musically correct, chromatic, diatonic, or chordal harmonies based on standard or user-defined scales. It can also generate vocoder effects.

The Studio Vocalist comes with 99 factory programs in ROM, which include a variety of harmony styles, and it has 99 user program locations in static RAM. Editing parameters for each of the four individual voices include Detune, Vibrato, Scoop, and Timing. You

can adjust the volume of each harmony and the speed, depth, and attack of the vibrato.

Key changes and editing are performed with eight soft keys and a 1-octave, front-panel keyboard. You can step through preset harmonies in real time with a footswitch, and harmonies and individual notes can be triggered via MIDI.

The unit features 48 kHz sampling

and uses 18-bit, Sigma-Delta A/D converters. It has two parallel mic inputs, each with 48V phantom power and an aux send and return. Each harmony part has a separate, balanced, XLR audio output. A digital I/O expansion card is targeted for May 1995. DigiTech; tel. (800) 777-3637 or (801) 568-7600; fax (801) 568-7662.

Circle #411 on Reader Service Card



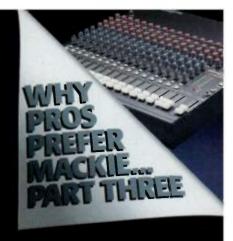


CHARLES MIXOLOGIST ROANE

D.C.'s hot urban contemporary station WPGC got its current #1 market standing by doing risky, innovative things. Like hiring Charles "The Mixologist" Roane & his trusty CR-1604. Roane's remix of 'Whomp (There it is)" helped spur total sales of the single to over 6 million — making it the

all time best selling rap record. Now record labels seek out The Mixologist for his "flava" and clean mixes.

Though he recently bought a Mackie 32•8 8•Bus console, Charles won't part with the CR-1604 that got him started. He calls it his "lucky mixer."



MACKIE REMIX MASTERS



Ever since he engineered five remixes on Madonna's smash "Erotica" album, Bonzai Jim Caruso's engineering career has been on fast forward. As he did on the Madonna sessions, he usually brings along his personal CR-1604 mixers.

The rest of Bonazi's resume speaks for itself: top-charted dance remixes for George Michael, Luther Vandross, Jon Secada, Gloria Estefan, The Basement Boyz, Natalie Cole, Class-X with Michelle Weeks and Jose Feliciano. All mixed on two Mackie CR-1604s.

Now let Bonazi speak: "I went through four other small mixers* before finding the Mackie. The others didn't even come close. The CR-1604 is the only mixer that can handle really huge drum sounds, monstrously fat bass and a ton of synths simultaneously."

Recently, while

Recently, while
mixing Crystal (La-Da-Di
La-Di-Da) Waters at the
Basement Boyz' Baltimore studio, the SSL
console didn't have
enough inputs. So Bonzai
rented a CR-1604 to help
mix two cuts, "Ghetto
Days" and "What I Need."
The studio was so
impressed with the
Mackie CR-1604 that they
immediately bought two!
Bonazi then used

Bonazi then used those two CR-1604s to mix Martha Wash's new remix album release "Leave A Lite On" — sans help from the SSL board.

MACKE

All of our mixers are made at 20205 144th Ave NE, Woodinville, WA, 98072, USA For more info, call 800/268-6883 M-F, 9 to 5 PM PT FAX 206/487-4337 Outside the US, call 206/487-4333 Internet address: technical.support@mackie.wa.com On CompuServe: GO MACKIE Represented in Canada by S.F. Marketing 800/363-8855

*Although Bonzai specifically listed the other brands he'd tried and rejected, we don't mention direct competitors in our ads. If you want a hint, though, see who else is advertising compact mixers in this issue.

Announcing a much

Encore's new user-defineable expressions palette lets you give your music the exact coloring you desire.

Not just another pretty face, our new Anastasia font is loaded with symbols and is easily the most powerful and flexible anywhere.

Playback of dynamics and repeats gives students a sound lesson in the nuances and subtleties of music.

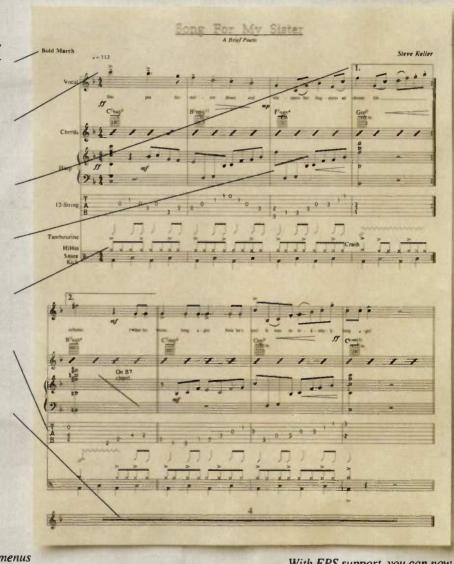
Avant garde musicians take note. Encore now supports cross staff beaming.

Talk about an unbeatable new feature.

Our percussion staff is perfect for marching bands.

Here's something to please even the pickiest guitarist: Any music can be instantly turned into guitar tablature.

Finally there's a simple way to include compressed rests for groups playing from one piece of music.



With EPS support, you can now place your compositions into other applications.

Encore has the cleanest interface and the tastiest menus in the industry.

You can now have up to eight voices per staff.

If you can operate a tapedeck, you already have all the necessary expertise to operate our playback and record.

PPP

Marks

Tools

better arrangement.



The Musician's Choice for Composing & Publishing



Encore captures note for note anything you play on any MIDI instrument or sequencer, turning it instantly into beautiful sheet music on your computer screen.

you need is notation software that doesn't work in harmony with you.

Strange commands, Endless

When you create music, the last thing

Strange commands. Endless unappetizing menus and parameters.

It's enough to wring the life out of any composition.



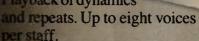
What you

need is the new Encore™ 3.0. The only notation software that takes notes without any interruptions.

So you'll compose faster. And, as a result, finish your music sooner. It's so simple, you may never have to crack the binding of the manual.

The award-winning Encore also has a whole ensemble of note-

worthy new features.
Automatic guitar tablature right down to
the fingering for any
tuning. Apple MIDI
Manager support.
Playback of dynamics



We could go on and on. But compare notes yourself. Call 1-800-545-0775, Dept. P21 for a \$9.95 demo disk for Macintosh or Windows.

Whether your music leans toward Bartok or barbershop quartets, Encore's not only a much better arrangement, it's easily the best notation software by any measure.



1-800-545-0775

100 Stone Pine Road, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 USA: 415-726-0280 Fax 415-726-2254, Ask about competitive upgrades. BeNeLux: 01041 90 51, Canada: 1-416-785-3311, Germany: 07946/776-8, Japan: 06/764-1191.

© 1993 Passport Designs, Inc. Encore, Encore 3.0 and Anastasia are trademarks of Passport Designs, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



REV UP A A A A

ENSONIO

nsoniq is shipping version 2.51 of the operating system for its ASR-10 sampler on a free floppy disk. The new OS lets you backup files (in the form of a complete disk image) from SCSI drives to audio DAT via the optional DI-10 digital I/O interface (\$399). The DAT can be verified to ensure the integrity of the backup. The files then can be restored from DAT to disk. This feature is compatible with most DAT recorders that have S/PDIF digital I/O. Ensoniq Corp.; tel. (610) 647-3930; fax (610) 647-8908.

Circle #412 on Reader Service Card

V EVENTIDE

ventide has introduced two upgrade packages for the H3000SE Ultra Harmonizer. The H3000-D/SE (\$2,695; upgrades from \$340) adds 3-D spatial imaging programs,



Mod Factory dynamic algorithms with 100 presets, and 100 new studio presets created by well-known industry pros. The 3-D, speaker-based, spatial imaging effects were created specifically for 3-D positioning, rather than adding a dimension to existing presets. The Mod Factory algorithms, introduced in the H3500, let you patch together delays, filters, pitch shifters, envelopes, modulators, and mixers to create custom, dynamic effects.

The H3000-D/SX (\$1,995; upgrades from \$340) also adds Mod Factory algorithms with 100 presets plus 90 new guitar-oriented presets written



by top guitarists. But instead of 3-D processing, it adds a 6-octave Multi-Shift pitch shifter and a 19-waveform (plus pink and white noise) LFO function generator, which is assignable to almost any parameter in the unit. Eventide; tel. (201) 641-1200; fax (201) 641-1640.

Circle #413 on Reader Service Card

▼ AKAI

A kai Professional has announced a software upgrade and a modification kit for the CD3000 sampler. The KIT-CD3000 modification (\$300, factory-installed) adds stereo analog sampling inputs, a rotary inputlevel control knob, and new screen functions for accessing the new analog inputs.

Operating system version 1.6 (\$52) lets the CD3000 use the SB3001P Piano Sound Board option (\$250). The sound board provides 8 MB of ROMbased keyboard samples, such as acoustic and electric piano, harpsichord, and clavinet. The option board is installed into one of the four memory-expansion slots.

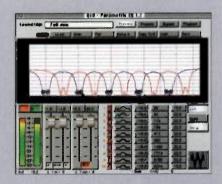
Version 1.6 also adds portamento, which can be set for each program. Rate portamento lets you vary the length of the glide depending on the distance between notes. Time portamento lets you vary the length of the glide, but the selected length stays



the same regardless of the distance between notes.

Akai simultaneously announced operating systems 1.5 and 2.0 for the \$2800, \$3000, and \$3200 samplers. OS 1.5 (\$52) supports the \$B3001P Piano Sound Board option and adds portamento. OS 2.0 (price tba) lets the samplers read Roland and E-mu sound-library disks from floppy or \$C\$I disk. Akai/IMC; tel. (817) 336-5114; fax (817) 870-1271.

Circle #414 on Reader Service Card



▲ WAVES

aves has announced version 1.1 of its *Q10* (\$450; upgrades \$50), a 10-band EQ software plug-in for Digidesign's TDM and Sound Designer II. The new version features a new EQ Setup Library with more than 80 preset Setups optimized for specific applications, such as multimedia, mastering, and post-production.

Waves has also added its proprietary Increased Digital Resolution (IDR) process, which combines noise-shaping and dithering to improve digital signal resolution. Also new are Phase Inversion, Channel Swap, and AutoTrim, which provides gain normalization during processing.

Finally, version 1.1 adds editing and direct keyboard entry of all parameters. The left and right channels have also been color-coded. Waves; tel. (615) 588-9307; (615) 588-9472.

Circle #415 on Reader Service Card



Write to MIDI, no keyboards.

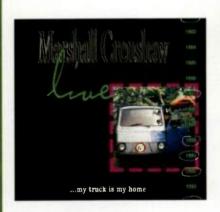
Finally. No more running back and forth between fretboard and keyboard every time you compose with MIDI.

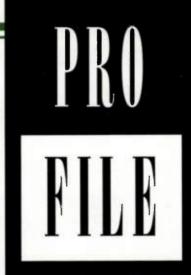
Because with G-VOX Bridge™ software, you can go direct from your guitar, via the G-VOX Pickup and Belt Pack, to top Windows-based sequencing and notation software.* Meaning you can write, record, edit and save to MIDI with a package designed expressly for guitarists.

Bridge is fast, accurate and easily conforms to your playing style. What's more, Bridge comes with Midisoft's Recording Session™ and Howling Dog's Power Chords™ for G-VOX. Absolutely free.

So get started. See your local dealer or just call (215)922-0880 for more information. Then go write to MIDI. With your guitar.







It's Alive!

Marshall Crenshaw's concert confessions.

By Michael Molenda

o musicians, part of the fun of a live concert album is arguing with the band's fans about how much of the record was actually recorded "live." You see, it's common practice to sneak live recordings into the studio and redo bungled guitar parts, off-pitch vocals, and other less-than-sterling examples of an artist's performance prowess. Some venerated live albums are rumored to be complete studio re-recordings, with only the audience's cheers saved from the actual concert.

So, depending on your point of view, Marshall Crenshaw is either a savior or a spoiler. The veteran singer/songwriter is spilling the beans about his new live album, My Truck Is My Home (Razor & Tie Records). For starters, half of the live album's fourteen songs were actually recorded direct to cassette (or DAT) right off the stereo bus of the house mixing console by the coproducer of My Truck Is My Home, Will Schillinger.

For the curious, the live-to-cassette songs are: "Tonight," "Have You Seen

Her Face," "There She Goes Again," "Girls," and "Twine Time." ("If you listen to 'Twine Time," you'll notice that the kick drum is missing in the beginning of the tune," reveals Crenshaw. "The mic didn't come on until midway through the song, but the overall track was really good, so we kept it.") "Cynical Girl" was also recorded direct-to-cassette, but Crenshaw overdubbed a tambourine part while he was transferring the track to a DAT master. The live-to-DAT numbers are "Vague Memory" and "Julie."

But a few songs on My Truck Is My Home are far from honest documentations of a concert performance. Crenshaw readily confesses that every trick in the book was used to improve some tracks.

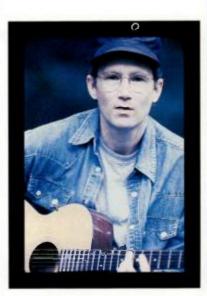
"Fantastic Planet of Love," for example, was recorded live to an Alesis ADAT. However, some pitch problems compromised the background vocals, and Crenshaw wasn't entirely happy with his lead vocal. To facilitate overdubs, the ADAT tracks were transferred to analog 24-track

at Pilot Recording Studios in New York (which is owned by Schillinger). The background vocals were completely recut, and Crenshaw recorded another lead vocal. The vocal you hear on the CD is a composite of approximately half the original live version and half the studio track.

"I also asked Graham [Maby] to redo the bass, because I wanted a part that swung a little more than what he played at the gig," says Crenshaw.

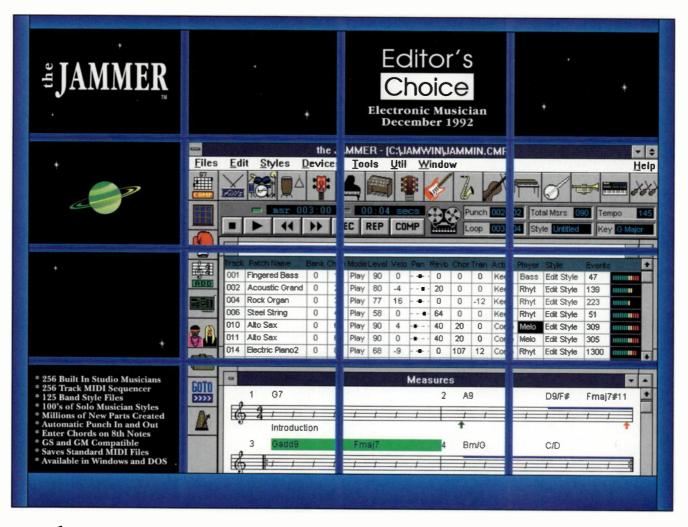
Two of the songs on the record are completely bogus concert tracks. (Esther's East, the club credited on the album, doesn't exist.) "Calling Out For Love (At Crying Time)" and "Knowing Me, Knowing You" were recorded at Pilot studios, because Crenshaw wasn't happy with any of the actual concert versions.

"We're just one step removed from reality here," says Crenshaw. "I played through a P.A. system set up in the studio with my full band. There were no punch-ins or overdubs, so they're still live tracks, they just weren't performed in front of audiences."



Marshall Crenshaw

NOW AVAILABLE IN WINDOWS ...



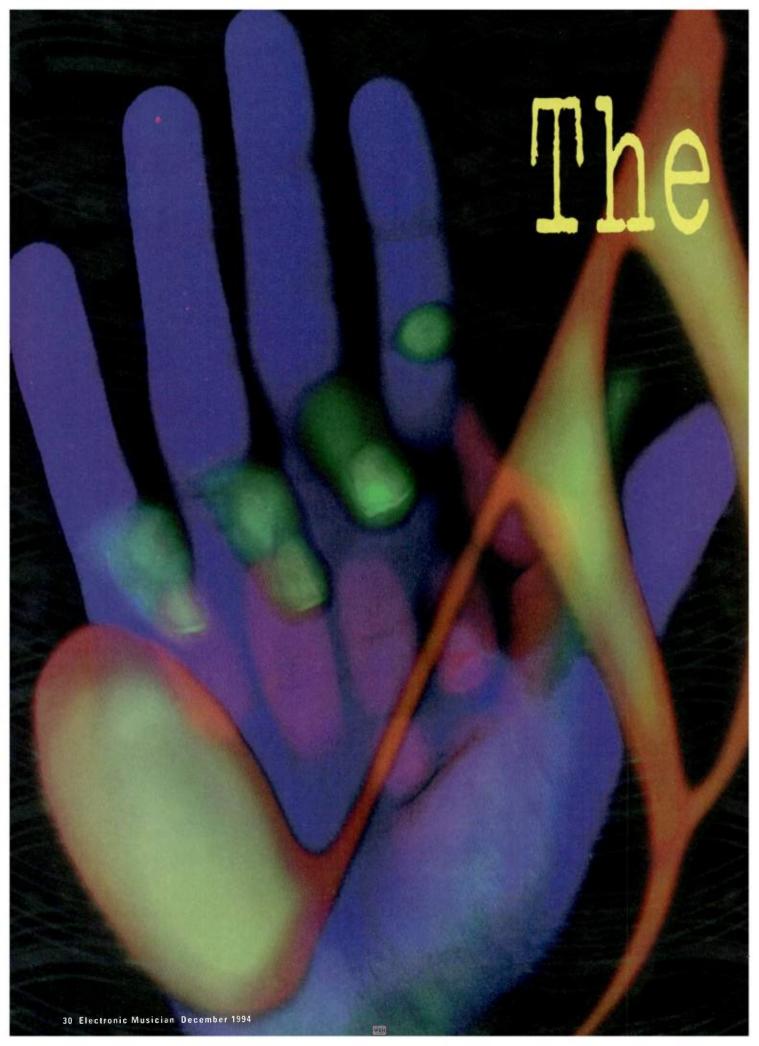
Take a seat in the Producer's Chair and get ready to create a musical masterpiece. An array of talented Studio Musicians and a 256 track MIDI Studio are all at your command. Not to be confused with 'automatic accompaniment' programs which play back 'canned' or pre-recorded parts, the JAMMER combines music theory, artificial intelligence and randomness to create new quality musical parts for you each time you recompose. You bring the musicians in and out, you select the measures to be composed, you control the style of each musician on each track. You set the levels, pans, effects, and do the final mixdown. You control it All 1 We took the time-consuming work out of creating music, but when it comes to control ... We saved it all for you.

To Order Call 404.623.0879

Recorded DEMO: 404.623.5887 DEMO DISK available for \$ 5.00







By Teri Danz and Michael Brown

Interactive Concert

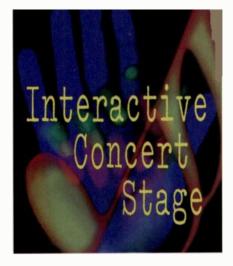
Imagine the scene from *The Sorcerer's Apprentice* where Mickey dons his master's magical cloak and cap and commands an army of brooms to do his bidding. Now imagine yourself in live performance. Donning the cloak and cap of new technology, you dim the stage lights with a nod of your head, trigger the playback of three-dimensional computer animations with a flick of your wrist, and switch between live camera feeds by slapping on drums and other percussion. You are commanding a symphony of sound *and* vivid imagery.

Welcome to the new frontier: interactive live performance. Except for the work of a few cutting-edge performance artists, and a few well-heeled megabands, this area remains largely unexplored. But get ready. The cost of the technology that makes interactive live performance possible is becoming less and less of a barrier. At the same time, new products are coming to market that are taking the concept of interactive beyond anything that's been possible.

ILLUSTRATION BY ERIC ADEGARD

Stage

Multimedia changes the face of live performance.



SAME HAT, NEW TRICKS

Using prerecorded MIDI sequences to augment live performance is nothing new; musicians having been doing it for years. Using MIDI to trigger devices other than drum machines, synthesizers, and sound modules isn't new, either. MIDI lighting rigs have been around for some time, and theater stages in several major cities have been completely automated using MIDI Show Control (see "The Show Must Go On" in the September 1992 EM).

Over the course of the last few years, however, several other critical elements have fallen into place. Among them are the addition of robust MIDI support to high-level multimedia authoring systems, significant drops in the prices of microprocessors and other electronic components, and the introduction of more powerful versions of MIDI sequencer software. These developments are bringing interactive live performance out of the realm of fantasy and into the mainstream.

LIVE-ACTION MAGIC

Audiences at the 1993 WOMAD (World of Music, Arts, and Dance) tour were treated to state-of-the-art multimedia systems on and off the stage. One of the most interesting aspects of both systems is that musical instruments were used to control the computers, instead of using computers to control musical instruments. And in the midst of all the high-tech automation, human beings were the most important elements of these systems.

The San Francisco leg of the tour featured an elaborate, onstage, interactive video system, created by the Bay Area multimedia production company Magnum Design. The system featured a drumKAT MIDI percussion controller that tour sponsor and star performer Peter Gabriel used to control the display of video and computer-graphic im-

ages on a 15×15 -foot video wall.

"Drums—in this case, a drumKAT—were the obvious choice for a trigger device," says Lawrence Doyle, an independent designer who consulted for Magnum on the system's design. "You can see the performer raise his or her arms to play them. They're much more dramatic than keyboards."

The video wall, an array of 25 37-inch video monitors, was driven by a Truevision NuVista+ graphics engine installed in the NuBus slot of a Macintosh Quadra 800. Three video sources—the Cyberlab Swarmcam (more on this later) and two laserdisc players—fed the NuVista+. The card functioned as a video switcher; selecting and routing one of the three video signals to its three video-out ports (see Fig. 1).

The NuVista+ can overlay computer-generated text and graphics onto live video, a process known as digital linear keying. It also can overlay live video over computer-generated graphics, a process known as digital chroma keying. Typically, a user sitting at the Mac would switch between the three video sources using Truevision's VIDI/O control panel software and access the two keying modes through its ChromaKey and Blender control panel software.

In this system, however, the band controlled the NuVista+'s display modes by tapping on the drumKAT's pads. Empowering the band to interact with and control the display on the video wall, instead of leaving it under the command of an off-stage operator, made for a more dynamic and exciting performance.

THE X FILES

Doyle decided to take advantage of the XCMD (X-Command, for External Command) and XOBJ (X-Object, for External Object) support offered by the NuVista+ card and Macromedia's *Director* multimedia authoring system when designing the performance system. XCMDs and XOBJs are small, compiled programs that extend the functionality of the programs that support them.

In this case, Doyle took the NuVista+XCMDs and XOBJs and embedded them in *Director*. Once he did that, the same commands that were in Truevision's *VIDI/O*, *ChromaKey*, and *Blender* control panel software appeared as commands in Lingo, *Director*'s scripting language.

Doyle wrote his Lingo script so that a MIDI Note On message generated by

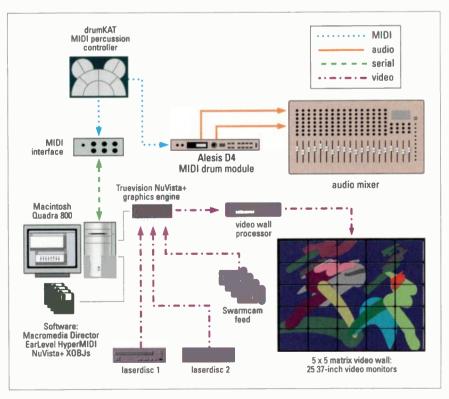


FIG. 1: With this elaborate interactive multimedia system on the stage, performers can control the images displayed on a video wall by tapping on a drumKAT MIDI percussion controller.

e aforementioned commercial facilities were contacted by Alesis, and have graciously en their permission to use their names in this advertisement.

n't see your studio here? Using ADATs? Contact Gregg Burns, ADAT Worldwide twork Coordinator at 1-800-525-3747, or via e-mail at WWN@Alesis1.usa.com.

'll be updating this ad from time to time, and we'd love to see your studio included.

o, coming this fall: The Alesis ADAT Worldwide Network Studio Directory.

Alesis and ADAT are registered trademarks of Alesis Corporation.





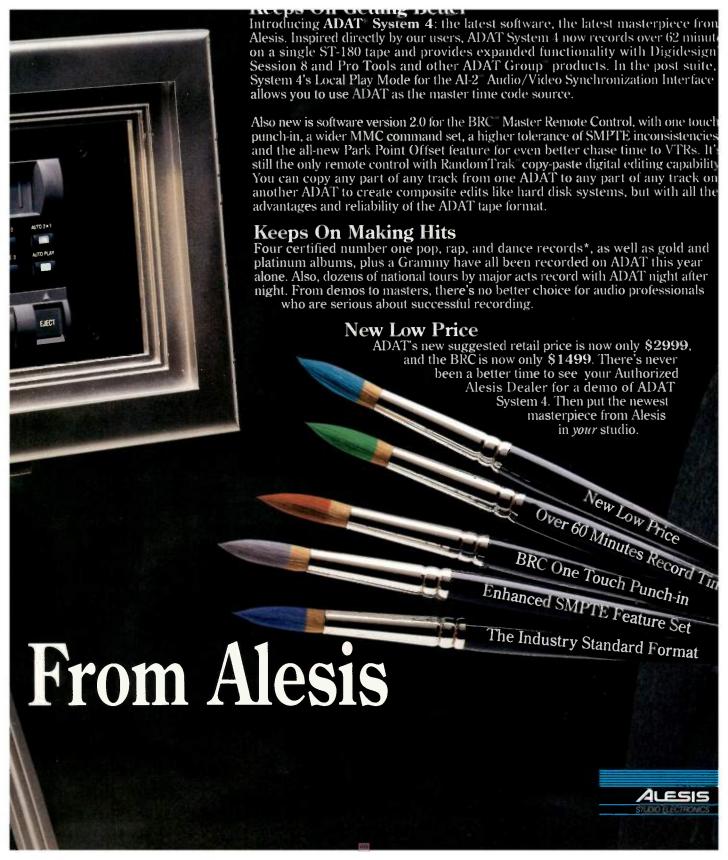
ADAII Sy

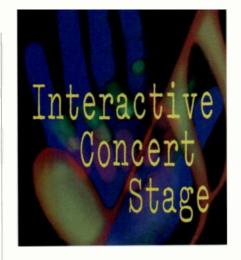


The Latest Masterpiece

The ADAT Group is comprised of over 60 3rd party manufacturers who refree mesocative ADAT-compatible positives.
From Billboard Magazine. Grammy is a registered trademark of NAAS,
Prices shown are U.S. suggested retail Call 1809-5-ALESIS or see your love, Dealer for details.
BRC, A1-2, RandomTrak and The ADAT Group are trademarks, Ale 3 and ADAT are registered trademarks by Corporation

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Lys Angeles CA 90016 1-800-5-ALESIS ALECORP@Alesis1.usa.com





the drumKAT sent a command to the NuVista+ card or controlled some other aspect of what the Quadra was doing. Each tap on Pad 1, for example, caused the NuVista+ to cycle through its three video inputs: The first tap routed the video output from Laserdisc 1 to the video wall display; the next switched the display to the output of Laserdisc 2; the next switched to the Swarmcam feed; and the next switched back to Laserdisc 1.

Each of the drumKAT's nine other pads were similarly mapped. Hitting Pad 5, for example, played back an animation that was stored on the Quadra's hard drive. A tap on Pad 6 called up a series of photographs that were taken and digitized during the day. A slap on Pad 9 overlaid computergenerated graphics on top of certain areas of the video, and so on.

TRANSLATE, PLEASE

Because *Director* does not understand MIDI, Doyle used EarLevel Engineering's *HyperMIDI* program to interpret the MIDI messages generated by the drumKAT.

"HyperMIDI also enabled us to make the system respond faster," says Doyle. "The only thing we needed from the drumKAT was the Key Number segment of the MIDI Note On message, so we used HyperMIDI to filter out everything else. Then we set Director to respond to the ten Key Numbers that the drumKAT was sending."

THE SWARMCAM

The onstage performers weren't the only ones jamming with multimedia technology at WOMAD. Thanks to the

MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM DESIGNERS

Cyberlab 7 tel. (415) 974-1155 fax (415) 974-1133

Magnum Design tel. (415) 922-1728 fax (415) 922-2751

Swarmcam system, designed by Dan Mapes and his Cyberlab 7 crew, the crowds grooved with a multimedia melange of their own making.

Unlike the Magnum Designs system, which was featured only at the San Francisco event, the more elaborate Swarmcam was featured at each of the ten stops on the WOMAD tour.

The Swarmcam consisted of eight Sharp Viewcam Hi-8 camcorders and a complex network of video switchers, laserdisc players, personal computers,

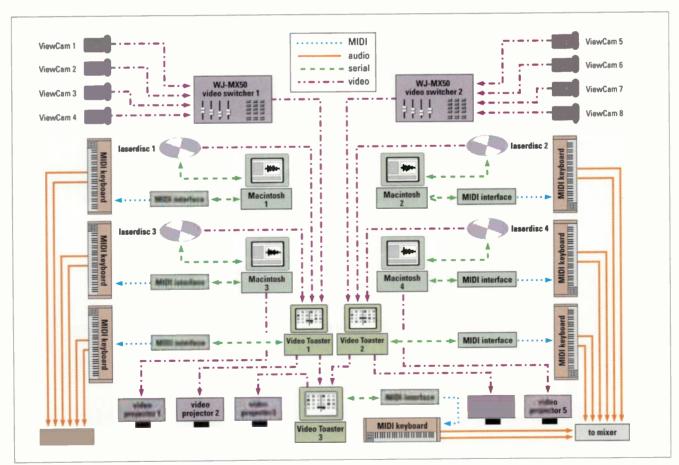


FIG. 2: Thanks to the Swarmcam, audiences at the 1993 WOMAD festivals became performers, too. In this system, which used three different computer platforms (Amiga, Atari, and Macintosh), as many as seventeen people could collaborate to produce their own music videos in real time.

Studiomaster/

STAR SYSTEM

The new STUDIOMASTER STAR SYSTEM is truly an innovation in design and technology. It was specifically

designed and created to provide extraordinary audio specifications and a tremendous number of inputs (38) within an extremely small footprint. Inclusive of the 38 inputs are 8 powerful mic/line inputs, 8 tape/line inputs with direct tape outputs and 10 stereo line inputs.

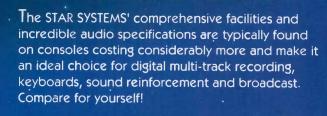
The 8 main channels are 'normalled' and routable through the L/R bus via L/R-direct channel switching for sub-grouping of channels and /or for routing through the dual full parametric EQ's available at the L/R bus.

Ten additional stereo inputs, 4 with EQ, allow for a variety of line inputs, effects returns etc... to be connected. Both RCA and 1/4 inch (pro) inputs have been provided on the 4 equalised stereo inputs, (2 with RIAA) and are switchable from the front panel allowing you to easily select between line sources at the 1/4 pro inputs and Hi Fi sources such as CD's, tape, turntables, etc... at the RCA inputs.

Additional features and specifications include inserts, channel mutes, input swap switching, dual 2 track tape facility, overall bus mutes for tape and stereo line inputs, PFL/ solo in place, a loudness button for the head-phone bus and more . . . Dual half/rack ports add to the overall flexibility of the STAR SYSTEM allowing for the insertion of exclusive STAR SYSTEM audio processors including a stereo compressor, stereo gate, parametric EQ,digital reverb and digital delay.



Call or write for a FREE detailed STAR brochure.



Superb audio specifications include:

Dynamic range: 108dB
Signal to noise ratio: 92dB
T.H.D: 0.0025%
E.l.N. (mic input) 129dB

Frequency response: 20Hz to 20kHz (+ 0/- 0.5dB)



Studiomaster Group Chaul End Lane Luton LU4 8EZ Bedfordshire, England Fax (0582) 494343 Phone (0582) 570370 Studiomaster, Inc. 3941 Miraloma Anaheim, CA 92807 Fax (714) 524-5096 Phone (714) 524-2227

The STUDIOMASTER STAR SYSTEM is currently available at an authorised STUDIOMASTER pro audio dealer near you!

The FIGS INC.

Performance you won't find anywhere else...

Compare Emagic's LOGIC Audio head to head with other sequencing, notation and digital audio software, and you'll see that there is no comparison. LOGIC Audio offers more features, better performance, and a lower price. And best of all, LOGIC Audio is available now. Check the specs for yourself.

The Vision of the future today!

Emagic products are developed with user evolution in mind. Our software is constantly being expanded to meet the demands of today's changing MIDI and digital audio technology. Future new features include DIGIDESIGN TDM support, SD-II style plug-ins, compatibility with the Yamaha CBX-D5 and Akai DR8d and new additions to the Digital Factory, including the incredible Quantize Engine. And with native power PC/AV support just around the corner, the best is yet to come...

Take the cue based on what our users and the press are saying:

"I've been with you for 8 years! You're doing things right."
FLYING WHALE RECORDING

"In direct comparison LOGIC AUDIO in its current version is surely the more powerful program (...)" GERMAN KEYBOARDS 7/94, RALF KLEINERMANNS IN THE CONCLUSION OF HIS CUBASE AUDIO 2.0 REVIEW

"LOGIC AUDIO rules! It's like having another instrument."

A. GETZOFF

"Highly recommended! Written with real users in mind."

"It should be apparent that I favor LOGIC AUDIO" ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN USA 4/94 P. FREEMAN IN THE CONCLUSION OF HIS COMPARISON REVIEW OF CUBASE AUDIO, STUDIOVISION, DIGITAL PERFORMER AND LOGIC AUDIO

"This is truly the best software I've seen for music on the Mac!" N. REICHMAN

"Killer program!" W. SZALVA

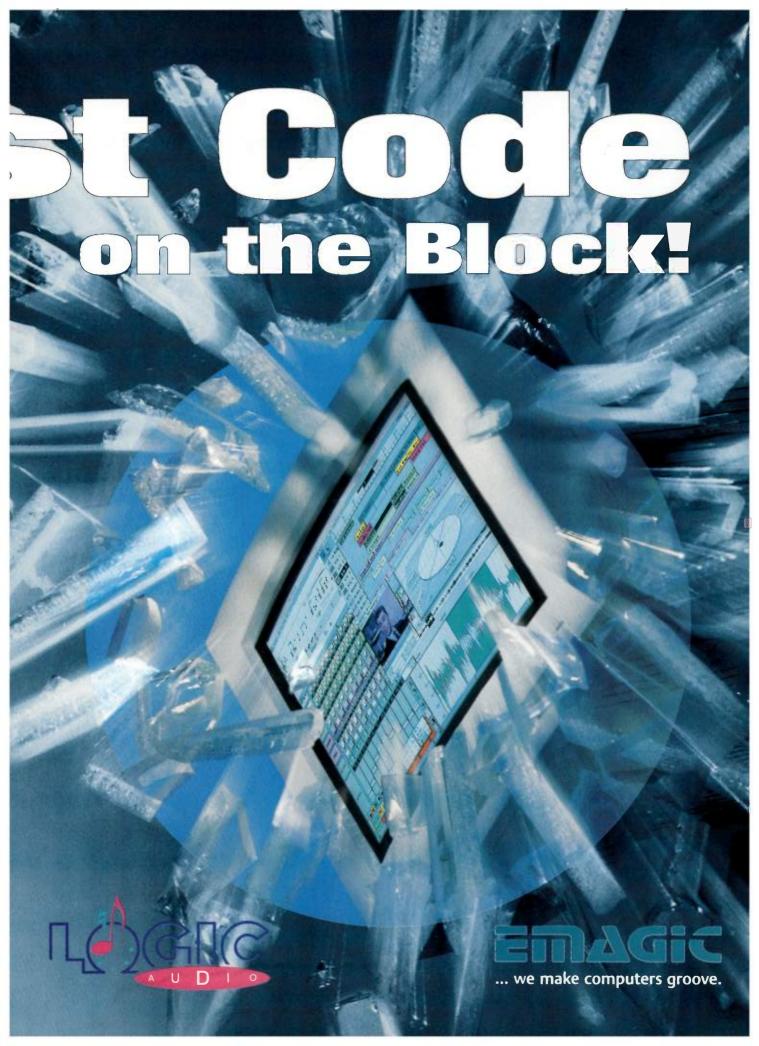
Order your LOGIC Audio Video todav!

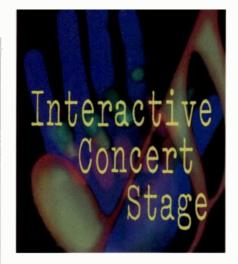
See LOGIC
AUDIO in action.
for only 105 we
will send you a
30 minute Power
Demo on Videotape. Just call
916 – 477 – 1051
and it will be
shipped to you
immediately.

	No.	VI			الجيلا
PPQN TIMING RESOLUTION	960	480	480	384	N/A
USER DEFINABLE SCREENSETS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
DEFINABLE MIDI MIXERS & EDITORS	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO
OBJECT ORIENTED ENVIRONMENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
FULL SCORE DISPLAY RECORDING	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
VARIABLE ZOOM MODES 0-500%	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
APPLE QUICKTIME MOVIE SUPPORT	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO
STEREO SAMPLE EDITOR	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO
AUDIO TIME COMPRESSION	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES
AUDIO TIME EXPANSION	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES
AUDIO PITCH SHIFTING	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES
TIME COMP./EXP. + P-SHIFT IN 1 PASS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
GROOVE MACHINE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
SAMPLE RATE CONVERSION	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO
AUDIO TO MIDI GROOVE TEMPLATES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
AUDIO TO SCORE STREAMER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
DIGIDESIGN SESSION 8 SUPPORT	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO
LEXICON NUVERB SUPPORT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
RETAIL PRICE	699	995	895	799	399

24 hour Product Information: 916–477–1053 / EMAGIC Inc. Business Office: phone: 916–477–1051 / fax: 916–477–1052

Dealer inquiries welcome.





MIDI keyboards, sequencers, and video projectors. (See Fig. 2; because of the complexity of the Swarmcam system, it was not possible to display every one of its elements.) Instead of having artists onstage performing for a relatively passive audience, the Swarmcam represented a massive collaborative effort between artists and audience. The entire system was controlled by members of the audience, assisted at each station by people who Mapes describes as "knowledgeable facilitators."

"It was an audience-mediated, artistsupported environment," says Mapes. "People weren't just coming in and facing raw technology. We built everything so that they could play with the tools and have something cool come out."

THE COMPONENTS

The Viewcams that formed the frontend of the Swarmcam system don't use the tiny, black and white viewfinders found on most camcorders. Instead, they use 4-inch color flat-panel LCDs. Shooting video with a conventional camcorder means holding the device directly in front of your face and blocking your view of everything else around you. With the Viewcam, you can hold the camera away from your body at almost any angle. That specific feature made it the perfect choice for the performance-art-oriented Swarmcam.

The video signals from the eight Viewcams (divided into two banks of four) were routed through two Panasonic WJ-MX50 video switchers. The camera operators could watch what they were shooting on their own viewfinder, but the operators of the WJ-MX50s determined which video signals would be passed on to the next station in the chain (one of two NewTek Video Toaster 4000s) and what that video would look like when it got there. (The WJ-MX50 can perform a variety of visual effects on a video sig-

nal, including colorizing and keying.)

Four audience members, each playing a customized membrane-switch MIDI keyboard, controlled one of four Macintosh Quadra 800s. In turn, each of the Quadras controlled a laserdisc player plugged into one of its serial ports. A custom program developed using Opcode's Max, an interactive graphical programming environment, triggered the laserdiscs based on the MIDI Note On messages generated by the keyboards.

"Our main intention was to eliminate QWERTY keyboards," says Mapes. "All of the computers were controlled solely by MIDI keyboards."

The video outputs from the four laserdisc players were routed to the next stations in the chain (one of the same two Video Toasters described above). The video outputs from two of the four Quadras were routed directly to one of five video projectors.

Each of the two Video Toasters routed one of their video outputs to a third Video Toaster and an identical second output to a video projector. The third Toaster output its video to a fifth video projector. All three of the Video Toasters were controlled by audience members playing MIDI keyboards. Mapes turned to The Blue Ribbon Sound-Works' Bars & Pipes Professional MIDI sequencer for the Amiga for this part of the system.

"Using Bars & Pipes Professional," says Mapes, "we were able to trigger various Video Toaster effects and switch between the various video inputs right from the MIDI keyboards. Depending on which notes were hit on the keyboards, the images projected on the screen might be any combination of the Viewcams, the laserdiscs, or the Macintoshes."

WHO'S IN CHARGE?

Because no single device exercised complete control over the entire system, no one ever knew what would ultimately appear on the five video screens after all the visuals had finished cascading through the system.

A single Macintosh running Opcode's Studio Vision Pro digital-audio sequencer played a sequenced groove that accompanied the solo work being generated by the seven MIDI keyboard players. Of course, having a constant stream of nonmusicians banging away on all those keyboards would have resulted in cacophony. Mapes' solution was to route the second MIDI Out from each of the seven multiport MIDI interfaces to a multiport MIDI interface plugged into an Atari Falcon030.

The Falcon030, running Hotz Instrument Technology's Hotz MIDI Translator, remapped the MIDI data from all seven MIDI keyboards in real time, so that all the notes played fit

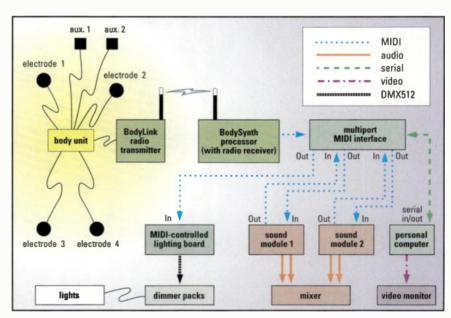


FIG. 3: Wearing a BodySynth, a dancer becomes a human, alternate MIDI controller. By converting the electrical signals generated by muscle contractions into either MIDI or RS-232 datastreams, the BodySynth enables the dancer to use his or her body to control MIDI sound modules, lighting rigs, laserdisc players, or even software running on a personal computer.

PLAY HARD.

PROFESSIONAL

VERSION

WORK EASY.

Tired of music software that's hard to work with? Spending more time making tech support calls than you are making music?

Then bring in the Professional.

Cakewalk Professional remains the leading MIDI sequencer for Windows today. It's powerful, fast, stable, and yes — extremely usable.

And while other music software companies scramble to release something on the

Windows platform, Twelve Tone Systems is now shipping the third major release of its award-winning sequencer.

Here are some of the new 3.0 features:

GRAB A GROOVE

The new Groove Quantize option lets you "steal the feel" of one track, and use it to quantize another. Cakewalk's own groove format supports note start-times, durations and velocities. Also works with DNA Grooves.

WHAT'S THE WORD

Add lyrics directly into the Staff view, and print in your notation. For on-stage performances, use the Lyrics view to see scrolling lyrics or stage cues in large fonts.

MASTER MIXES

Mix volume, pan and other controllers using 96 assignable faders and 32 Note On buttons. Create fader groups for automated cross-fades and mix-downs. And the Faders view now fully supports the Mackie OTTO 1604 MIDI automation package.



So what else is new in 3.0? Plenty.

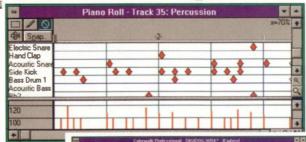
- **8** Percussion Editing
- **8 MIDI Machine Control**
- **8** Enhanced Swing Quantizing
- ⊗ Printing Up to 24 Staves per Page
- ⊗ Expanded Instrument Definitions
- **8** Bank Select
- **8** Way More



"Simply put, it's a professional powerhouse."

Electronic Musician, 3/94













OTHER PROFESSIONAL FEATURES:

256 tracks; rock-solid SMPTE/MTC sync; custom programming language with macro recorder; MIDI remote control; system exclusive librarian and event filters, to name a few.

And with support for MCI commands and digital audio wave files, Cakewalk Professional can be the engine that drives your next multimedia project.

So play all day. Play all night. And let Cakewalk Professional do the hard work for you.

NOW PLAYING EVERYWHERE

Cakewalk Professional 3.0 is just \$349, and is available at finer music and computer stores everywhere. For more information, or to order the Cakewalk Professional Demo Pack for just \$5, call:

800-234-1171 OR 617-926-2480.

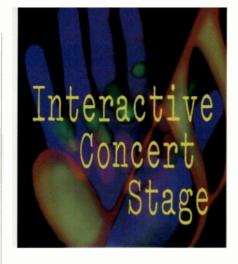


Call today and get a free copy of Twelve Tone Systems' customer newsletter, *QuarterTone*, while supplies last.



P.O. Box 760, Watertown, MA 02272

Calterwalk, Calterwalk Home Studio, Calterwalk Professional and Twelve Tone Systems are trademarks of Twelve Tone Systems Inc. Other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufacturers



within the key and chord structure of the sequenced groove *Studio Vision* was playing. The soloists couldn't hit a wrong note.

"It was like an interactive, collaborative, multimedia jazz ensemble," says Mapes. "We had seventeen people playing visual music together."

CARE TO DANCE?

Like many musicians, the CyberBeat Brothers, (dancer/sound designer Chris Van Raalte and dancer/singer John Zane-Cheong) use their muscles to create music, but they don't use them to slap drums, pound keyboards,



FIG. 4: Chris Van Raalte of the CyberBeat Brothers demonstrates the BodySynth, an alternate MIDI controller that picks up the electrical signals generated by muscle tissue contractions.

or pluck strings. These performers wear their instruments, and they generate MIDI messages with the electrical energy generated by the contraction of their muscles.

Van Raalte's and Zane-Cheong's instrument is the BodySynth (see Fig. 3 and Fig. 4). Developed over a six-year

The One IBM Midi Card You Can Count On...



The PC MIDI Card

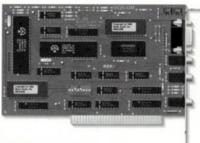
Fully MPU-401 compatible MIDI interface Runs all Windows and Dos MIDI programs Runs in all IBM compatibles with ISA / EISA bus No added wait states to bog down your music Multi-client Windows driver included Designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.

Don't Miss a Beat! Call 1-800-876-1376 toll-free, U.S./Canada

Music Quest intelligent interfaces since 1987
1700 Alma Dr., # 330 Plano, TX 75075 214 881-7408 Fax: 214 422-7094

Music Quest and PC MIDI Card are trademarks of Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged

In Case You Need Two



The MOX-32M

Fully MPU-401 compatible MIDI interface Two complete MIDI ports to drive 32 channels Bullet-proof SMPTE sync, read & write Runs all Windows and Dos MIDI programs Runs in all IBM compatibles with ISA / EISA bus No added wait states to bog down your music Multi-client Windows driver included Designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.

Den't Miss a Beat! Call 1-800-876-1376 toll-free, U.S./Canada

Music Quest intelligent interfaces since 1987
1700 Alma Dr., # 330 Plano, TX 75075 214 881-7408 Fax: 214 422-7094

Music Quest and MOX-32M are tradements of Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged

period by Van Raalte and engineer Ed Severinghaus, the BodySynth is a modular instrument that can be configured in different ways. The most common setup is for the performer to wear the Body Unit, BodyLink radio transmitter, and four electrodes. The BodySynth processor (and its radio receiver) are placed within a cable-length of the devices the processor will be controlling.

To play the BodySynth, the performer attaches the instrument's electrodes directly to the skin over different major muscles. Each electrode picks up the tiny electromyographic (EMG) signals generated by the contraction of muscle tissue.

Each of the signals from the four electrodes are transmitted to the Body Unit, which amplifies them and sends them to the BodyLink (see Fig. 3). From there, the signals are transmitted over the airwaves to the BodySynth processor. The signals from each of the four electrodes—as well as each of the signals from as many as eight auxiliary devices—are multiplexed into a single channel for transmission. The signals are de-multiplexed by the BodySynth

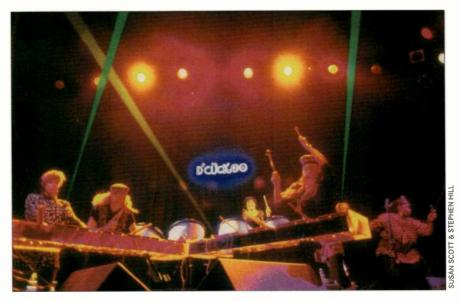


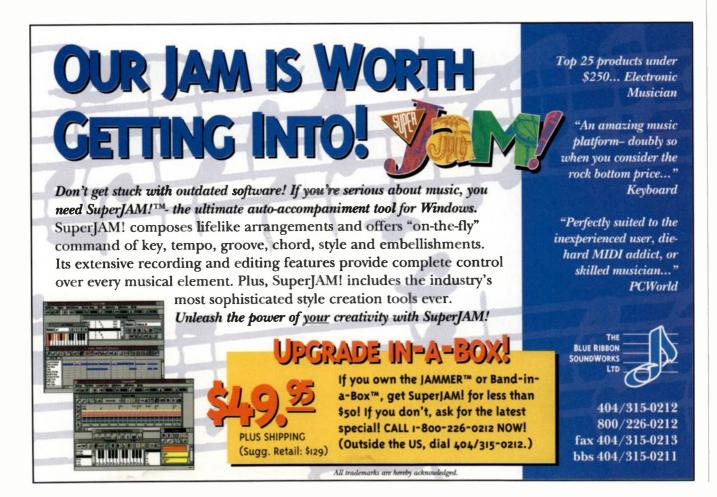
FIG. 5: Candice Pacheco, Jennifer Hruska, Janelle Burdell, and Tina "Bean" Blaine of D'Cückoo designed and built their own custom MIDI instruments. (Also pictured: Terri Brown.)

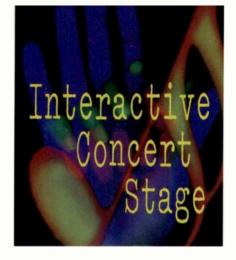
processor at the receiving end.

"We once put a pair of force-sensitive resistors into a tap dancer's shoes," says Severinghaus, explaining one use for the auxiliary Body Unit inputs. "By using the inputs that way, he could trig-

ger MIDI devices while he danced."

Van Raalte typically wears one electrode on each his calves and one on each of his forearms. He uses his legs to establish a rhythm track and his upper body to trigger other instruments and sounds.





"The BodySynth is like any new instrument," says Van Raalte. "There's a learning curve you go through in terms of mastering your timing."

DIVISION OF LABOR

As far as the equipment is concerned, the BodySynth processor is the device that performs most of the work, according to Severinghaus. Powered by a Motorola 68HC11 embedded con-

troller (a microprocessor more commonly used in automobile engine monitors), the BodySynth processor converts the EMG signals picked up by the electrodes and the electrical impulses generated by the auxillary devices into MIDI or other protocols. The device has two ports: a MIDI Out and a RS-232 serial port for controlling devices such as professional VCRs.

Like many other multimedia artists who work with the Macintosh, Severinghaus and Van Raalte have used Opcode's *Max* to develop customized programs for their productions.

"We've taken MIDI messages from the BodySynth," says Severinghaus, "processed them through a program we developed using Max, and used them to control a laserdisc player. Chris also performed in a production at San Francisco's New Music Theater in which he used the BodySynth to control the playback of a QuickTime movie.

He was able to control the direction in which the movie played and even the speed at which it was played just by raising and lowering his arms."

HAVE A (MIDI) BALL

Never content to sit back and wait for someone else's cue, Candice Pacheco, Jennifer Hruska, Janelle Burdell, and Tina "Bean" Blaine of D'Cückoo are pioneers in interactive live performance (see Fig. 5). The band has been including the audience in the creative process during live performances for several years.

In addition to designing and building their own custom instruments, including MIDI marimbas and 6-foot bamboo MIDI "trigger sticks," the band created the MIDI Ball, a huge, heliumfilled sphere studded with MIDI triggers and a wireless transmitter. During their performances, the band throws the MIDI Ball out into the crowd for the audience to play. As the band lays down a groove, the MIDI Ball bounces across the audience like a giant, electronic volleyball, and every hand that touches it triggers new sounds and video images.

ENDLESS LOOP

Imagine yourself a visionary back in 1983, when the MIDI spec was first defined. "One day," you prophesy, "the human body will become an alternate MIDI controller. MIDI instruments will be used to drive video wall displays. And nonmusicians will be able to solo expertly over prerecorded MIDI sequences, using keyboards that have no keys. A computer will remap in real time all the notes that they play, so they will never be out of key."

You probably would have been dismissed as a crackpot. ("Yeah, sure Nostradamus—and one day Jimmy Carter and Richard Nixon will be respected elder statesmen!") But those things and more have come to pass. What do these developments mean to the average musician? First and foremost, they represent a brand new set of tools (or toys, depending on your perspective) for musicians who perform live. And interactive live performance opens up broad new avenues for creative expression. Now, just imagine what the next ten years will bring.

Teri Danz is a San Franciscobased singer/songwriter.

TOOLS FOR INTERACTIVE PERFORMANCE

Bars & Pipes Professional 2.5 (Amiga)

List price: \$429

The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks

tel. (800) 226-0212 or (404) 315-0212 fax (404) 315-0213

BodySynth

(Price depends on configuration)

Ed Severinghaus tel. (415) 387-1142 e-mail ed.s@sfnet.com

Director 4.0 (Mac) List price: \$1,195 Macromedia, Inc. tel. (415) 252-2000 fax (415) 626-6554

drumKAT 3.5 List price: \$1,149 KAT MIDI Devices tel. (516) 481-3004 fax (516) 481-8467

Hotz MIDI Translator (Atari) List price: \$299.95 Hotz Instrument Technology

tel. (805) 492-5553 fax (805) 493-4650 HyperMIDI 3.0 (Mac) List price: \$195 EarLevel Engineering tel. (310) 316-2939 fax. (310) 540-8459

Max 2.5 (Mac) List price: \$395 Studio Vision Pro 2.08 (Mac) List price: \$995 Opcode Systems, Inc. tel. (415) 856-3333 fax (415) 856-3332

NuVista+ graphics engine (Mac) List price: \$2,995 Truevision, Inc. tel. (317) 841-0332 fax (317) 576-7700

Video Toaster 4000 (Amiga) List price: \$2,395 NewTek, Inc. tel. (800) 843-8934 or (913) 231-0100 fax (913) 228-8099

WJ-MX50 Digital A/V Mixer List price: \$6,300 Panasonic BTS, Inc. tel. (800) 524-0864 or (201) 392-4319 If you've been puzzled about choosing the best synth workstation, a TS keyboard is the answer to all your questions.

Where do I get great sounds and General MIDI compatibility? When it comes to range and quality of sound, the TS is second to none. There are over 700 onboard sounds for every style of music including all 128 GM sounds (as well as all 9 GM and GS drum kits) for spectacular sounding playback of any General MIDI input.

Okay. But what about wave expansion? You can load, play, and even edit ENSONIQ's huge library of sampled sounds. With our optional SCSI, you have access to hundreds of Megabytes of samples on CD-ROMs from ENSONIQ and third-party companies. It's easy to get not only new waveforms, but also new sounds.

Can I get great effects without buying more gear? No other keyboard has better effects. The same 24-bit internal effects processor as our acclaimed DP/4 provides the highest quality effects, complete with extensive real-time control.



Also, please send info on:

□ DP/4

ASR-10

155 Great Valley Parkway, P.O. Box 3035

Mail to: ENSONIQ, Department E-49

Malvern, PA 19355-0735

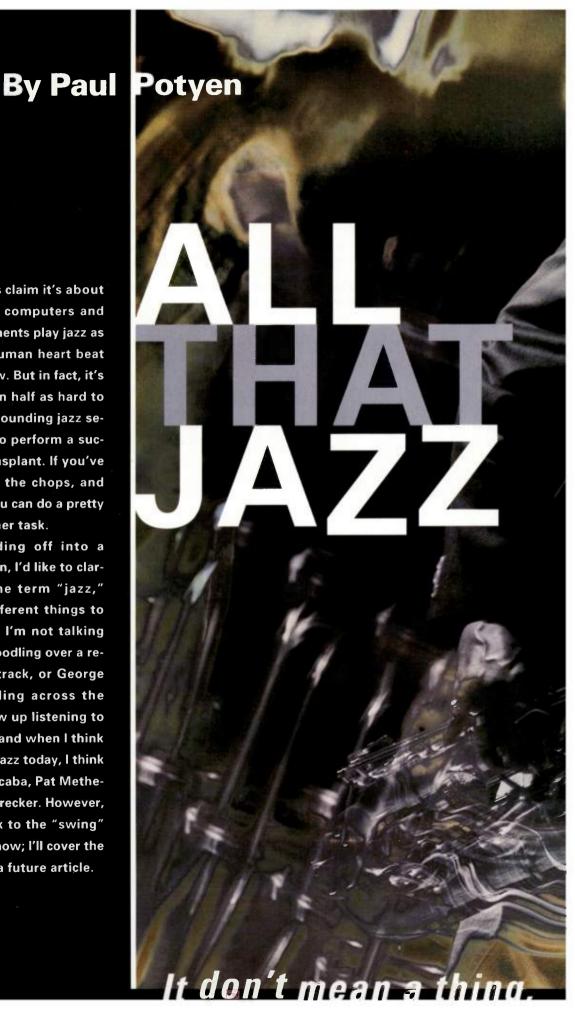
Solve the Workstation Puzzle

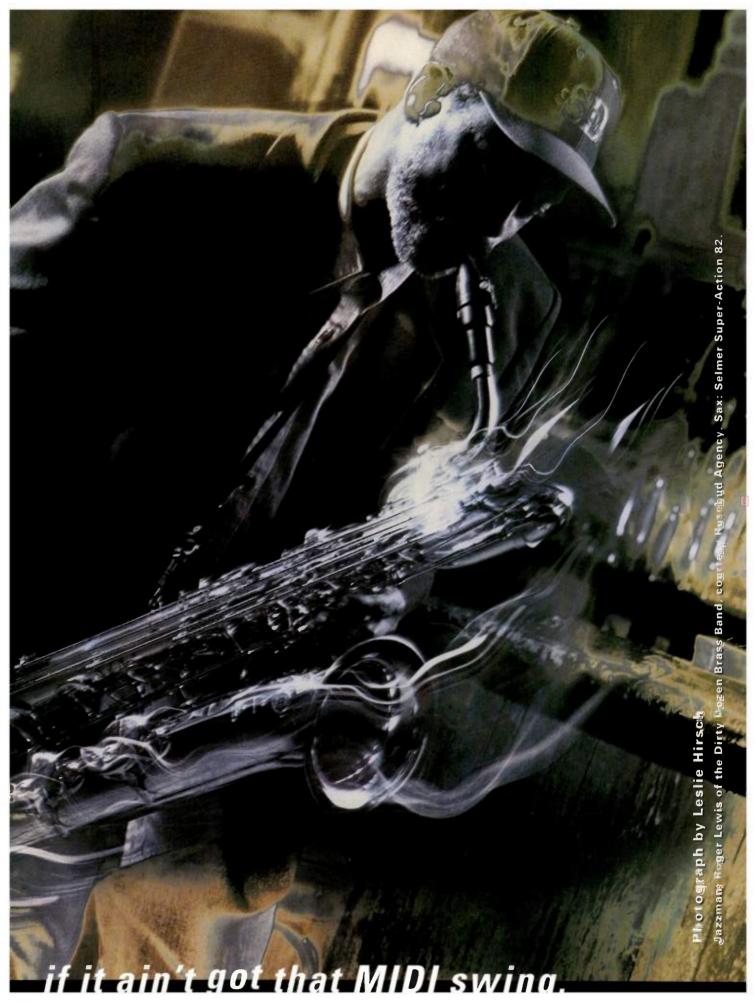
The ENSONIQ TS-10 and TS-12 have all the right pieces.



ome jazz purists claim it's about easy to make computers and ectronic instruments play jazz as is to make a human heart beat side a scarecrow. But in fact, it's obably not even half as hard to ake authentic-sounding jazz seuences as it is to perform a sucssful heart transplant. If you've ot the interest, the chops, and e right tools, you can do a pretty ecent job of either task.

Before bounding off into a ngthy discussion, I'd like to clary my use of the term "jazz," hich means different things to fferent people. I'm not talking out Kenny G noodling over a reating rhythm track, or George inston stumbling across the hite keys. I grew up listening to iles and Monk, and when I think contemporary jazz today, I think Gonzalo Rubalcaba, Pat Methe-, and Michael Brecker. However, m going to stick to the "swing" yles of jazz for now; I'll cover the tin varieties in a future article.







BEGIN THE BEGUINE

Probably more than any other musical genre, jazz is about improvisation. But how do you capture the improvisational essence of jazz in a sequencer? The answer is not "very slowly." Don't even think about entering "Dolphin Dance" in step time. MIDI keyboard and other controllers are the most practical way to render realistic-sounding, sequenced performances. The more accomplished you are at playing your controller, the better your results will be. Not only are the timing aspects difficult to achieve in step time, but the dynamic aspects of a jazz performance can be realistically captured only in real time.

Even if your technique rivals that of Keith Jarrett, an awareness of jazz that comes from decades (okay, years) of analytical listening is critical. (A good friend, with whom I recently completed production on a third jazz album, tells her aspiring voice students, "First, you have to dedicate your life to this music.") The same idea applies here, but there are some additional tips and tricks that can help enhance your music. Jazz is not easy to teach; some of the most renowned musicians were great because they ignored or weren't aware of the rules. So here are some rules. Who knows? If you break them, you may become as rich and famous as Richard Twardzik.

Most people agree that music consists of melody, harmony, and rhythm. Of the three, rhythm is near the top of the list in the jazz idiom, so I like to start by recording a bass part. There are several reasons for this approach. First, it's easier and faster to record a complete-sounding bass part than a complete-sounding drum part. Second, like drums, the bass usually plays a fairly regular, steady pattern throughout a tune. Third, unlike drums and percussion, the bass part provides a much better way to keep track of where you are in a tune, because it gives you a harmonic and rhythmic foundation. Occasionally, I put down a piano reference track to help establish the form of a piece and create an environment for playing the bass part, but I don't spend a lot of time on it.

I find it helpful (but not necessary) to use a lead sheet when I put my tracks together. I prefer not to copy and paste similar choruses, except as a scratch track to define the overall structure and length of the tune. I also try to perform the track at the right tempo. If I play a clam, I make a judgment call on the fly about whether to stop and punch in or go back and correct an offensive or missing note later. If I absolutely can't cut the part at the intended tempo, I slow it down in record mode and check the "feel" at the right tempo.

There is a parallel to this approach in the professional recording world. The best jazz producers get the right musicians together with the right music in the right environment and use a minimum of overdubbing and high-tech tricks, a much different scenario than the world of pop.

QUANTIZE WITH CARE

When the bass part is done—from top to bottom—I listen repeatedly to the track with the sequencer's metronome and quantize only those notes/passages that don't feel right. Most sequencers allow you to quantize to a specified "strength." *Never* quantize to 100%; if you can avoid quantizing entirely, that's even better for the feel of the tune.

For a common, walking bass pattern, I usually quantize only those quarter notes that fall behind the beat, using a quantization value of 50%. If that's not

enough, I can always quantize it again. If a whole phrase sounds late, I look at the notes in graphic-editing mode, grab them with the mouse, and manually move them closer to the grid. That way, at least I haven't destroyed the integrity of the phrase.

If you just can't get the right feel by playing in real (or almost real) time, you can try quantizing all notes. On a swing tune, the bass rarely plays anything faster than eighth notes, so quantize to the nearest eighth note with a certain "swing" value. But here's the rub: The amount of swing varies according to the tempo. At slower tempos, use a triplet feel for the bass (see Fig. 1), quantizing to eighth-note triplets at a value of 50%. (You'll run into trouble if your part includes triplets and you quantize to eighth notes with a swing value of 66%.)

A bass player plays differently (read "not as many notes per bar") at a faster tempo, so it's a good idea to avoid changing the tempo and quantization values. For faster tempos (above approximately 200 bpm), where bass triplets sound unnatural, quantize to eighth notes, with a swing value under 66%. The faster the tempo, the less swing you should use. Again, I prefer to use as little quantization as possible for this type of music.

The bass part is literally the rhythmic and harmonic foundation of the tune, so perfecting the bass track is time well spent. Today's synths usually include at least one good electric bass sound, and even the acoustic bass sounds are generally respectable. With

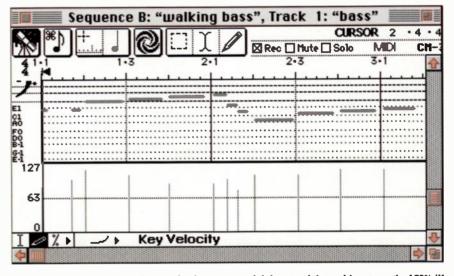


FIG. 1: At a slow tempo, quantize a swing bass part to eighth-note triplets with a strength of 50% (if you absolutely must quantize the entire part).



TASCAM DA-30MKII





INTRODUCING THE TASCAM DA-30 MKII

STARRING NEXT GENERATION DAT TECHNOLOGY WITH UNBEATABLE TASCAM QUALITY AND DURABILITY

INTRODUCING ADVANCED CONVERTER TECHNOLOGY FOR INCREDIBLE SOUND

FEATURING A DATA/SHUTTLE WHEEL FOR HIGH SPEED CUEING
AND EXTREMELY FAST LOCATING AND PROGRAM ENTRY

BALANCED AND UNBALANCED ANALOG INPUT AND OUTPUT PLUS AES/EBU & S/PDIF DIGITAL I/O

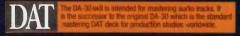
AND A BUILT IN PARALLEL PORT FOR CONTROL I/O FROM EXTERNAL EQUIPMENT AND IT'S ONLY \$1,499°

IF YOU LIKED IT BEFORE, THE SEQUEL WILL BLOW YOUR MIND. THAT'S RIGHT. IT SURPASSES THE ORIGINAL DA-30. WITH AUTOMATIC CALIBRATION, MULTIPLE SAMPLE RATE SUPPORT, SCMS FREE WITH SELECTABLE COPY ID, AND LONG RECORD TIME FUNCTION FOR DOUBLING PLAYBACK TIME OF STANDARD TAPE, THE DA-30 MKII IS THE BEST VALUE IN A DAT MASTERING DECK ANYWHERE. IT'S PLAYING AT A DEALER NEAR YOU —

GET THERE AND EXPERIENCE THE EXCITEMENT OF THE TASCAM DA-30 MKII.

TASCAM

Take advantage of our experience



For information and specs via fax call 609-627-2268, and request decument # 2330



©1994 TEAC America, Inc. 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 (213) 726-0303

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price



the proper knowledge of what this instrument can do—its range, when and how to play the "open" strings, and what patterns can be played naturally—you should be able to create a good bass track. Unfortunately, you'll never get the sound of snapping acoustic bass strings, or that growling E string you hear with the genuine item.

HARMONY

Now that you have the bass "mortar" finished, it's time to start adding the bricks. I generally choose a polyphonic instrument, such as piano, guitar, or vibes. However, sometimes I first put down a basic hi-hat, ride cymbal, or conga drum to provide more energy and momentum to the track, especially if I intend to record a solo. But for now, let's concentrate on the harmonic aspect of the track.

If I recorded a reference piano track, I usually erase it, although sometimes it pays to keep the parts you like and build around them. (After all, it's only a sequence, so you can keep it and mute it.) I start at the top and comp at the intended tempo through the whole piece, stopping only if I have a complete train wreck. The essence of this music is spontaneity, and the more you piece the parts together, the more disconnected and awkward they sound.

Modern jazz comping is the subject

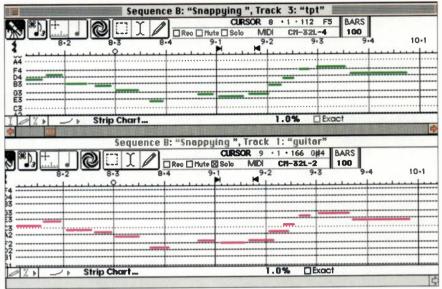


FIG. 3: The trumpet and guitar are playing the same melody line here, but the guitar part includes characteristic overlapping notes in bar 9, beat 2, while the trumpet doesn't.

of a different article (if not an entire book!), but my rule of thumb is this: Unless you're playing a Freddy Greentype guitar comp, you probably shouldn't quantize. If you must, use the suggestions outlined for the bass part. However, a truly creative jazz comp defies quantization. Sometimes, you may want to create a hard groove, while other tunes might call for pushing and pulling on the time, like a rubber band.

If you use a MIDI keyboard controller and record in real time, it should sound like you're playing a keyboard. This is great if you're using a piano or organ patch. On the other hand, if you're using a guitar or vibraphone patch, think like a guitarist or vibraphonist, not a keyboard player. Guitars have six strings, which are basically tuned in fourths, so voice your chords

accordingly. For example, keyboards can easily play clusters of seconds or extremely wide voicings, but guitars can't. Stick to chords of mostly thirds and fourths, and you'll be fine.

Vibes are usually played two notes at a time, although some players (such as Gary Burton) are adept with four mallets. They also use a lot of tremolo, striking the same note many times in rapid succession. Here are a couple of tricks to simulate this effect. If you have two keyboard controllers, play the same note on both controllers, alternating strikes. This is easier than playing the same note on a single controller. If you have only one controller, play the two notes an octave apart. Then go back and transpose one set of notes to the same pitch level as the other set. For even better results, record one hand to one MIDI track and the other to a different track with the same patch. I've found this provides the most realistic effect.

Real pianos, organs, vibes, and (to a lesser extent) jazz guitar make a sound when you hit them. You don't have a whole lot of control over what happens after you hit a note. As a result, synths can emulate their performance fairly well, as long as the basic patch isn't too cheesy. Unfortunately, this is not so true with some of the other members of the jazz family.

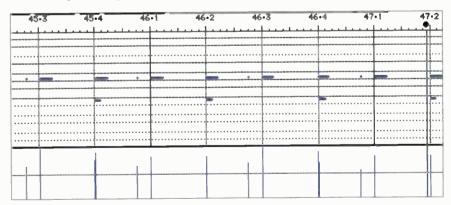


FIG. 2: Drum dynamics are critical to effective jazz. Notice that the secondary cymbal strikes have lower Velocity (and therefore a lower dynamic level) than the primary strikes, as indicated by the vertical lines under each note.

RHYTHM

At first glance, it seems odd that drums in pop music are easily simulated using

WARNING: these devices produce some very serious side effects.

Once you experience EV/Dynacord DRP 10 and DRP 15's lush reverbs, accurate room simulations, and beautifully layered multi-effects, you'll be hooked. The DRP 10 and DRP 15 high-quality reverb and multi-effects units with 24-bit digital processing are awe inspiring. The reverbs and room simulations are extremely natural. The effects

are smooth, plentiful and simultaneously usable. Program and parameter changes are immediate and absolutely transparent. Editing is a snap, with full, real-time MIDI implementation. And for all those times you thought to yourself, "If only they'd make a 'rotary speaker cabinet' that could fit in my rack", say hello to EV/Dynacord's DLS 223 digital rotary cabinet simulator. It's studio-quality, rack-mountable, and the answer to your prayers. ARS-10 24-bit signal



High-quality reverbs and multi-effects grouped according to application • 240 factory presets and 259 user memories • 30 factory programs and 20 user memories per application group plus a separate user-definable bank with 99 memories • >90 dB signal-to-noise ratio and <0.03% THD • three-year warranty



High-quality reverbs, delays and other effects using room acoustics criteria with complete control of all parameters • 100 factory presets and 128 user memories • 17 basic effects—up to six simultaneously usable, including phase, flange, chorus and pitch-shifts • >90 dB signal-to-noise ratio and <0.03% THD
• three-year warranty



A "rotary speaker cabinet" and room simulator that fits in one rack space • perfect simulations of various "rotating speaker" cabinets • all parameters, including rotating direction, acceleration and slow-down rates, distortion, rotor balance, crossover frequency, EQ and more, are fully editable and programmable via MIDI • >90 dB signal-to-noise ratio and <0.03% THD • three-year warranty



Clean

Quiet

Rich

ALESIS

ADVANCED 18 BIT FULLY INTEGRATED EXTENDED RANGE SIGNAL PROCESSING

Forget what you know about digital multieffects processors, the new Alesis MidiVerb 4 has rewritten the book. While the competition has been chasing the standards set by three generations of MidiVerbs, our engineers were researching ways to integrate the form and function of digital reverb way beyond anybody else's imagination...or capabilities. It makes the MidiVerb 4 the cleanest, quietest, richest sounding and, yes, the smartest machine of its kind. Here's how...

5 Mal Channel From Small Channel

Advanced Fully Integrated 18 Bit Architecture

Alesis is the world leader in full custom VLSI design for audio applications, so MidiVerb 4's 20 Bit DSP engine

labeled buttons comprise the front end of MidiVerb 4's fast, intuitive user interface. Four parameters are shown simultaneously and there's even screen help



is so advanced it eliminates massive quantities of discrete circuitry, making it a revolutionary blend of electronic design and functionality. And to insure state of the art performance, the input is sampled at the professional standard 48kHz sampling rate via 18 Bit, 128 times oversampling A/D converters.

The Power of Great Sound

MidiVerb 4's superb reverb and effects algorithms are the direct result of our ten year mastery of the art and technology of sound. Dense, natural reverberation, and rich chorus, delay and pitch effects deliver unbeatable sonic performance. 20kHz bandwidth, 90dB signal to noise ratio, 18 Bit and 8 times oversampling D/A converters combine to make MidiVerb 4 perfect for even the most pristine digital recording.

Fast, Fun, Flexible

But great sound is only the beginning. You get 32 full Stereo configurations, as well as powerful independent Dual Channel Parallel Processing. Plus, a special Cascade mode allows the output of channel 1 to feed the input of channel 2 in any of 7 dual channel configurations. A large custom backlit LCD, data entry wheel and clearly

prompts to put you at ease if there's ever a programming question. You can tweak one of the superb 128 preset or 128 user programs, or start from scratch and get the sound you need in no time.

Auto Level Sensing™

No, this won't tell you if your car's on a hill. But, if you want to start mixing in a flash, or the drummer's starting the count and you just plugged in, our exclusive Auto Level Sensing feature automatically sets the input level for optimum use of MidiVerb 4's wide dynamic range, so you'll never have to trade off patience for excellent sound.

It's a MidiVerb

Of course, because it's a MidiVerb, you can modulate effect parameters in real time via MIDI, select programs, and automate your effects during mixdown with a MIDI sequencer.

MidiVerb 4 is based on a classic theme, but it's new in every way. We had as much fun designing it as you will using it. And as always with a MidiVerb, the best part is the price. At \$399*, you have to see, hear and own the MidiVerb 4 today. At your Alesis Dealer now.





U.S. Suggested Retail Price.
 For more information on the MidiVerb 4, call 1-800-5-ALESIS or see your Alesis Dealer.
 MidiVerb is a registered trademark, Auto Level Sensing is a trademark of Alesis Corporation.



MIDI, but they are more problematic with jazz. However, anyone who has played jazz drums knows that a wide variety of different techniques and patterns are used in this music, many of which are only rarely used in pop and rock music. The same basic instrument is used for both genres, but the sounds are quite different. I usually begin the drums by working with the hi-hat.

Jazz drummers normally use their left foot to play the hi-hat on beats 2 and 4, or variations thereof, which helps give this music a distinctive color. Unfortunately, few synthesizers include anything approximating this sound. If you lack a real, foot-closed, hi-hat sound in your aural arsenal, try sampling one. If you use a sequencer that incorporates digital audio, you can place, copy, and paste together an acceptable hi-hat pattern using a stored hi-hat sound on your hard disk. As a last resort, use a struck, closed, hi-hat sound.

In any event, you'll still miss the variety of subtle things a drummer can do with a foot-controlled hi-hat, such as closing it and letting the cymbals ring, or slowly opening the hi-hat while rolling on the top cymbal with a pair of sticks or brushes. I create simple hi-hat parts, and, if necessary, I quantize to the nearest quarter note with a strength of 50%.

Next, I work on the ride and crash cymbals. It's fairly easy to put down a good track if you already have a good bass and hi-hat part. Quantizing the ride cymbal is a lot like quantizing the bass part. However, although the bass part might sound good quantized to eighth-note triplets at 112 bpm, this doesn't necessarily apply to the ride cymbal. A swing value closer to 60% works well at around 360 bpm, but a value of 80% sounds more natural at 112 bpm. Having said that, I hasten to reiterate that overuse of quantization in jazz tends to drain a performance of its soul.

The next problem area is the snare drum, which, like the hi-hat, produces a much wider variety of sounds than you find in pop music. Buzz rolls, soft hits, and cross-sticks are just a few of the snare sounds not found on your basic synth. In the jazz idiom, it's a much more dynamic instrument than the bass or piano, and it is often used to create a busy, nonrepeating background of accents and fills behind a soloist. This is difficult to re-create using a sequencer. But you can come close if you know how jazz drums are played. Use two different acoustic snare sounds-a soft and loud hit (please, no gated reverbs!)—and a drumKAT or other MIDI drum controller. Simply assign the soft hit to low Velocity values and the loud hit to high Velocity values from the drum controller.

Lacking such a controller, I use the double-keyboard technique described previously to create snare fills and rolls, often combining these sounds with a kick drum in a single performance. Alternatively, you can just map the snare sound, or two almost identical snare sounds, to adjacent keys. To play a roll, you simply trill. It takes a bit of work, and after many years of doing this, I've learned to resist the temptation to overplay. It's not realistic for me to create a Tony Williams drum part, so I opt for

the minimalist approach. It saves time and gives the other instruments more space to realize their potential.

I often try to play the snare and the kick drum at the same time because the parts are tightly interwoven in a good jazz performance. I have found some decent jazz kick-drum sounds on a variety of synthesizer modules. I prefer a somewhat roomy, acoustic sound, with a soft attack. The same is true for tom-toms, which I also try to use sparingly.

Dynamics are important in jazz phrasing, and they're critically important for the drums. The difference between a smoking groove and a lame one is largely due to dynamics, i.e., which snare or cymbal hits are loud and which ones are soft (see Fig. 2).

So far, I've assumed that the "MIDI drummer" is holding a pair of sticks, a spurious assumption indeed. If you have access to a sampler or hard-disk



recorder, you can create an entirely new palette of snare, cymbal, hi-hat, and tom sounds played with brushes. Using brushes requires a whole new set of techniques, but they produce a new vocabulary of sounds that help give jazz its distinctive flavor, particularly on ballads and quieter tunes.

Did I mention that quantization in jazz is not a great idea?

MELODY

Last, but not least, are the lead instruments. Saxophone, flute, trumpet, and trombone are among the most common in this genre. Keyboards and guitars are hybrid instruments, because they perform a lead function in some contexts. For example, if I'm creating a piano/bass/drum trio piece, I may have already recorded the piano solo as part of my basic performance. So at this point in the process, I might want to edit my solos or record additional solo tracks. Once again, my approach is to record whole choruses, if not whole takes, in real time.

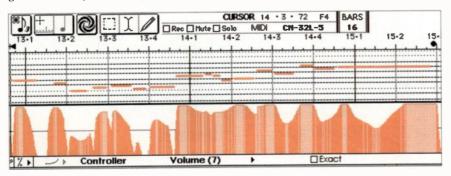


FIG. 4: The shaded curves below the graphic note-editing window depicts Breath Controller information after it has been transformed into Volume data, which helps add realism to wind-instrument parts.

Why do top performers demand Audix® OM-Series Mics?



The performance.

YIDIX

Performance is everything. And our Audix OM-3[™], OM-5[™] and OM-7[™] are the best performing mics... at *any* price.

Leading technology. Our exclusive VLM (Very Low Mass) diaphragm is made of a remarkably strong, yet thin and lightweight composite Mylar. Its lightness allows phenomenal response and quick reaction to acoustic impulses. The results are unmatched levels of resolution, rejection and gain before feedback.

industry. From our rugged, electronically applied "e-coat" finish, to our durable, gold XLR connector, and high-tech, precision tooling—every element of every OM-Series mic meets the most demanding performance standards. It's why we can offer a lifetime warranty on OM-Series parts.

But don't just take our word. Go ahead. Shop around. Look for a mic as good as the OM-3[™], OM-5[™] or OM-7[™]. You'll be comparing them to mics costing much more. And frankly, no matter how much you spend, you won't find a better mic... just ask the pros!

Ask your dealer to demo the Audix OM-3[™], OM-5[™] and OM-7[™]. You won't be disappointed.

You can write to us at: AUDIX, 29103 SW Kinsman Road, Wilsonville, OR 97070; fax us at (714) 588-8172; or just call 1-800-966-8261.

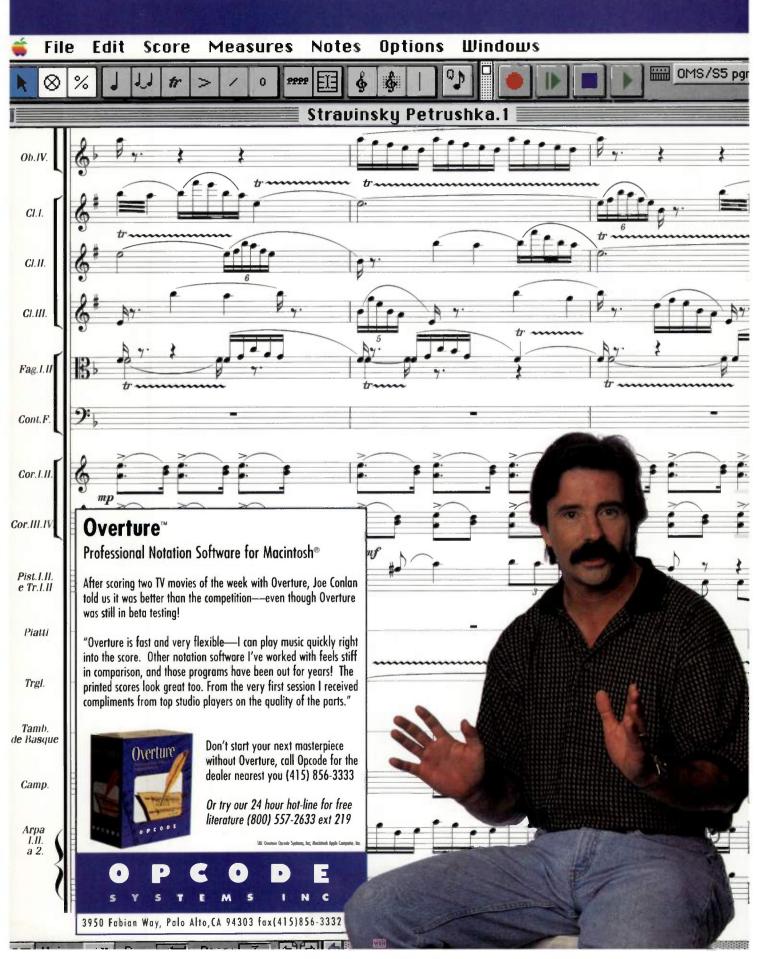
Don't buy a mic without trying an Audix.

AUDIX

• Audix Corporation, 1994. All rights reserved. Audix, the Audix logo, OM3, OM5 and OM7 are trademarks of Audix. Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

The OM-3xb

Overture Outscores the Rest





On the other hand, if I've decided on a "front line" of, say, trumpet and guitar, with a piano/bass/drum trio behind them, now is the time to record the theme and solos with those instruments. Even if a theme is played in unison by two different instruments, don't copy and paste one track into another. A guitar is a polyphonic, plucked instrument. You play it differently than a trumpet, which is a monophonic, wind instrument. This is particularly important with MIDI, because you must play a variety of instruments on your controller (usually a keyboard).

To this end, be aware of the way you finger your parts. In Fig. 3, note that the same lead line is played by the trumpet and guitar. The triplet figure in bar 9, beat 2 has overlapping notes in the guitar track, which is a natural result of playing that instrument. The same performance would sound artificial if played with a trumpet patch.

Let's look at how to create a good trumpet track. First, a breath controller lets you produce wind-like articulations, even if you don't have a MIDI device that recognizes Breath Controller messages. In addition to note data from my master keyboard controller, I use the breath controller on my old Yamaha DX7 to send Breath Controller messages to an Opcode Studio 5 MIDI interface, which translates the Breath Controller information into Volume information (see Fig. 4).



The Wind Machine, from Anatek, accepts input from a breath controller and outputs continuous MIDI messages of your choice.

If you don't have a Studio 5, do the translation in your sequencer. Most professional MIDI sequencers let you manually transform the data from one type to another after it's recorded. If you don't have a DX7, you can get an Anatek Wind Machine, which accepts input from a Yamaha BC2 breath controller and outputs continuous MIDI messages of your choice. With a heavy touch (high MIDI Velocity) on the keyboard, you get more dramatic results from the breath controller.

If you don't have a breath-controller

setup, you can also get good results using key Pressure (aftertouch). For example, a common wind technique is szforzando-piano-crescendo, in which the player hits the note hard, immediately backs down to a soft level, then slowly increases the volume over the course of the note. This is relatively easy to simulate with Pressure.

Finally, jazz and blues lead lines make ample use of pitch bend. Almost all brass and wind instruments, as well as guitar and bass, can sound more authentic with judicious use of pitch









bend. I usually set my pitch-bend range to a whole step. A possible exception is the Dixieland trombone, which is capable of sliding as much as an augmented fourth up or down. As with other controller data, I prefer to use pitch bend in live performance, rather than manually drawing it in later.

MIXDOWN

Once I've finished the solos, I listen to the whole piece from start to finish. If necessary, I might add a drum fill or two, or a percussion part. Then it's time to mix tracks. If you use a General MIDI sound module, such as the Roland Sound Canvas, you need to use MIDI Volume and Reverb Depth messages to mix the parts. (A MIDI fader box, such as the Peavey PC 1600, helps immensely here.) If you have separate MIDI devices and/or audio outputs, you have more flexibility in terms of level, EQ, and reverb.

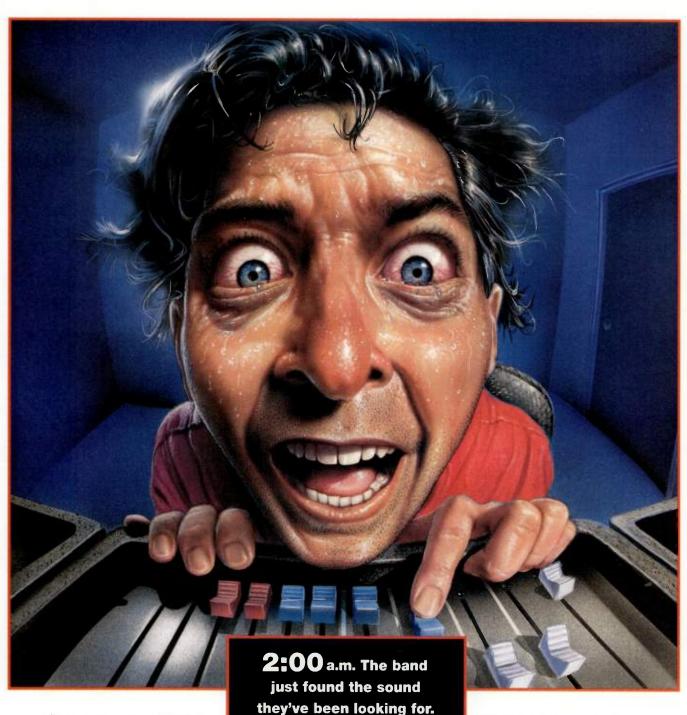
The hardest part about mixing MIDI jazz is making it sound like several musicians actually playing together. Once again, listen to the great jazz recordings made by people like Bob Thiele, Teo Macero, and Rudy Van Gelder. I usually mix the drums—particularly the snare and kick drum—fairly low, with a moderate amount of natural, small-room reverb. Judicious use of the same reverb on the other instruments can help create a feeling of ensemble.

If you want to use MIDI technology to manifest your jazz ideas, you might want to start by transcribing a favorite tune from a CD, then re-create it using the steps outlined here. When in doubt, go back and listen closely to what each player is doing, then refine your parts, one at a time. Repeated listening and emulating is the fastest way to learn about this uniquely American musical form.

Paul Potyen is, among other things, a jazz musician. He finds it comforting to know that he is never more than a half-step away from the right note.



1207 S. Buckner / Dallas, TX / 75217 / 9-6 M-F



Of course, you wouldn't be having this anxiety attack if you used new **BASF 900** *maxima* High Output Mastering Tape. With 3 dB more output and 2 dB less noise than standard analogue mastering tapes, it is identical to the MOL and the

signal-to-noise ratios of other high output masters. But it has the reel-to-reel reliability and consistency of BASF 911. Low rub off. Precision–manufactured. It's classic BASF. The kind of BASF tape studios have been relying on since 1934. As you turn to face the band (gulp), you make a vow. If you survive the next ten minutes, the first

thing you II do is contact BASF, 1-800-225-4350 (Fax:1-800-446-BASF); Canada 1-800-661-8273.

DEMAND IT.



Everyone's rockin'.

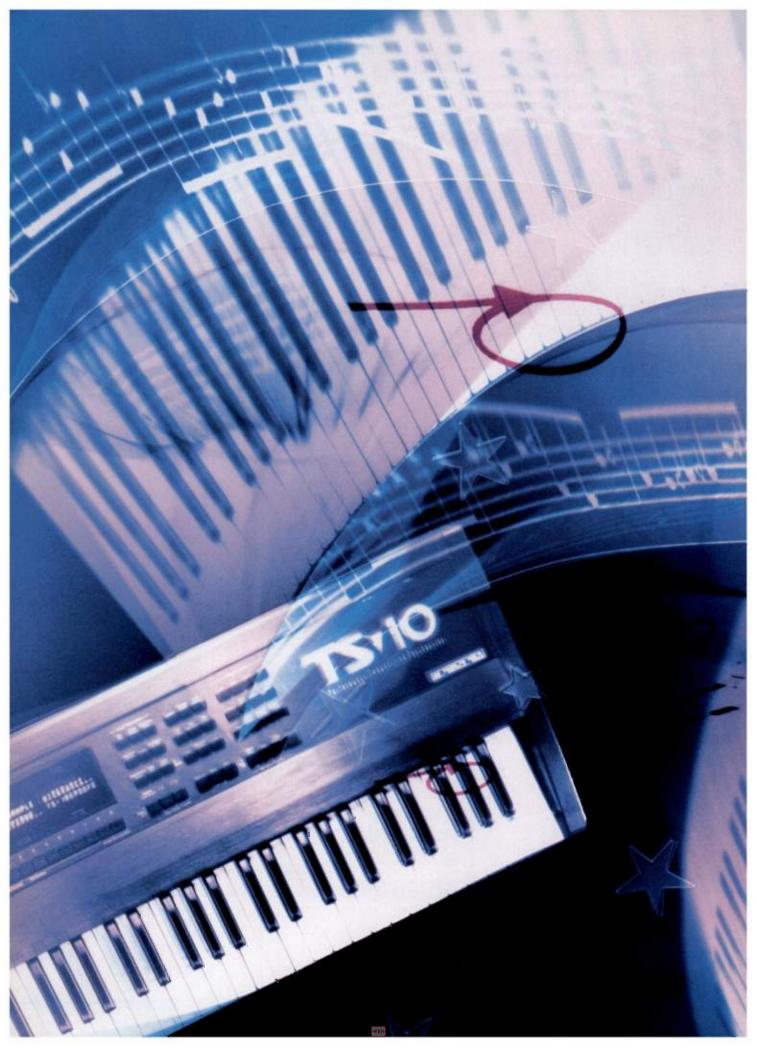
Except you. You're figuring

out how to tell them the

HIGH OUTPUT master

you were using just

"crapped out."



ONCETY

SYNTH VETERANS often criticize popular wavetable synthesizers such as the E-mu Proteus and Korg M1, because their waveforms quickly fall into short loops due to limited sample memory. Old timers contrast such instruments with two mighty wavetable synths of yore: the PPG Wave and Sequential Prophet VS. These pioneer instruments sequentially scanned through waveform lookup tables, more or less defining the term "wavetable synthesis."

Contemporary synth manufacturers have addressed the problem of static loops in several ways. Korg's Wavestation (reviewed in the November 1990 EM) extends the concept of the Prophet VS, providing timbral variety by stringing waveforms together in a sequence. You can also pan between waveforms assigned to terminal points on two axes, or vectors, using a joystick or other

Conjuring the sonic spirit of Ensoniq's More recently, E-m.

More recently, E-m.

More recently, E-m.

introducing filter morphing

Morpheus (reviewed in

1994 issue) and U

At the

cofront of More recently, E-m.

More recently, E-m.

Instruments. Waldorf's MicroWave (reviewed in the April 1990 issue) revived PPG-style wavetable scanning. More recently, E-mu took another tack by introducing filter morphing in the Morpheus (reviewed in the May 1994 issue) and UltraProteus.

opment is Ensoniq, which in-

troduced a wavetable-scanning construct called Transwaves in its 1989-vintage VFX. (Transwaves have been included in every Ensonig synth since then, including the TS series.) Taking this idea another step, Ensoniq added considerably more control features when it introduced Hyper-Waves in its top-of-the-line TS-10 and TS-12 synth workstations. (The TS-10 was reviewed in the November 1993 EM.)

By Clark Salisbury photograph by Carol Drobek



The TS-10 and TS-12 are fraternal twins; the only difference is the TS-12's 76-key, weighted keyboard versus the TS-10's 61-key, unweighted action. They have a powerful synthesis engine, spectacular effects processing, a userfriendly sequencer, and the ability to play and edit samples from the extensive EPS/ASR-10 library. But it is Hyper-Waves that give the TS series its special magic.

Hyper-Waves are based on a simple idea. They let you string together disparate pieces of the synth's waveform ROM, with control over the amount of time each piece sustains, the way it crossfades to the next piece, and so on (see Fig. 1). However, this simple idea can produce a nearly limitless number of dynamic timbres, ranging from the subtle to the exotic, with occasional forays into the bizarre.

Hyper-Waves are also a potential source of some confusion. If you feel lost among the Hyper-Waves, read on. You'll learn the sorcerer's secrets that make Hyper-Waves jump through hyper-hoops.

THE FIRST SPELL

To get a handle on this sonic resource, we must start with the basics. TS Hyper-Waves, or Wave-Lists (these two terms are synonymous), are created in a special programming area accessed via the Program Control button (more about this in a moment). Once they are created, you assign a Hyper-Wave to a Voice, as with any other waveform. (Although there can be up to four Voices in a Program, the basic playable entity, all Voices in a Program have access to only one Hyper-Wave at a time. However, each Voice can access different parts of the Hyper-Wave, as explained later.) A Hyper-Wave uses two voices of polyphony if it includes any crossfades, so a 4-note chord played with a single, crossfading Hyper-Wave uses eight of the instrument's 32 polyphonic voices.

Each Hyper-Wave contains up to sixteen *Steps*. Each Step tells the TS which wave to play at a given time, at what pitch, for how long, and how to crossfade to the next Step. In addition, you can control volume, the direction the wave plays (forward or reverse), crossfade depth and time, and whether or not the wave's pitch tracks the keyboard.

The incantation for creating a Hyper-Wave is simple, if not completely transparent. First, of course, you need a Program to use as a starting point for Hyper-Wave experimentation. For our purposes, the ROM Program OLD-FRIEND (located in BankSet R2-8) should do nicely. Select this Program and enter Program Edit mode by hitting the Select Voice button.

Mute all but the first Voice. To mute a Voice, press its associated soft button to select it, then press the same soft button a second time; parentheses should appear around the Voice name. Next, to provide a relatively generic starting point for our Hyper-Wave experimentation, initialize Voice 1 by selecting it (so it's underlined), pressing the Copy button, then pressing the soft button under DEFAULT.

Next, create a Hyper-Wave: Press the Program Control button and then select OPTION=*-NONE-*. Next, press the Up Arrow button; the TS presents you with the option of replacing Voices 5 and 6 with a pitch table, Wave-List, or drum map. Select Wave-List by pressing the appropriate soft button.

This returns you to the Select Voice page. In place of Voices 5 and 6, you

see the message "EDIT WAVE-LIST." To hear the Wave-List, though, you must first assign it to a Voice. This is accomplished by selecting the Voice you wish to use—in this case, Voice 1—and pressing the Wave button. Select the Waveform Class parameter, displayed in the middle of the top row; in this case, it's showing WAVEFORM. Grab the data slider and move it all the way up to change this to WAVE-LIST.

Return to the Select Voice page. The Wave-List has been assigned to Voice 1, and if you play the keyboard, you'll hear the default Wave-List. It's not too exciting, but we're just getting started. The next step is to make the Wave-List do something musical.

APPLICATION INCANTATIONS

There are four basic applications for Hyper-Waves. You can make rhythmic "groove loops," create a sound that smoothly crossfades between two or more ROM waves, and produce automatic articulations that might be physically difficult or impossible to play. In addition, you can "splice" waves by attaching the attack portion of one sound to the sustain or decay portion of another. You can also combine these techniques to create some truly wonderful sounds. We'll spend a bit of time on each application.

The key to getting the most out of Hyper-Waves is understanding the special relationship between the Hyper-Wave and the Voice. Although it's true



Ensoniq's twin top-of-the-line keyboard workstations offer a powerful synth, elaborate sequencer, high-quality effects processor, and the ability to play and edit EPS series and ASR-10 samples. The TS-10 (bottom) has a 61-key, unweighted action, while the TS-12 has a 76-key, weighted action.

HASTA LA VISTA...



HEY DISH!

\$99









Credit Card & C.O.D. Orders Processed Same Day Received

KeyDisk

TERMINATOR

KeyDisk TERMIN ATOR™ is a Macintosh software package that will give licensed software users the capability to run any Original Copy-Protected Master Key Disk application without using the key disk anymore!

Unlimited application copies and launches • Take favorite key disk applications on the road without worry • No more down time due to lost installs or authorizations • No more deinstalling or deauthorizing before optimizing hard drives • Applications run smoother • No more system install conflicts or crashes due to installs or authorizations • Replaces all installs or authorizations back onto original copy-protected master key disks for safe keeping • KDT does not alter any proprietary codes on Original Copy-Protected Master Key Disks. Regain your rights to make backup copies of your own licensed software!

SYDNEY URSHAN MUSIC

Sales & Support: (800) 88-DWEEB

FAX: (818) 901-WEEB

AppleLink/AOL: URSHAN • Internet: urshan@netcom.com



KDT will not work with applications that require 'dongles' or 'keys' that are attached to the Macintosh ADB port. Must have at least one install left to use.



30 YEARS AGO THE FAB FOUR MADE US SCREAM...



WE THINK THE SPIRIT FOLIO LITE DESERVES AN EQUALLY WARM WELCOME!

Introducing the Tolio Bite from Spirit—by Soundcraft. The Next British Invasion

Some think of the British Invasion as a single event —February 8, 1964, the day the Fab Four set foot on American soil. But that fateful day was just the start of a movement that, as it gained momentum, changed not only the music that we listened to,

Up

to 16 inputs at

misdown, including 4

mic input

but the way that it was produced.

Today you can recapture the spirit and energy of the British Invasion with a line of high-

quality mixing consoles from Spirit, by Soundcraft.

The newest addition to the Spirit line, the Folio Lite, was born out

of a need for a small, high-quality console that was both affordable and versatile. Ideal for virtually

> Switchahle phantom

Individual inserts on mono inputs

every field of sound processing, from simple home recordings to live sound

applications, the
Spirit Folio Lite
delivers big-board
sound from one of
the most compact
mixers on the market.

Check out the Spirit Folio Lite
at your nearest Spirit dealer and
experience for yourself the
next British Invasion.
British Sound...It's back in the
U.S...back in the U.S...



Every Spirit beard carrie with it the Soundcraft philosophy of audio excellence, superior componentry and total quality assurance.



SPIRIT, THE NEXT BRITISH INVASION



A Harman International Company

For your nearest Spirit dealer, call (801) 566-9135



that only one Hyper-Wave can be used in a Program, clever programming at the Voice level can provide, in effect, up to four independent Wave-Lists. By specifying different Wave-List Start, End, and Loopstart points for each Voice, different parts of the same Wave-List can be accessed by different Voices (see Fig. 2).

When you consider that a Wave-List can also be processed through the instrument's filters, amplifiers, effects, and so on, it becomes clear that a single Hyper-Wave can be used to generate several completely different sounds. These different sounds can be split

and/or layered on the keyboard in whatever arrangement you like, and they can be controlled with the Patch Select buttons.

ALCHEMICAL CROSSFADES

Perhaps the simplest Hyper-Wave application is to crossfade from the attack sound of one instrument to the sustain portion of another. At its most basic level, we need to use only two Steps of the Hyper-Wave: the first Step

A FREE INCANTATION

Before engaging rival TS programming wizards in battle, study this sample Program, which illustrates several of the techniques we've discussed. I've named the Program "Broadway" for no particular reason.

The lower half of the keyboard triggers a drum and bass groove, while a Transwave for solo and rhythm work is played from the upper half. The Voices assigned to the Wave-List are in Mono mode, and using just one Wave-List, you get three layered parts. The tambourine groove uses the last two Steps of the Wave-List. While all other Steps of the Wave-List produce a precise rhythm, the two Steps that control the tambourine produce an imprecise rhythm for a natural, human feel.

The mod wheel bends the Hyper-Wave's pitch up quite a bit; moving the wheel produces a record-scratching effect. On the right, pressure controls the LFO rate and depth, which in turn modulate the pitch, amplitude, and filter, providing tremolo, vibrato, and wah.

WAVES	1	2	3	4
WAVE	WAVE-LIST	WAVE-LIST	RESONANCE	WAVE-LIST
WAVE CLASS	WAVE-LIST	WAVE-LIST	TRANSWAVE	WAVE-LIST
DELAY	0000	0000	0000	0000
INDEX	n/a	n/a	75	n/a
MODSRC	n/a	n/a	ENV-01	n/a
MODAMT	n/a	n/a	-099	n/a
SAMPLE START	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
START MODSRC	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
MODAMT	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
START-STEP	1	15	n/a	10
LOOPSTART	1	15	n/a	10
END	9	16	n/a	14
MODDEST	none	none	n/a	none
MODSRC	off	off	n/a	off
MODAMT	+00	+00	n/a	+00

MOD MIXER				
SRC-1	n/a	n/a	LF0	n/a
SRC-2	n/a	n/a	PRESS	n/a
SRC-2 SCALE	n/a	n/a	2.00	n/a
SHAPE	n/a	n/a	SMOOTHER	n/

PITCH				
OCTAVE	+00	-01	-02	+00
SEMITONE	+00	+00	+00	+00
FINE	+00	+00	+00	+00
GLIDEMODE	MINIMODE	MINIMODE	none	MINIMODE
GLIDETIME	+00	+00	+00	+00

PITCH MOD	S			
MODSRC	WHEEL	WHEEL	off	WHEEL
MODAMT	+99	+99	+00	+99
BEND	SYS	SYS	SYS	SYS
PITCHTBL	SYSTEM	SYSTEM	SYSTEM	SYSTEM
ENV1	+00	+00	+00	+00
LFO	+00	+00	+04	+00

FILTER 1				
MODE	LO-PASS/3	LO-PASS/3	LO-PASS/3	LO-PASS/3
CUTOFF	127	127	006	127
KBD	+00	+00	+12	+00
MODSRC	off	off	MIXER	off
MODAMT	+00	+00	30	+00
ENV2	+00	+00	99	+00

FILTER 2				
MODE	LO-PASS/1	LO-PASS/1	LO-PASS/1	LO-PASS/1
CUTOFF	127	127	127	060
KBD	+00	+00	+00	+15
MODSRC	off	off	off	VELOC
MODAMT	+00	+00	+00	+50
ENV2	+00	+00	+00	+00

OUTPUT				
KBD SCALE	ZON	ZON	ZON	ZON
LO/HI KEY	A0-0C4	A0-0C4	C4+-0C8	A0-0C4
VOL (DB)	+04	+01	+00	+00
MODSRC	off	off	off	off
MODAMT	+00	+00	+00	+00
DEST BUS	FX1	FX1	FX2	DRY
PAN	+00	+30	+00	+00
MODSRC	off	off	off	off
MODAMT	+00	+00	+00	+00
VOICE PRIOR	MED	MED	HIGH	MED
VEL-WINDOW				
LO	000	000	000	000
HI	127	127	127	127

LFO				
RATE	n/a	n/a	60	n/a
MODSRC	n/a	n/a	PRESS	n/a
MODAMT	n/a	n/a	+30	n/a
DEPTH	n/a	n/a	+00	n/a
MODSRC	n/a	n/a	PRESS	n/a

LFO (continue	d)					ENV2 (contin	ued)				
MODAMT	n/a	n/a	+99		n/a	VEL CURVE	n/a	n	/a CON	/EX-01	n/a
WAVESHAPE	n/a	n/a	TRIANGLE		n/a	KBD TRACK	n/a	n	/a +	00	n/a
ESTR MODE	n/a	n/a	ON		n/a	VEL-ATTACK	n/a	n	/a	00	n/a
HASE	n/a	n/a	000		n/a	VEL-RELS	n/a	n	/a +	00	n/a
ELAY	n/a	n/a	00		n/a						
NOISE RAT	n/a	n/a	70		n/a						
						ENV3					
						ATTACK	00	(00	00	00
SELECT VO	CE					DECAY	00			32	00
00	on	on	on		on	DECAY 2	00			50	00
) *						DECAY 3	00			50	00
	on -44	on	on		on -#					05	00
*0	off	off	on		off	RELEASE	00			99	99
	on	on	off		on	PEAK	99				
						BREAK 1	99			95	99
						BREAK 2	99			88	99
ENV1						SUSTAIN	99			80	99
ATTACK	n/a	n/a	50		n/a	VEL-LEVEL	10			25	10
DECAY	n/a	n/a	50		n/a	MODE	NORMAL	NOF	RMAL NO	RMAL	NORMAI
DECAY 2	n/a	n/a	50		n/a	VEL CURVE	CONVEX-01	CON	/EX-01 CON	VEX-01	CONVEX-01
DECAY 3	n/a	n/a	50		n/a	KBD TRACK	+00	+	.00	-00	+00
RELEASE	n/a	n/a	50		n/a	VEL-ATTACK	00	No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other Persons, Name of Street, or ot	00	00	0
PEAK	n/a	n/a	99		n/a	VEL-RELS	+00			-00	+0
BREAK 1	n/a	n/a	00		n/a	Harris II					
BREAK 2	n/a	n/a	99		n/a	The State of the last					
SUSTAIN	n/a	n/a	00		n/a	PGM CONT	ROI (Page 1)			
						TYPE	HYPER-WV				
VEL-LEVEL	n/a	n/a	00		n/a						
MODE	n/a	n/a	REPEAT		n/a	OPTION	WAVELIST				
VEL CURVE	n/a	n/a	CONVEX-01		n/a	PRESS	KEY				
KBD TRACK	n/a	n/a	+00		n/a	PATCH	LIVE				
VEL-ATTACK	n/a	n/a	00		n/a	RESTRIK3	10				
VEL-RELS	n/a	n/a	+00		n/a						
						PGM CONT	ROL (Pages	2 & 3)			
ENV2						ATCK	+00				
ATTACK	n/a	n/a	00		n/a	BRIGHT	+00				
DECAY	n/a	n/a	60		n/a	RATE	+00				
DECAY 2	n/a	n/a	60		n/a	RELS	+00				
DECAY 3	n/a	n/a	50		n/a	TIMBRE	+00				
RELEASE	n/a	n/a	26		n/a	XCTRL	+00				
						XOTHE	700				
PEAK	n/a	n/a	99		n/a						
BREAK 1	n/a	n/a	75		n/a						
BREAK 2	n/a	n/a	50		n/a	EFFECTS					
SUSTAIN	n/a	n/a	00		n/a	EFFECT # 37 N					
VEL-LEVEL	n/a	n/a	70		n/a	VARIATION	2 KICK NONL	IN			
MODE	n/a	n/a	NORMAL		n/a						
	7 7 0 W							4 11 11		N. Y.	22
WAVE-LIST							COULT!				
	VAVE	WAVE-CLASS	START	DUR	AOF	X-FADE TIME	DEPTH	DIR	PITCH-KBD-TR		DETUN
	B-KICK	DRUM-SOUND	+00	288	+03	+00	+00	FORWARD	off	+00	+0
01 R+	HAT-OP	CYMBALS	+00	288	-08	+00	+00	FORWARD	off	+00	+0
01 R+	INAT-OF	DRUM-SOUND	+00	288	+02	+00	+00	FORWARD	off	+00	+0
01 R+ 02 SYN	SNAR-03		+00	192	-02	+00	+00	FORWARD	off	+00	+0
01 R+ 02 SYN 03 SYN		CYMBALS	+00		-03	+00	+00	FORWARD	off	+00	+(
01 R+ 02 SYN 03 SYN 04 CLO	SNAR-03	CYMBALS DRUM-SOUND	+00	96			00	FORWARD	off	-12	+0
01 R+ 02 SYN 03 SYN 04 CL0 05 L00	SNAR-03 -HAT-01			96 288	+02	+00	+00	IOIIIII	0.11		
01 R+ 02 SYN 03 SYN 04 CL0 05 L00 06 SYN	SNAR-03 I-HAT-01 DP-KICK IKICK-03	DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND	+00 +00	288				FORWARD	off	+00	+0
01 R+ 02 SYN 03 SYN 04 CL0 05 L00 06 SYN 07 CL0	SNAR-03 -HAT-01 DP-KICK IKICK-03 I-HAT-01	DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND CYMBALS	+00 +00 +00	288 288	+00	+00	+00	FORWARD	off		
01 R+ 02 SYN 03 SYN 04 CL0 05 L00 06 SYN 07 CL0 08 SYN	SNAR-03 I-HAT-01 DP-KICK IKICK-03 I-HAT-01 SNAR-03	DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND CYMBALS DRUM-SOUND	+00 +00 +00 +00	288 288 288	+00	+00 +00	+00 +00	FORWARD FORWARD	off off	-03	+0
01 R+ 02 SYN 03 SYN: 04 CL0 05 L00 06 SYN 07 CL0 08 SYN 09 L00	SNAR-03 I-HAT-01 DP-KICK IKICK-03 I-HAT-01 SNAR-03 DP-KICK	DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND CYMBALS DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00	288 288 288 288	+00 +04 +02	+00 +00 +00	+00 +00 +00	FORWARD FORWARD	off off off	-03 -03	+(
01 R+ 02 SYN 03 SYN: 04 CL0 05 L00 06 SYN 07 CL0 08 SYN 09 L00 10 ANA	SNAR-03 I-HAT-01 DP-KICK IKICK-03 I-HAT-01 SNAR-03 DP-KICK IBASS-01	DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND CYMBALS DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND BASS-SOUND	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	288 288 288 288 288	+00 +04 +02 +03	+00 +00 +00 +00	+00 +00 +00 +00	FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD	off off off on	-03 -03 +00	+(+(+(
01 R+ 02 SYN 03 SYN: 04 CL0 05 L00 06 SYN 07 CL0 08 SYN 09 L00 10 ANA 11 ANA	SNAR-03 I-HAT-01 DP-KICK IKICK-03 I-HAT-01 SNAR-03 DP-KICK IBASS-01 IBASS-01	DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND CYMBALS DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND BASS-SOUND BASS-SOUND	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	288 288 288 288 288 288	+00 +04 +02 +03 -01	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00	FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD	off off of on on	-03 -03 +00 -02	+0 +0 +0 +0
01 R+ 02 SYN 03 SYN: 04 CL0 05 L00 06 SYN 07 CL0 08 SYN 09 L00 10 ANA 11 ANA 12 ANA	SNAR-03 -HAT-01 DP-KICK IKICK-03 I-HAT-01 SNAR-03 DP-KICK IBASS-01 IBASS-01 IBASS-01	DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND CYMBALS DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND BASS-SOUND BASS-SOUND BASS-SOUND	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	288 288 288 288 288 288 288	+00 +04 +02 +03 -01 -02	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD	off off off on on	-03 -03 +00 -02 -03	+(+(+(+(
01 R+ 02 SYN 03 SYN: 04 CL0 05 L00 06 SYN 07 CL0 08 SYN 09 L00 10 ANA 11 ANA 12 ANA	SNAR-03 I-HAT-01 DP-KICK IKICK-03 I-HAT-01 SNAR-03 DP-KICK IBASS-01 IBASS-01	DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND CYMBALS DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND BASS-SOUND BASS-SOUND	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	288 288 288 288 288 288 288 288	+00 +04 +02 +03 -01 -02 -01	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD	off off off on on on	-03 -03 +00 -02 -03 -02	+0 +0 +0 +0 +0 +0
01 R+ 02 SYN 03 SYN: 04 CL0 05 L00 06 SYN 07 CL0 08 SYN 09 L00 10 ANA 11 ANA 12 ANA 13 ANA	SNAR-03 -HAT-01 DP-KICK IKICK-03 I-HAT-01 SNAR-03 DP-KICK IBASS-01 IBASS-01 IBASS-01	DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND CYMBALS DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND BASS-SOUND BASS-SOUND BASS-SOUND	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	288 288 288 288 288 288 288	+00 +04 +02 +03 -01 -02	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD	off off off on on on	-03 -03 +00 -02 -03 -02 -05	+(+(+(+(+(+(
01 R+ 02 SYN 03 SYN: 04 CL0 05 L00 06 SYN 07 CL0 08 SYN 09 L00 10 ANA 11 ANA 12 ANA 13 ANA	SNAR-03 I-HAT-01 DP-KICK IKICK-03 I-HAT-01 SNAR-03 DP-KICK IBASS-01 IBASS-01 IBASS-01 IBASS-01	DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND CYMBALS DRUM-SOUND DRUM-SOUND BASS-SOUND BASS-SOUND BASS-SOUND BASS-SOUND	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	288 288 288 288 288 288 288 288	+00 +04 +02 +03 -01 -02 -01	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	+00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00 +00	FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD FORWARD	off off off on on on	-03 -03 +00 -02 -03 -02	+0 +0 +0 +0 +0 +0 +0 +0 +0

Real drums. Real time. Real fast.



Close your eyes and open your mind to the intense reality of the Alesis D4™ Digital Drum Module.

With the D4, you get realness *and* versatility. 500 of the best sounding 16 bit drum, percussion and special effect samples you'll find in any drum module or synth. Sounds carefully crafted using the professional standard 48kHz sampling rate.

You get true stereo reverb and ambiance built into many of the sounds. You get dry sounds, too, so you can add your own processing. Which means the sonic power of the D4 is virtually unlimited.

If you've ever had the thrill of playing real drums, you're going to really love the D4. With 12 audio trigger inputs, you can play the D4

pad setup. Each trigger is fully programmable. And samples can be sounded from MIDI *and* the triggers simultaneously, letting you compose or perform in real time.

As you experience the real-drum, real-time power of the D4, you'll also notice its super fast response. In fact the D4 is one of the fastest trigger-to-MIDI modules in the world. So you won't run into any annoying lags between your playing and the sound. You can play as hard and as fast as you like and with our exclusive Dynamic Articulation™ change the timbre and pitch, just like real drums.

Play the D4 Digital Drum Module today at your authorized Alesis dealer. For more information, call 1-800-5-ALESIS.

We think you'll be real impressed.

D4 DIGITAL DRUM MODULE

Dil and Donare. Articulati n are trademarks at Alexas Corporation





for the sound's attack, and the second for its sustain. Let's give it a shot.

Make sure Voice 1 is still selected for editing. Press the WAVE button to move to the WAVE page and change the setting for END=16 to END=2. This specifies that the Wave-List assigned to this Voice includes only two Steps. Note that you can also control the Wave-List Start-Step and Loopstart from this page. We will work more with these parameters in a moment; right now, we are going to operate directly on the Wave-List.

Press the Select Voice button, then hit either of the soft buttons under EDIT WAVE-LIST. From here, we can assign the ROM waves we wish to use and determine settings for several other Wave-List parameters. Let's try fading the attack from the piccolo-trumpet wave into the body of a flugelhorn wave. This will produce a composite sound with a brighter attack than the flugelhorn and a richer sustain than the piccolo trumpet.

Select the Wave Class parameter, displayed at the upper right; it should show WIND+REEDS. Hit the Down

WAVE-LIST PARAMETERS • Tuning Volume Duration · Crossfade time, etc. Step 02 Step 01 Step 16 Waveform ROM

FIG. 1: Anatomy of a Wave-List, which includes up to sixteen Steps, each of which can play a different ROM waveform. You can independently set the tuning, volume, crossfade times, and several other parameters for each Step in the Wave-List.

Arrow button once to change this to BRASS+HORNS, Next, select WAVE-TRUMPET and scroll up to change this to PICO-TRMP. This assigns the piccolo-trumpet wave to the first Step of our Hyper-Wave. Next, select STEP=01 and change it to STEP=02. (This is how you select any of the Steps in the Wave-List for editing). Assign the FLUGELHRN wave (in the BRASS-HORNS Wave Class) to this Step.

At this point, the sound should continuously fade back and forth between the trumpet and flugelhorn as you hold a note. We want to hear the trumpet sound only during the attack of the note, so we must change the loop points so that only the flugelhorn sound loops. Press the Wave button, and set LOOPSTART=01 to 02. This causes the Wave-List to play through Step 01 (its start point), continue on through Step 02 (its end point), and then jump back to the Loopstart point, which in this case is the start of Step 02. Step 02 now repeats indefinitely, which is what we're after. The attack of the trumpet fades into the flugelhorn sound, which sustains for as long as a note is held (see Fig. 3).

The crossfades from trumpet to flugelhorn and from the end of the flugelhorn wave back to its beginning (as Step 02 loops) are still rather crude at this point. Press the Select Voice button and select EDIT WAVE-LIST to return to Wave-List Edit mode. Select

> Step 02 (if it isn't already selected), then select *TIME* to move to the menu in charge of crossfade times and shapes. We'll improve the sustain portion of this sound before we tackle the crossfade from Step 01 to Step 02.

> We can easily smooth out the sustain portion of this loop simply by increasing the value for crossfade time. Select XFADE-TIME and move the data slider up a bit. Any number above 1,000 or so produces perfectly smooth fades.

Now move back to Step 01 of the Wave-List. Because we're using this wave only for the attack portion of the sound,

The Music Industry's **Only Connection to** The Internet... THE PAN NETWORK

CompuServe doesn't have it. GEnie doesn't have it. Prodigy doesn't have it. America OnLine doesn't have it.

Only PAN gives you the advantages of complete and unlimited access to the Internet-the Global Electronic Superhighway.

Besides giving you access to thousands of MIDI song files, patches and samples, song lyrics, quitar tab files, MIDI software titles and free programs and utilities, PAN's Internet Advantage features over 2,600 Usenet newsgroups and direct connection to thousands of BBS's.

- MIDI Documentation Music Research Digest
- . Equipment Reviews . Free Classifieds
- Newsletters
- Employment Opportunities
- · Radio Playlists & Charts
- . FTP, USENET, Gopher
- · Library of Congress Tour Support
 - Virtual Reality
- . How-to Articles & "FAQ's"
- Artist Profiles
- . New Record Releases . Mailing Lists &
- · Video and Film
- "Listservs"

PAN IS EASY TO USE!

To connect to PAN from any location:

Direct Dial - 617-576-0862

1. Press RETURN twice after you connect.

Sprintnet - call 800-877-5045 for local #

- 1. After CONNECT, type @D
- 2. Press RETURN 3 times
- 3. At the "@" prompt type C PAN

Tymnet - call 800-336-0149 for local #

- 1. After CONNECT, type the letter "o"
- 2. At "Please login", type PAN

Internet - telnet pan.com

Overseas/PTT

1. Connect to "NUA" 311061703093

TO JOIN PAN

1. At the "Username" prompt, type PANJOIN 2. At "Authorization Code", type ADVANTAGE

Rates as low as \$3.60/hour. Free usage for database contributors



The PAN Network P.O. Box 162 Skippack, PA 19474 Tel: 215-584-0300 Fax: 215-584-1038 Internet: pan@pan.com

THE INTERNET ADVANTAGE



you may want to shorten the DUR (duration) parameter, which controls how long a particular Step sustains before beginning its fade into the next Step. Set DUR to 00000, the minimum time available.

Next, adjust the XFADE-TIME parameter; this controls how long it takes for the current Step to fade into the next. Short fade times—say, between 12 and 108—produce very tight attacks. If you want a hint of the characteristic "blip" at the beginning of a trumpet note, try values in the range of 24 to 72. If you want a bit more "meat" in the attack, values from 72 on up will produce the desired results.

SPIRITED ANIMATION

Another, closely related Hyper-Wave application is to continuously crossfade between two or more waves. Using dissimilar waves as Hyper-Wave material can produce some striking results. This type of crossfading can also be used with similar waves to impart a more subtle animation and sense of movement to sounds that might otherwise be somewhat static. We can check this out using a different portion of the same Hyper-Wave we've already started working with.

Hit the Select Voice button and mute Voice 1. Select and unmute Voice 2, and assign the Wave-List to it, just as you did with Voice 1. Press the Wave button, select the Wave Class parameter, and move the data slider all the way up. While you're still on the Wave page, set START-STEP to 03, LOOPSTART to 04, and END to 06. Obviously, we'll be looping three

Steps in this portion of the Wave-List: Steps 04, 05, and 06.

What may not be obvious is why we're starting this portion of the Hyper-Wave at Step 03. The reason is pretty simple, actually. We're using Steps 01 and 02 of our Wave-List to create the piccoloflugeltrumpethorn sound used in Voice 1. By using a different portion of the Hyper-Wave to create our next sound, we can leave the first sound intact, providing two (or more) Wave-Lists for the price of one.

Next, we'll assign the waves we want to use to the appropriate Steps in the Wave-List. Hit the Select Voice button, then select EDIT WAVE-LIST. Select STEP-, and set it to 03. For this Step, let's use the TRUMPET wave. Now, move to Step 04, and set it to TRUMP-SEC. (This grafts the attack of a solo trumpet onto the sound of a full trumpet section, which can provide some additional bite in a brass-section type of Program.) Similarly, set Step 05 to

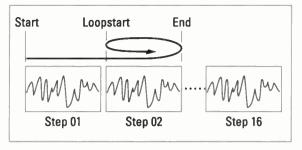


FIG. 3: At the Voice level, Wave-List Start, End, and Loopstart points can be set. In the above example, Step 01 is the Wave-List start Step, with Step 02 looping continuously for the duration of the note.

FRHRN-SEC and Step 06 to ANA-WAVE1 (in the WAVEFORMS Wave Class).

If you listen to what we've done so far, the first thing you might notice is that not all the Steps in our Hyper-Wave play in the same octave. This can be a cool effect, but for our immediate purposes, it makes more sense to have all waves playing in the same octave. Press the soft button under the word *PITCH* to call up the Pitch Control menu. Set the XPOS (transpose) value for Steps 05 and 06 to +12, raising each of these Steps an octave. If it isn't immediately obvious, you can select the Step you wish to edit by pressing the soft button above STEP- and using the data slider and/or the Up/ Down Arrow buttons.

Now that the various waves and transpositions have been assigned to the appropriate Steps, you can use the process previously described (hitting the Select Voice button and choosing EDIT WAVE-LIST and *TIME*) to specify the desired crossfade times. Try using a DUR of 00000 and XFADE-TIME of 00144 for the first Step. (Remember, the first Step for this Voice is Step 03.) Use fairly long crossfade times—in the range of, say, 01000 to 01500—for the remaining Steps. Durations for these Steps are not particularly critical, as the crossfade times are so long. Still, keep the durations on the short side-00000 to 00192-if you want to keep the Steps of the Hyper-Wave continuously fading from one into the next.

Here's a neat little trick to fatten up the sound a bit. Use the Copy function to copy the current Voice (Voice 2, in this example) to another location (e.g., Voice 3). Select the copied Voice, hit the Wave button, and set the END parameter to a value one less than the

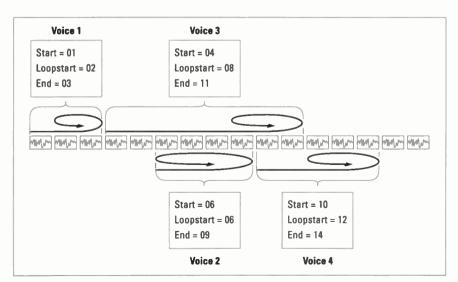


FIG. 2: Each of the four Voices in a Program can play different, contiguous segments of a Wave-List. As you can see, segments can overlap, and loops can be set independently for each Voice.



In the audio industry, success
depends upon vision. It's vision that
gives our ears not just the ability to

keeps going with 3M DAT, 3M Audio U-matic
Digital (AUD), and for professionals who are
after the latest in digital recording, there's 3M CD-

hear, but to create. It's what makes an innovator an innovator and others mere spectators.

A few years back, 3M had a vision. We set out to produce the fullest line of digital recording media for audio professionals. The result can be summed up in two

First, there's 3M™ 275LE

– an open-reel, digital tape
which delivers clear, clean
sound for the most critical
music mastering. Next in line
are 3M ASD (for studios that

Precision

sound. No kidding.

words: mission accomplished.

want to hear unparalleled sound from

their ADAT recorders) and

3M AHD (for incomparable sound from audio Hi-8 recorders). Where others might stop, our list

Do your ears have a vision?



Recordable and Magneto-Optical

Disks. Finally, 3M 8mm and 4mm

Data Tapes are perfect for back-up

and archiving.

Our analog tapes have built a reputation for



3M Digital Audio Media

performance and reliability. Our digital line lives up to that high standard in every respect. So it comes as no surprise that 3M digital audio recording products have consistently low error rates throughout.

Picasso had his paint and canvas. Shakespeare had his pen and paper. You have your

ears and 3M Digital Audio. So what's your vision? For more information on our full line of professional digital audio products call 1-800-752-0732.



Your shrink doesn't listen to you. Your boss doesn't listen to you. Even your dog doesn't listen to you.

We hear you. Introducing the new standard in synth-

esizer modules: the Roland JV-1080. The module which has the features you've been asking for and some you haven't even imagined yet. For starters, it has 64-note polyphony, is 16-part multitimbral and comes with 512 of Roland's newest and hottest patches. It's also ultimately expandable, taking up to four SR-JV80 Series 8 Mbyte expansion boards simultaneously. An additional SO-PCM Series wave card can be added which gives you a whopping 42 Mbytes of internal ROM. That's over 1500 Roland patches at your fingertips. It's more performance power than was possible ever before.

512

We heard you when you asked for effects. In addition to global reverb and chorus, the JV-1080 has 40 insert effects combinations including rotary, dual pitch shift, tempo delay which syncs to

MIDI clock, Hexa-chorus, distortion, and even multiple effects like overdrive/flanger.

If that weren't enough, we made it easy to use and gave it a General MIDI mode so it's compatible with the world of Standard MIDI Files (SMF). You asked for extensive synth editing parameters. We heard you. So the JV-1080 has 10 advanced tone structures and even LFOs that sync to MIDI clock. But perhaps best of all, the JV-1080 has a surprisingly affordable

Haven't you waited long enough? Visit your nearest Roland price. Which should be music to your ears. dealer today and ask to hear what you've been asking for all along: the JV-1080. Or call (800) 386-7575 and select 3 to receive an exciting, full-color brochure. Think of the JV-1080 as our way of letting you

know we hear you. Loud and clear.



Once you hear how

SUPERIOR

our new powered mixers are, you won't mind

PAYING LESS

Need to run a large PA with eight speaker systems? Need to run a PA and a monitor system? ...No Problem! The six new MetroMix powered mixers from SoundTech are designed to eliminate all the excuses you get from other power mixers. No compromises with MetroMix's massive power and total flexibility. You can handle any sound reinforcement job from simple to sophisticated.

Single graphic EQ/power amp and dual graphic EQ/power amp versions are available.

for them.

new MetroMix

M860 DUAL POWERED MIXES

That's right! Dual power models have two independent graphic EQ's and power amp sections.

This means a dual powered version will power up to eight PA speakers or four PA and four stage monitor speakers.

Ready to rack mount for professional applications or you can get an optional "top box" to carry it around.

Phantom power

microphones on every Mic input.

Built in compressor

eliminates amplifier

distortion, even at

very loud levels.

for condenser

Three band EQ provides you with absolute tonal flexibility.

Three aux busses (1 pre, 2 post) plus built-in reverb give you the most versatility in tackling monitor or effects needs.

> Six models have up to 650 Watts RMS total power. All units can handle 2 Ohm loads.

Balanced mic and unbalanced line inputs on every channel.

Connector panel can be moved to the back of the unit. No more "rat's nest" of cable to trip over on stage. Great for rack users or permanent installations.

a stocking Sound Tech dealer near you... Call 1-800-US-SOUND, ext. 131 / 132

For the location of

All these features and power are backed up by the Sound Tech 3 year warranty.

Check out all six versions of the new Metro Mix powered mixers at your local SoundTech dealer today.

Tape to Monitor control lets you route the recorded music directly to the stage monitors. Great for sing along Karaoke gigs where shy, aspiring singers need to hear the music loud in the monitors.

SoundTech

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

255 Corporate Woods Parkway Vernon Hills, IL 60061-3109 USA (708) 913-5511 current value. In our example, change END from 06 to 05. This causes the two Wave-Lists to loop at different points, producing a less-predictable cycle. You may want to detune the two Voices slightly and pan them in opposite directions, as well.

HYPER-ARTICULATION

Another cool application for Hyper-Waves is to create articulations that might otherwise be difficult to play. For example, you can create an unplayable trumpet riff to go along with the rest of the brass sounds we've created by assigning the same sound to successive Steps of the Wave-List, but at different pitches. By setting appropriate crossfade times and durations, you can program nearly any short phrase at nearly any tempo.

For example, initialize the fourth Voice in the current Program by selecting Voice 4, hitting Copy, then selecting DEFAULT. Hit the Wave button and assign the Wave-List to this Voice. Set the START-STEP to 07, and set both LOOPSTART and END to Step 11. Hit the Select Voice button and select EDIT WAVE-LIST.

Assign the TRUMPET wave to Steps 07 through 11. Select *PITCH*, set XPOS for Step 08 to +02, and set XPOS for Step 10 to -02. Hit *EXIT*, then select *TIME*. Set the duration for Step 07 to 00144 and the crossfade time to 00024. For Steps 08, 09, and 10, set DUR to 00048 and XFADE-TIME to 00024. For Step 11, set DUR and XFADE-TIME to their maximum value. Play a chord, and voila! Instant fanfare!

MYSTICAL GROOVISM

Groove loops are another excellent application for Hyper-Waves. You can easily set up drum or percussion parts with one section of a Wave-List, while using another section to supply a bass line or other melodic part. You can then layer the two (or more) parts to generate play-with-one-finger grooves like those found in several of the TS user Program locations. If you've been paying attention, you shouldn't have too much trouble stringing together sounds to create such a Wave-List, but there are several things that might be helpful to keep in mind.

First, use a Hyper-Wave to create a drum pattern by assigning various drum and percussion sounds to several consecutive Steps in the Wave-List. Obviously, you want to keep crossfades at







their minimum value to retain the percussive quality of the drum, percussion, and cymbal waves. Therefore, you should rely on the DUR (duration) parameter to control the timing of the Steps in the Wave-List. This is a bit easier if you understand that the numbers used for setting duration and crossfade time represent milliseconds (1 ms = 0.001 seconds). These time values are varied in 12 millisecond increments. So when you're designing a groove, it's handy to use some sort of beat calculator, such as those found in recording studios, to calculate duration and crossfade times. If you don't have such a device handy, you can calculate the duration of a single beat in milliseconds using the following equation:

60,000/beats per minute = duration of one beat in milliseconds.

From there, it should be simple to subdivide the beat to determine the durations needed to produce eighth notes, sixteenth notes, and so on.

You might not want the percussive Voices in groove loops to transpose when played in different areas of the keyboard. If your groove loop consists of electric bass and drums, for example, you'll probably trigger the bass part with different keys, but it will sound hokey if the drums transpose, too. This is easily remedied by setting PITCH-KBD-TRK to OFF (located on the *PITCH* page of the EDIT WAVE-LIST menu) for any Steps of the Wave-List that you don't want transposed when different notes are played.

With some groove loops, you might want to play more than one note of the melodic instrument sound at the same time. This can pose a problem for the percussion part, though: If you simultaneously trigger two or more notes of a Voice that doesn't track the keyboard, you risk unwanted flanging and phasing. The solution? Put the Voice that's playing the percussion part in one of the various mono modes (called "GLIDEMODE" and accessed via the Pitch button). MINIMODE is probably the best selection if you want to maintain a constant tempo, but other GLIDEMODEs work, too.

THE FINAL WAVE

If you've followed along and have a handle on all the techniques we've explored, you can consider yourself a Master of Hyper-Wave Magic, with a minor degree in Tech Talk Tolerance.

There are several other ideas you may wish to explore if you're going for your doctorate in Hyper-Wave Wizardry. Using various TS modulators to control Hyper-Wave start, end, and loop points springs immediately to mind. But if you can use the techniques described here, and especially if you can combine two or more of these techniques in the same Program, you definitely qualify as a Hyper-Wave sorcerer.

In addition to composing, technical writing, and owning Virtual Music (a project studio), Clark Salisbury works with Music & Sound Associates, which specializes in sound design, sequencing, and consultation. He really wants to play guitar, loudly, in a blues band.



Here's the hot-selling FATAR Studio 90 MIDI O controller now at its lowest price ever! So low, in fact, that the \$995 price tag is the lowest price you'll find anywhere for a hammer-action 88-note MIDI keyboard controller!



That's right! We are talking about the famous FATAR Studio 90 controller with an 88-note heavy weighted hammer action keyboard, and full size keys with real piano feel! But you better move fast on this terrific deal. Quantities are definitely limited.

Exclusively distributed in the U.S.A. by **MUSIC INDUSTRIES CORP.** 99 Tulip Ave., Floral Park, NY 11001 (516) 352-4110 • FAX: (516) 352-0754

* Manufacturer's Suggested List Price

The Best MUSIC EQUIPMENT **CATALOG** In The Business



GREAT VALUE, SERVICE AND SELECTION

- All orders now shipped 2-DAY DELIVERY at no extra charge
- 45-day money-back guarantee
- Toll-free ordering 7 DAYS A WEEK
- Full technical support and customer service
- Customer satisfaction
- Immediate up-to-the-minute inventory and price information
- Major credit cards accepted



FULL COLOR CATALOG FEATURING ...

- Detailed product descriptions
- In-depth reviews of new products
- Informative product articles
- A huge selection of quality brand name equipment including guitars, basses, amps, keyboards & MIDI, software, effects processors, recording equipment, PA gear, books, videos and tons more... ZETEME ART ::: Digitech Ibanez



















































music equipment needs

and ask for your FREE Catalog

OUR PLEDGE The best values, shipped

to your door

call 1-503-772-

Now's your chance to join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 catalog, absolutely free! Call 503-772-5173, or mail in this coupon to Musician's Friend, P.O. Box 4520 • Dept. 107 • Medford, OR 97501.

Name		
Address		

CITY	STATE	ZIP	

'm usually pretty good at keeping tabs on pop culture. I know which movies are "must sees," which bands are zooming up the record charts, and which novels are getting trashed at cocktail parties. But every once in a while, something falls through the widening chasms of my consciousness. So tell me, when did Rolling Stone become a humor magazine?

I cracked up big time when I saw their October special issue on "Women in Rock." There was star-of-the-moment Liz Phair on the cover, crouching barefoot



and wearing a cheap negligee. The representation of this popular female rocker as a young, hip, MTV-friendly sex doll was totally hilarious. Ha-ha. Unfortunately, the Lolita schtick has one small problem: It's not funny.

For one thing, Phair is no boy toy. She is one of the few mainstream women artists that exercises a good deal of control over her career. Phair coproduces her records, directs her videos, and has full approval of her album cover artwork. Because women producers and engineers are almost invisible in the

THE GENDER





WHY ARE

GAP

WOMEN

PRODUCERS

SUCH A

RARE BREED?



male-dominated music industry, it's no joke when a woman who has attained a position of power is sabotaged by tired old sexual stereotyping.

Although they are often hard to find, women producers do exist, and they are making great records. I interviewed five women producers about their musical concepts, styles, and backgrounds and let them do the talking. Some have engineering backgrounds, and some are artists themselves. Most have won industry awards, gold records, and Grammy nominations and have produced tracks you've



probably heard on radio, MTV, VH-1, or in the movies. And as far as I know, none of them have massaged the fragile ego of the music industry's "boy's club" by showing up for work in their nighties.

BELINDA CARLISLE

When punk and new wave music started pogoing onto mainstream radio in the early 1980s, primal girl groups such as the Slits were still too raw to dent the pop charts. Enter the Go-Go's. The bubbly, radio-friendly melodic rock of the band's 1981 debut album *Beauty and the*

By MICHAEL MOLENDA

THE KU-U. NOW PERFORMING HT A Project Studio Near You.



Audio for Video Projects

Chris Taylor-Crossroads Studios

It can be sync'd to a 24-track for extra tracks; it can stand on its own for 8-track digital recording, as in our audio for video suite; it can be stacked with other RD-8s or ADATs™ for multitrack digital recording—and all without any extra hardware

Post Production Projects

Brando Triantafillou-Editel, Chicago

We use it as the master machine with two ADATs for Post Scoring and Composition for commercial TV productions. I also like the fact that the Fostex RD-8 can act as a stand-alone digital recorder; it has the balanced time code inputs and outputs that I use with automation, and it has a really good layout of the front panel controls.

MIDI Projects

Frank Becker-Frank Becker Music

The computer sequencer and the RD-8 can be synchronized either by SMPTE with the RD-8 as master, or by MIDI Machine Control with the computer sequencer acting as master.

Location Projects

Paul Freeman-Audio by the Bay

We rolled twenty-eight 120 minute tapes of full field audio on the RD-8 in more dirt, more heat and more cows, for 18 days, with grime and a river, and the RD-8 never had a hiccup.

Composing Projects

Christopher Hoag-Composer

Personally, I believe the Fostex RD-8 is intelligently laid out, easy to use and, more importantly, it sounds good.



The RD-8 Digital Multitrack Recorder

Whether you're working on the next hit movie soundtrack or the next hit, the RD-8 is right at home. Save key settings and locate points in the Table of Contents. Then, when you re-load your tape—into any RD-8—you can begin working right away. And if you're using MIDI, no other MDM gives you the breadth and depth of control that you'll find in the RD-8. It's the fully professionally machine that knows how to rock.



Beat smothered the airwaves, ultimately selling more than two million units. And despite almost constant derision from critics and "authentic" new wave musicians, the Go-Go's were the scene's most successful all-female group until the act disbanded in 1985.

As the band's vocalist and frontperson, Belinda Carlisle enjoyed an extremely successful post-Go-Go's solo career and, in 1993, decided to self-produce her next album. The result was *Real*, a tough little jewel of a record that was largely—and unfairly—ignored by the public. Carlisle is currently on tour with the re-formed Go-Go's promoting the band's two-CD retrospective, *Return to the Valley of the Go-Go's*.

On Taking Control. I decided to produce Real because I wanted to take more responsibility for my career. I was already recording some 8-track home studio demos with [former Go-Go's guitarist] Charlotte Caffey, and actually, it was Charlotte who suggested I produce the album. She said, "Hey, we're doing it in your house, so why can't we do it with a great engineer in a big studio?" It made sense. We were having a blast working on the demos, and we were getting a lot done. Taking sole responsibility for the record actually made it easier-and more comfortable-for me to really focus in on exactly how I wanted each song to sound. I ended up pro-



Cookie Marenco

ducing more than half of *Real*, and making that record was definitely the most fun I've ever had in the studio.

Inspiration. I don't think that I fully understood the importance of record production until I heard U2's Achtung Baby. Here was an incredibly raw record that redefined the band's sound but also stayed true to the group's roots and identity. As a creative and commercial breakthrough, Achtung Baby offered other artists a lot of creative options. You

see, a large part of my musical style is that raw rock 'n' roll sound, but it was always difficult for industry people to see me in that light. But U2 proved an artist could push the envelope without necessarily tossing record sales out the window.

Production Style. There's a certain perception that a major-label release for a mainstream artist has to sound full and "produced." But you really don't need a bunch of production tricks if you have a good song. For Real, I wanted a stripped-down, live-sounding record, so I worked hard to ensure that the songs stood up with minimal instrumentation. Although my previous solo records used a lot of studio musicians. I knew I'd never create a raw. live vibe for Real using hired guns. I ended up putting together a temporary band made up of some trusted friends and played live in the studio. Most of the tracks you hear on the record are first or second takes, and I actually sang live with the band. I didn't

> do a lot of retakes or vocal comping, because getting nit-picky often destroys the immediacy of the performance. I would rather have a few rough spots in a passionate track, than a dull but perfect vocal recording.

However, it took a while to get comfortable with the fact that less can be more. Some songs worked with sparse arrangements, and some didn't. We even did a conceptual somersault on a few tunes and used drum loops because



The re-formed Go-Go's (Belinda Carlisle, second from right).

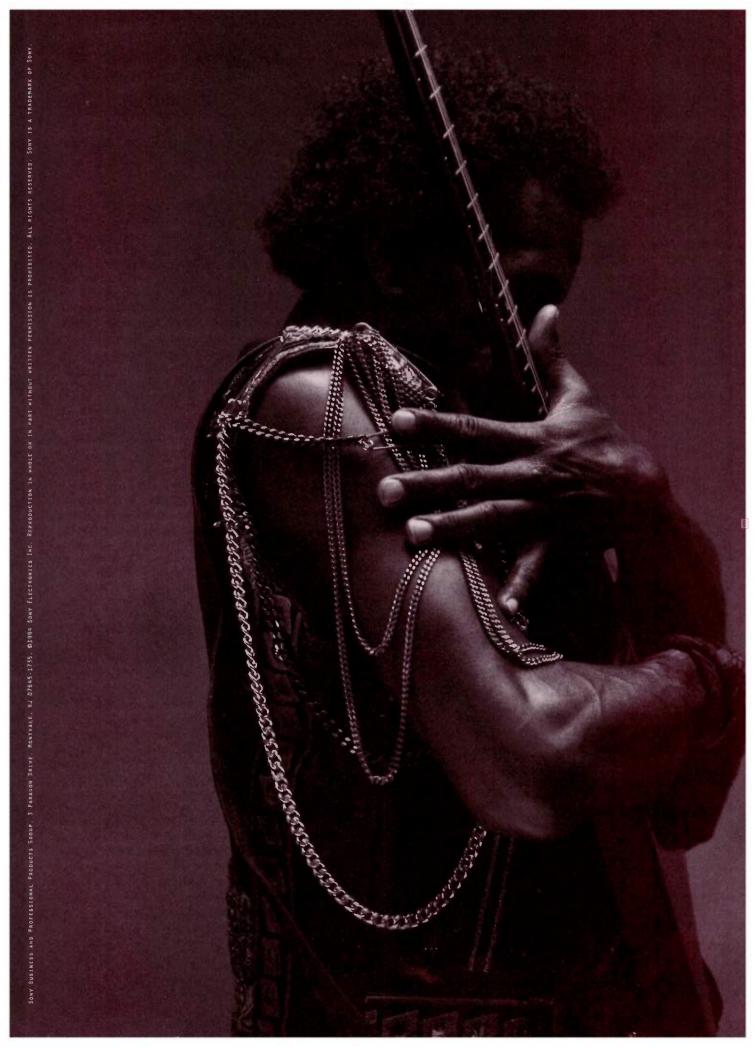
the live versions sounded stilted. Basically, the key was to use the [home] demos as guidelines and trust our instincts. If the album version didn't stand up to the demo—in the sense that the new track sounded too slick or downright boring—we knew we were heading in the wrong direction.

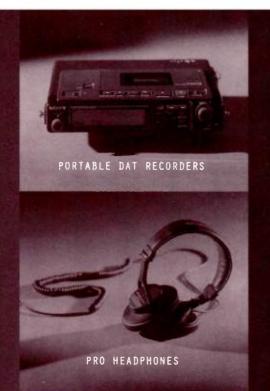
COOKIE MARENCO

A former staff producer and A&R person for Windham Hill Records, Cookie Marenco owns her own commercial 24track studio in Belmont, California. However, she isn't there very much. The renowned engineer and producer is in constant demand, often commuting to studios in New York, Los Angeles, Colorado, and London. The "short list" of artists Marenco has worked with include Ladysmith Black Mambazo, Oregon, Alex de Grassi, Mark Isham, Praxis, Chanticleer, Peter Apfelbaum & the Hieroglyphics, and Diamanda Galas. She earned a gold record for her production of Windham Hill's Winter Solstice 2 and, in 1993, was nominated for a "Best Jazz Recording" Grammy for engineering Charlie Haden and Quartet West's Haunted Heart.

As if Marenco isn't busy enough, her production company, Cojema Music, recently jumped into the record business and is releasing albums by Ben Demerath, Sugarbeat, and Pieces (featuring bizarro guitar hero Buckethead). To date, all of Cojema's releases have been produced and engineered by Marenco.

Production Style. I strive to capture the moment of an artist's highest performance. Unfortunately, there are no guidelines for documenting blistering performances, so I trust my instincts.





+

YOUR MUSIC IS

EVERYTHING

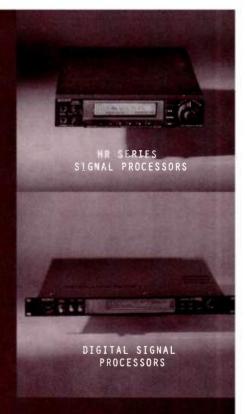
YOU SEE AND FEEL

AND HATE AND LISTEN

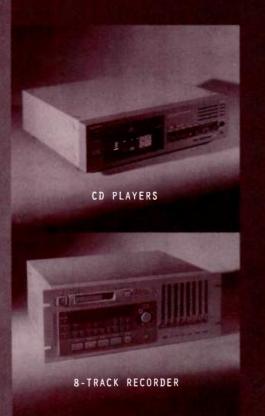
TO AND STRIVE FOR

AND TRY TO FORGET IT

AND LEARN TO IGNORE



AND BREATHE AND HOLD AND TOUCH AND CRY OVER AND LAUGH ABOUT AND TURN AWAY AND LET IN AND TRY AND FAIL AND WANT TO BE AND EVOLVE INTO AND INHALE OR IN SOME PEOPLE'S CASE CLAIM THEY DIDN'T AND DREAM OF AND ARE FRIGHTENED OF AND CALL YOUR OWN AND REFUSE TO ADMIT

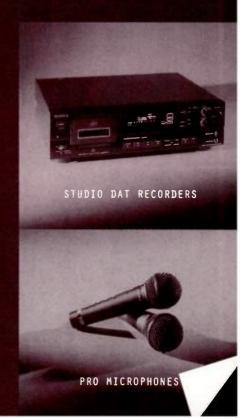


AND REJOICE IN AND
HIDE FROM AT NIGHT
AND PITY AND SMELL

SONY

AND LOVE AND ARE.

Let your music be all it can. For information about Sony Pro Audio products, call 1-800-635-SONY, ext. MI.





Sometimes that means figuring out if the artist is going to burn out after one or two takes, or if they can keep getting better and better. The funny thing is, many musicians—even the great ones—don't know when they've achieved their best performance. I find that I often capture exceptional moments when the artist least expects it.

To get these great moments on tape, I focus on emotion and toss technique out the window. I mean, there has to be a certain level of technical perfection or I can't live with myself, but technique means less to me than it did a few years ago. The goal is simply to get the artist's best stuff on tape. Luckily, because I was a musician before I started engineering or producing, I can usually tell the difference between a passionate track and a so-so performance.

As far as developing my production chops, working at Windham Hill proved to be a good experience, because I had the opportunity to compare my work with other engineers and producers. That exposure—and discovering that I wasn't so bad at what I did-gave me the confidence to grow. It also helped that I was lucky enough to work with a very high caliber of musicians who could execute what I asked them to do. Someone like [multi-instrumentalist] Paul McCandless can be pushed technically to improve their tuning, timing, or feel. Now, I'm confident enough to push artists toward higher emotional levels of performance.

The Gender Thing. Nobody wants to get on a soapbox, but behind closed doors women do talk about the issues of being female in the music industry. It's kind of an "in the closet" thing, but the dialog exists, and we take stock of what's going on. The sad truth is that young women and men often never see women in engineering or producing roles, and they grow up thinking women can't achieve these positions.

I really notice the lack of women in the industry at awards shows when my date is asked what he was nominated for, or when I go to a music store and never get hassled by a salesperson. It also hurts when I read interviews with women artists who want to work with women producers and engineers but can't find them.

This situation is troubling but understandable. There's a simple lack of female role models. When I was at Windham Hill, I'd get twenty demo tapes from men for every one tape I'd get from a woman. And even today, when it's a good time for female performers—the industry is actually looking for them-women artists don't put themselves out there like men do. I certainly never had any women I could look up to-either because they didn't exist or because no one pointed them out to me-so I never aspired to be a producer or engineer. It just so happened that I started falling into these roles and was good enough to get paid for them. Now I just do the best job I can and hope that I inspire other artists to work with women.

SYLVIA MASSY

Sylvia Massy followed the treacherous course from making noise in crummy clubs to making gold records in the studio. Few musicians survive (or complete) the journey, but Massy has flourished. As an engineer or producer she has worked with the former Prince,

Aerosmith, Paula Abdul, Julee Cruise, the Sea Hags, Babes in Toyland, and Mojo Nixon, among others. She turned a joke band, Green Jellÿ, into a pop fave and helped propel alternative rock band Tool toward mainstream sales and airplay.

In August of this year, Massy established Third Hole Records, an independent record label dedicated to releasing alternative and underground artists. (The label accepts unsolicited demos at Box 481175, Los Angeles, CA 90048; tel. [213] 655-6307; fax [213] 655-6303.) Currently, Massy is in London producing Skunk Anansie's debut album for Epic Records.

The Breaks. I started out as a radio deejay, but got frustrated when I discovered that radio is more about advertising than music. So I began working at a studio in the San Francisco Bay Area, making radio commercials. Because I was also a musician,

there was a natural progression toward recording music and making demos for my own band and then making demos for other people. Becoming a producer just kind of happened; it wasn't even on purpose. I never thought I'd be doing what I'm doing.

My big break—although I had a lot of little breakthroughs—was mixing Aerosmith's 12-inch single version of "The Other Side" when the regular engineer couldn't make the session. Producing Green Jellÿ's Cereal Killer was another boost, although I never expected that record to be the huge commercial success it became.

Production Style. When I'm asked to do a record, I listen critically to the artist's material. If there's nothing there, I'll pass on the project. The most important aspect of making a great record is finding a band with great songs. A lot of today's rock music is a bunch of riffs, rather than well-constructed songs, which is why I think a lot of great sounding but totally empty records are being made. A great vocalist is important, too. It's a big problem to create a vocal track in the studio with comping and harmonizing and other electronic gadgets. I hate it.

What I like to do is make it possible for a band to express their own ideas, while I throw in things to spur their imagination. The records that I do are



Sylvia Massy

WHEN LESS MEANS MORE!

Introducing THE PEAVEY DPM C8p

A SMALLER, MORE PORTABLE VERSION OF THE ACCLAIMED DPM°C8 MIDI CONTROLLER ~ FOR LESS.



or years the Peavey DPM C8 has been the industry standard for MIDI controllers. And its beautiful craftsmanship and superior software have kept it at the top of the list.

Now Peavey introduces a hot-rod version of our acclaimed C8... the DPM C8p. Like the C8, the C8p has the same great features, and the same Peavey reputation for top quality performance. The only real difference is that the C8p has a more compact design, AND A LOWER PRICE TAG.

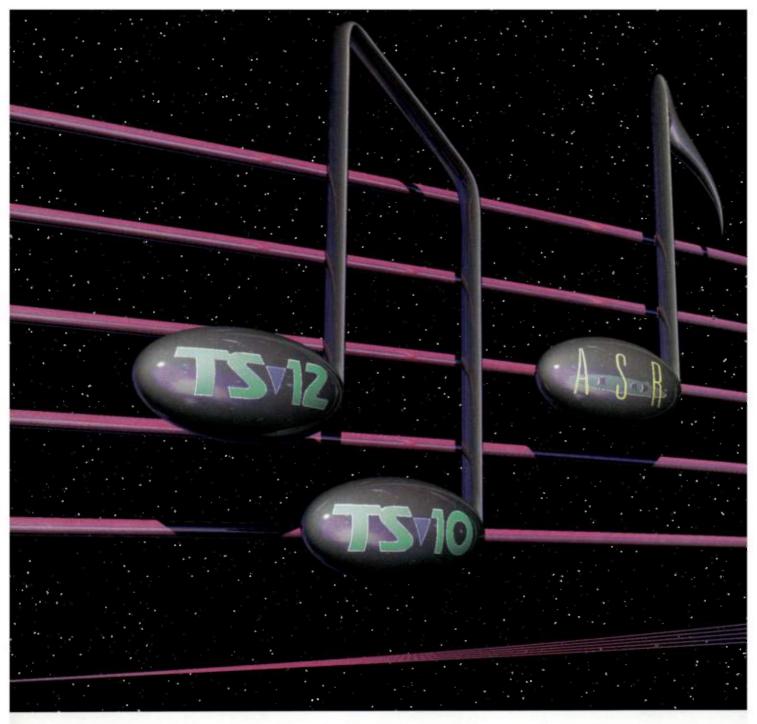
The C8p was designed for situations where room and carrying space are a concern. It would be great to have that beautiful C8 on stage every where you play, but we are aware of some of the obstacles musicians find on the road.

On the C8p, we've taken off the bulk of the wood, rearranged some of the features (like placing the control wheels on top of the unit), and simply made it more sleek and compact in the process.

The C8 architecture has become so popular that we want to make it more available to everyone, by not only chopping the chassis down a bit, but also the price.

So drop by your local Peavey dealer now and ask to see the new C8p. Another Peavey family member with more bang for the buck.





Your music is only as good as the instrument you play it on. When it sounds good, you sound good. When it's expressive, your music comes alive. When it's easy to use, you keep the creative idea that inspired you in the first place. This is the kind of truly *musical* performance you get when you choose an ENSONIQ instrument.

Weighted Action Keyboards

All feature true piano touch, 76 keys, at least 32 voices, and onboard effects

TS-12

Our most advanced sequencer and synthesis engine! 600 Sounds/Presets Loads ENSONIQ sample disks Disk drive/optional SCSI GM compatible

KT-76

64 Voices!
308 Sounds
16-track sequencer
Keyboard transpose
PCMCIA card storage
GM compatible

KS-32

Our most affordable weighted action keyboard! 180 Sounds 16-track sequencer Card storage MIDI controller features

Synth Action Keyboards

All feature 32 voices and onboard effects

TS-10

Our most advanced sequencer and synthesis engine! 61 Keys w/Poly-Key™Pressure 600 Sounds/Presets Loads ENSONIO sample disks Disk drive/optional SCSI GM compatible

SQ-2/SQ-1 PLUS

Our most affordable synth workstations! 76 or 61 Keys 180 Sounds 16-track sequencer Card storage



We recognize that your needs, like your music, are unique — so we offer a range of instruments with the features you want. All with the great sound, effects, and sequencing that have made ENSONIQ famous. Whichever you choose, you'll get an instrument that's as musical and creative as you are. Make music? Then think ENSONIQ!

Sampler

Great fidelity and huge sound library

ASR-10

Keyboard (w/Poly-Key™ Pressure) and rack versions

64 Effects

16-track sequencer

Digital audio recording

Disk drive/optional SCSI

Optional digital I/O

Effects Processor

Powerful parallel processor

DP/4

4 Independent effects processors in one

4 Inputs/4 Outputs

Process 1,2,3, or 4 input signals 47 Effects/400 Presets

Advanced MIDI control

free Demo CD

Hear ENSONIQ make music. Our new free demo CD (only \$5 shipping and handling) showcases our family of musical products. Fill out this coupon or call 800-553-5151 to order today.

☐ Send me the CD, here's my \$5.

Send me info on these products:

Or call 800-257-1439 to try our new automatic fax system.

Name

Address

City -

State ___

e _____ Zip -

Phone (-

Mail to

ENSONIQ Corp. Dept. E-49, 155 Great Valley Pkwy., P.O. Box 3035, Malvern, PA 19355-0735

©1994 ENSONIQ Corp

Turn On. Play In. Print Out.

Cakewalk

It's that simple. If you want a great MIDI sequencer for Windows, but you don't need all those pro-level features, then you should get into Cakewalk Home Studio™.

Cakewalk Home Studio is a great way to start exploring the world of music and computers.

Once you turn it on, you'll find many of the essential recording and editing tools that are part of the award-winning Cakewalk Professional™ software.

Cakewalk Home Studio has everything you need to start

creating music with your PC: 256 tracks; Staff, Piano

Roll, and Event List views; a 16-track Faders view; and

The Home Studio edition also plays back digital audio

can add sound effects or voice directly into your MIDI

And when you think you're ready, expand your MIDI

experience by upgrading to Cakewalk Professional.

Although it's a more advanced sequencer, Cakewalk

in Home Studio. So making the move to the

Professional edition will feel natural.

Professional includes all the views and commands found

wave files on Windows-compatible sound cards. So you









- 256 tracks
- · Real-time and step recording
- Track/Measure, Piano Roll, Event List, Staff and Controller views
- · Faders for volume, pan, and reverb
- · Drag-and-drop editing
- · Event Filters for criteria edits
- · Graphical tempo map
- · Meter/key map
- · Markers for organizing song parts
- · Plays wave files on Windows sound cards
- · Displays General MIDI, other instrument patch names
- Prints up to 16 staves per page









Try It Today

So drop into your local music or computer store, and tell them you want to get started with Cakewalk Home Studio. For the name of an authorized Cakewalk dealer near you, call Twelve Tone Systems at

800-234-1171 or 617-926-2480.

Demo pack for just \$5. Call today and get a free copy of the Twelve Tone Systems customer newsletter, QuarterTone, while supplies last.



P.O. Box 760, Watertown, MA 02272

Cakewalk, Cakewalk Home Studio, Cakewalk Professional and Twelve Tone Systems are rademorks of Twelve Tone S. stems Inc. Other products mentioned are trademarks of their response manufacturers



Get Started

sequence.

high-quality notation printing.

Take the Next Step





usually representations of what the band is about. To achieve this, I'll see the band play live and try to recapture on tape the energy they put out in performance. Usually that live energy gets lost in the recording studio. Then, I may throw weird ideas at them to get the band thinking about developing their sound further.

For example, during the Skunk Anansie sessions, I wanted to experiment with the cheapest second-hand store electric guitar they could find. By a fluke, I happened to hear the drums through the guitar's pickups. The drummer was warming up and the guitar was just sitting on the floor facing the kit. It made the weirdest noise because the strings resonated with the kick drum and produced a sitar-like sound. So for one song, we set the guitar on a stand directly in front of the kick drum, tuned all the strings to the song's key, and recorded the drums through the guitar pickups.

The Gender Thing. The music business is hard for everyone. I don't think I have it any tougher because I'm a woman. Luck is really everything. You can be incredibly talented, but it doesn't mean much unless you get a break. Women who want to get into producing and engineering just have to stick with it and keep doing it. You have to work all the time. Beyond that, it's a matter of being serious about what you're doing and trying to be in the right place at the right time.

SUSAN ROGERS

One of the few women producers represented by a professional management firm (World's End in Los Angeles), Susan Rogers' first engineering gig was working on Prince's studio staff—not a bad way to break into the business. She stayed with the Purple One from 1983 to 1988, and since going independent she has engineered projects for Michael Penn, Edie Brickell, the Jacksons, and Tevin Campbell. Rogers coproduced David Byrne's latest album (titled simply David Byrne) with Byrne and Arto

Lindsay and is currently producing the Odds in Vancouver. She always travels with a trusty "second engineer," her wonder dog, Gina.

The Breaks. Obviously, getting the gig as one of Prince's engineers was a major career boost. He does an incredible amount of work, however, and there came a time when I decided that I just couldn't offer him anything anymore. But even with his name on my résumé, I was scared to leave. I had been living in Minnesota and was out of the engineering scene. I had no contact with other engineers or producers, no clue about personal managers or agents, and no idea how I would get work. Luckily, I got a call from the Jacksons, which brought me to California and introduced me to the recording industry there. That exposure enabled me to get a manager and forge out a career as an independent.

Production Style. I'm not a songwriter or a musician, so I became an engineer/producer by default. I usually work with artists who are quite capable of producing themselves. They don't need as much musical input as they need technical help with the recording medium. I often become a facilitator; the artists have an idea of what they want to do, and they need an experienced engineer to get that idea on tape. Of course, I also put my own ideas into the project.

Sometimes my production methods are determined by geographical location. Studios on the east coast are generally smaller and very expensive, so you have to work faster and put in longer days. On the west coast, however, everyone has home studios, so the pace is slower and a bit more open to

experimentation. For example, when I did the Geggy Tah album for David Byrne's Luaka Bop label, I recorded it in the band's house using a Mackie CR-1604 and a Stephens 2-inch 16-track deck. We didn't have a lot of money, but we did have a lot of time to experiment and get things to sound exactly the way we wanted. As a consequence, it's probably the record I'm proudest of.

Going from big commercial studios to home studios takes some getting used to, but I find working in home

studios to be a wonderful experience. It changes your working habits. For the Geggy Tah record I had just three mics to choose from. I also had to plan out each song ahead of time, because only having sixteen tracks to work with meant that I had to be pretty facile at combining and submixing tracks. But going through the home studio process has made me more efficient when I work in a large studio.

I don't find working in alternative recording environments to be repressive, because I've found that many artists these days are actually calling for less technology. They want to concentrate on documenting great performances, so the main thing is to record wherever, and however, they're comfortable. I don't mind. If an artist wants to record in his or her bathroom, I'll just say, "Okay, let's go!"

The current marketplace is very accepting of this "lo-fi" approach. Ten years ago, records had to sound more polished. But I think the lo-fi approach is a great thing, because it allows the artist with less money to be just as competitive as the artist with a big budget.

The Gender Thing. I know that some artists and A&R people might see my name on a list and automatically disregard me just because they don't want to work with a woman. In general, I believe the industry does not encourage women to be engineers and producers. I can say this with some authority because so many women have assistant engineer positions and never move up. This lack of advancement is not because these women are getting married or pregnant and leaving the industry. It is because they are not being offered the jobs.



Susan Rogers with her "trusty second engineer" Gina.

NEW Version 6 for Windows is here. Automatic Accompaniment has arrived!

BAND-IN-A-BOXTM

INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR IBM (DOS/WINDOWS), MAC & ATARI

Type in the chords to any song, using standard chord symbols like C or Fm7b5, choose the style you'd like and Band-in-a-Box does the rest...

Automatically generating professional quality five instrument accompaniment of bass, drums, piano, guitar & strings in a wide variety of styles.

100 styles included with PRO Version. Jazz Swing • Bossa • Country • Ethnic Blues Shuffle • Blues Straight Waltz • Pop Ballad • Reggae • Shuffle Rock • Light Rock Medium Rock • Heavy Rock • Miami Sound • Milly Pop • Funk • Jazz Waltz • Rhumba • Cha Cha Bouncy 12/8 • Irish Pop Ballad 12/8 • Country (triplet) • AND 75 MORE!

Built-in sequencer allows you to record or edit melodies.

Built-in StyleMaker™. You can create your own 5 instrument styles using the StyleMaker section of the program.

Support for over 70 synths built-in. Drum & patch maps included for over 70 popular synths. General MIDI, Roland GS & SoundBlaster soundcard support included.

NEW! Additional features in Windows version 6.0

Band-in-a-Box 6.0 for Windows breaks new ground with over 50 new features...

STANDARD MUSIC NOTATION and leadsheet printout of chords, melody and lyrics. Enter your songs in standard notation & print out a standard lead sheet of chords, melody and lyrics. Make your own fakebook!

AUTOMATIC HARMONIZATION. You can select from over 100 harmonies to harmonize the melody track, or harmonize what you play along in real time. Play along in "SuperSax" harmony, or harmonize the melody with "Shearing Quintet". Create your own harmonies or edit our harmonies.



(796 (798 (m) 47

OUR CUSTOMERS LOVE THE VERSION 6 FOR WINDOWS UPGRADE...

"Wow !! ... Version 6.0 is marvelous ... I love the notation and harmonies ... this is so much fun ... you've added everything I wanted ... the lead sheets look great ... Bravo! ... Congratulations"

WE DIDN'T SAY IT ... PC MAGAZINE DID!

"This amazing little program from PG MUSIC creates "music-minus-one" accompaniments for virtually any song any style. You simply type in the chords, pick a tempo and one of 24 styles, and the program creates nicely embellished chords, a bass part, and drums to be played on a MIDI synthesizer. Band-in-a-Box understands repeats, choruses and verses, and even varies the accompaniment, just as human musicians would. Peter Gannon, the author of the program makes no claim to artificial intelligence, but Band-in-a-Box is software that repeatedly surprises and delights you, especially in its jazz styles."

PC Magazine Jan. 15, 1991 Technical Excellence Awards - FINALIST PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence



After Hours / Entertainment

Band-in-a-Box

PG Music

DownBeat - the #1 Jazz Magazine says...

"Band-in-a-Box is the most significant contribution to Jazz Education since Jamey Abersold Records."

> "Band-in-a-Box is an amazing program" Keyboard Magazine Aug. 1992

"I am in awe. I didn't think that such an incredible program could even exist. This software is a dream come true." PC Journal Sept. 1992

BAND-IN-A-BOX PRICES

NEW CUSTOMERS (IBM/Mac/Atari)

ADD-ONS

 Styles Disk #4.
 \$29

 Styles Disk #5.
 \$29

 MIDI-FakeBook (100 songs on disk)
 \$29

 SUPER PAK (Pro version + all 3 add-ons)
 \$147

UPGRADES

In addition to the regular upgrade PAK, this includes the 100 styles in the PRO version, and Styles Disk #4. Order this if you have an older version of Band-in-a-Box or a "bundled version", or are crossgrading from the MAC or ATARI version.

HELP! I Forgot to send in the Registration Card, but I want to upgrade now!!

No problem. Since the upgrade checks for any previous version of Band-in-a-Box, you can order the upgrade even if you forgot to register!

NOTE to DOS/MAC/ATARI Users: We're developing Band-in-a-Box version 6.0 upgrades for DOS/MAC & ATARI users. They'll be ready in a few months.

From PG Music... Makers of The Jazz Guitarist, PowerTracks, The Pianist

☆ PHONE ORDERS: 1-800-268-6272 or 1-604-475-2874

VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# FAX 1-604-658-8444 (to hear recorded demo 1-905-528-2180)

PG MUSIC INC.

266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222

E-MAIL ORDERS: Internet:75300.2750@compuserve.com

Hot new software programs created by PG Music!

PowerTracks Pro

The Pianist

New Orleans

Ragtime

Dare to Compare

Each program contains a huge library of piano music performed by world class pianists. PLUS memos, trivia questions, biographies, Guess the Song games & more. These programs are ideal for learning to play piano, or for listening to as background music while you work in other programs. The Windows versions also display and print standard music notation & chord symbols for the pieces. They are all available for WINDOWS, MAC & ATARI, & are also available in Yamaha Disklavier & Roland SoundBrush format.

THE PIANIST ... OVER 200 OF THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR CLASSICAL \$49 PIANO PIECES, PERFORMED BY WORLD CLASS CONCERT PIANISTS!



Moonlight Sonata Sonata Pathétique. Minute Waltz, Claire de lune, Mephisto Waltz, Hungarian Rhapsody, Fantasie Impromptu, Military Polonaise... & over 200 more!!!

PLUS... Music Trivia Game, "Guess the Song", Program Notes, Biographies, Music Dictionary (all on disk) & much more.

OUR CUSTOMERS LOVE THE PIANIST... "Incredible... amazing... terrific... masterful... fabulous...love it...my favorite program!"

NEW! The Pianist Volume 2

Volume II upgrade - \$49 (requires The Pianist) • first time purchase: Volume 1 & 2 - \$98

your Pianist into a "SUPER PIANIST" with Volume 2!! We've recorded 200 more fabulous furn your Planist into a "Suren Planist" with volume 2:: He ver recorded 200 into fladiously pieces for Volume 2. There are new program notes, new biographies and improved listings. If you thought the quality of the performances was great in the original Planist program, just wait until you hear these new world-class, live piano recordings — you'll have endless hours of listening pleasure!

The New Orleans Pianist



Over 65 "New Orleans Style" piano music standards, played on MIDI keyboard by top New Orleans planists Henry Butler, Jon Cleary, Tom McDermott, Joel Simpson & David Torkanowsky playing a wide variety of New Orleans, R & B, Blues & Ragtime piano music.

St. James Infirmary, When the Saints Go Marching In, Down by the S. James Immary, Principles Samins our Marcining in Down by the Riverside, Burnt Mouth Boogle, Creole Lament, King Porter Storin, The Pearls, Bogalusa Strut, My Bucket's Got a Hole In It, John Brown's Body, Margie, Charleston Rag, Maple Leaf Rag, The Entertainer, Raise the Rafters, Dige for James Black and many more....



\$49

THIS PROGRAM MAKES IT "TOO EASY" TO LEARN TO BE A GREAT JAZZ PIANO PLAYER!

Top jazz/studio pianists play 60 jazz standards in a wide variety of styles. Hear the music with CD-quality through your sound card or MIDI system. Most pieces have bass/drums as well as piano so you get a full sounding jazz trio for the tunes! Jazz Trivia Game & Guess That Song Game, Program Notes, Biographies & Music Dictionary (all on disk).

The Ragtime Pianist[®]





Over 90 ragtime & early jazz piano standards, played on MIDI keyboard by top Ragtime Pianists... and featuring world-renowned Ragtime performer JOHN ARPIN!

Hear virtuoso performances of every Joplin rag in this program, as well Hear writuss perioritaries of every Jupinit ag in this project, as went as many other rags, CakeWalks, waltzes & other Raghme Fra tunes by Euble Blake, Joseph Lamb, Daniels and, of course, Scott Joplin.

HEAR... The Entertainer, Maple Leaf Rag, Chevy Chase, Easy Winners, Elite Syncopations, Fig Leaf Rag, Pineapple Rag, etc. (total of 34 Scott Joplin Rags), Indiana, Meet Me In St. Louis, St. Louis Blues, Bill Bailey, For Me and My Gal, & more...

The Jazz Guitarist™ (Windows, Mac, Atari)

A music program containing a huge collection of over 60 jazz standards, played on MIDI guitar by top jazz/studio guitarist Oliver Gannon

Hear the music with CD-quality through your sound card or MiDI system. Most pieces have bass/drums as well as

guitar so you get a full sounding jazz trio for the tunes!

LEARN TO BE A GREAT JAZZ GUITAR PLAYER!

On-screen fretboard shows you exactly what notes & chords are being played on the guitar. Slow down the performance or, better still, step through the music chord by chord, so you can learn every note as it's played!

PLUS MANY MORE FEATURES

- Jazz Trivia Game & Guess That Song Game, Program Notes, Biographies (all on disk) Over 60 Top Jazz Standards with Complete Gultar Arrangements
- Listen to the music while you work in other programs Special support for Roland GS or General MiDI Modules
- Standard MIDI files can be copied & used in other programs or presentations
- Use your existing sound card or MIDI synthesizes

NEW! Music Printout!

ower Iracks Pro

9

the dill

omia

SEQUENCER/NOTATION/PRINTING FOR WINDOWS (IBM) "Solid sequencing at an unbelievable price" Electronic Musician Sept. 93

PowerTracks Pro 2.2 is a professional full featured MIDI sequencing, notation and printing program, and is so easy to use! And we include versions for Windows 3.1 AND DOS, so you'll be able to use PowerTracks PRO on all of your machines!

PRO RECORDING, PLAYBACK, SYNCH, EDIT & SYS-EX OPTIONS 48 tracks, real/step/punch record, sound-on-sound, MID File support, snc (SMPTE, Milo Time Code, MID) edit (quantite/cut/ copy) paste/undo/data filters / transpose), multi-port support, 480 ppg himebase, sys-ex-editor-ibrarian, patich rames, banks & much more. MUSICA MOTATION

MUSIC NOTATION

MUSIC NOTATION.

Enterhedid Rebignia music in standard Music notation. Intelligent/automatic leatures such as: Correct beaming/hing of notes/minimize rests cotion? "Jazz Eighth notes" option (this automatically allows agiz swing eighth notes & triplets to be notated properly!!). Reads in any MICH File & displays it as notation!! MUSIC PRINTOUT (ON ANY PRINTER!!)

Print any track in standard music notation. Selectable staves per page, an per line. Selectable margins and paper size. Portrail or Landscape (solders printing. Titles, composer, style, copyright information. Make your own line sheets! You can also print the piano roll window for even more detailed an

DELUXE WINDOWS INTERFACE

Staff Roll (piano roll), Event List, Tracks, Bars, Meter, Tempo, Piano keyboard, Guitar fretboard. BUT POWERTRACKS GOES MUCH FURTHER... WITH EXCITING EXCLUSIVE FEATURES!

BOIL FURTHER SUCES WHO TEMPLES. IN THE DESIGN FOR EACH SUPERING WHO AND THE SUCE AND THE SUPERING WHO AND THE SUPE POWERTRACKS FOR DOS VERSION INCLUDED FREE. Yes! We include the DOS version for FREE in the same package. NOTE: The DOS version doesn't support music notation, or other graphical features.

EXISTING POWERTRACKS USERS CAN UPGRADE TO POWERTRACKS PRO 2.2 FOR ONLY \$10.

"Dare to Compare" audio CD (or cassette)

Tired of reading hype about sound cards? We've recorded the 30 top sound cards & General MIDI modules on an audio CD (or cassette).

Forget all the hype and have a listen to the cards yourself — you'll know right away which one is for you. INCLUDES: Roland, Turtle Beach, SoundBlaster, EMU, Kurzweil, Yamaha, Korg, Kawai & many more. (This is a regular CD for your home stereo CD player, no computer required. Also available on cassette.)

Other products...

Multi MPU401 Driver for Windows \$19

Windows driver that allows 10 programs to use the MPU401 at the same time

SC-PRO Editor for Windows \$29

mixing/editing of every feature of the Sound Canvas and other Roland GS cards/modules.

Roland Sound Canvas module (SC50) \$499

Newest, best sounding Sound Canvas ever (includes PowerTracks and SC-PRO Free).

Roland SCC1 card \$349

Sound Canvas and MPU401 on a card for IBM (includes PowerTracks and SC-PRO Free).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ANY OF THE PROGRAMS:

IBM (DOS versions) require 640K, MPU401/ MIDIATOR/SoundBlaster/SC-7, TG100

WINDOWS versions require 2mb RAM + any soundcard or MIDI interface

MACINTOSH versions require 2mb RAM, system 6 or 7 ATARI versions require 1040ST or better

TO PHONE ORDERS: 1-800-268-6272 or 604-475-2874

VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# Fax 1-604-658-8444 Recorded Demo 905-528-2180 Add \$5.00 Shipping/Handling per order (\$10 outside USA/Canada) OPEN LATE NITE: 9 am - Midnight EST

e-mail address - Internet: 75300.2750@Compuserve.Com

PG Music Inc.

266 Elmwood Avenue, Suite 111, Buffalo NY 14222

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL PRODUCTS



PATRICE RUSHEN

It's difficult to find something that the multitalented Patrice Rushen hasn't done in the music business. She is an international recording artist, composer, session musician, engineer, and producer. She has won an ASCAP Songwriter's Award and has been nominated for Grammy Awards as both a vocalist and instrumentalist. She produced Sheena Easton's No Strings album, which included the hit "The Nearness of You" from the movie Indecent Proposal, and has scored numerous movies and television shows including Hollywood Shuffle, Without You I'm Nothing, "The Women of Brewster Place." and "Comic Relief V." Last year, she was musical director for the mammoth Janet Jackson World Tour. No wonder her fans call Rushen "Ms. All That."

Rushen has also stomped down a few sexual barriers in the industry. She was the first woman in 43 years to serve as



Patrice Rushen

musical director for TV's Emmy Awards, the first woman musical director of the NAACP Image Awards, and the first and only woman musical director for the People's Choice Awards. Rushen's new solo album, *Anything But Ordinary*, was just released last month by Sin-Drome Records.

Production Style. The producer's role is to ensure that the artist's cre-

ative goals are met. Part of the art of producing is being able to read the artist's creative needs and determine how much to push them to get the best performance. It's an interesting balancing act. There is an incredible amount of logistics to deal with, and you can't let any of them interfere with achieving the best artistic outcome. I've even discovered that where you record becomes part of the production process. It's essential to find a studio where the artist feels comfortable. Of course, you can't control everything. Sometimes you hire the musicians and just hope everyone is having a good day and that the chairs don't squeak.

In commercial, mainstream projects, the weight is often on the producer to minimize the artist's weaknesses. Many of today's artists are signed because their delivery of a song may generate a hit, and a lot of nonmusical factors are involved: the artist's fashion sense, what community they represent, how charismatic they are on video, and so on. Often, the production comes down to how the vocalist can deliver five notes, and suddenly a career is based on those five notes. The artistic depth of the artist is not the primary focus anymore.

I think this is why sound is everything these days. Many producers dress

> up marginal performers in these amazing sonic productions. But as a contemporary producer, it has been very difficult to suppress the part of me that believes music should have integrity. The performance should be the best it can be. When I get less than that out of a performance—as an artist, producer, or music consumer-I feel cheated, I'm constantly disap-

pointed at what gets released. It's just tape, why not record it again until it's great? I believe that if someone is going to take the time to listen, you owe it to them to give them the best you've got.

The Gender Thing. The industry still sees female producers as being a novelty. There certainly aren't very many of us around! And unfortunately, the

perception is because you're female. you're less effective. Sure, a female's point of view regarding an artist is usually different than a male's, but if you queried five male producers about the same artist, they'd have different views, too. The female perspective should not carry less weight. Of course, there is still a double standard. But my stance is that if women have to be better than men to break in, fine, let's do it. It does no good to sit around and whine, "Why can't there be parity; why do I have to be better than my male peers?" Just get over it and be better. I'm not afraid of being the best I can be. If that's the challenge, so be it."

THE SVENGALI STIGMA

Unfortunately, even though many women are out there making marvelous records, boorish musicians continue to devalue their efforts. It's not uncommon to hear that a woman producer had a man lurking behind the scenes, secretly doing all the work. Even an artist as talented as Kate Bush falls victim to these rumors. Besides being an evocative singer and songwriter, Bush is perhaps one of the most fearlessly creative producers working today. But the sonic majesty of her recordings doesn't stop misguided fans from assuming that her longtime engineer Del Palmer is the man behind the curtain.

"People will come up to me occasionally and say, 'Well—wink, wink—I'm sure that you're the one who really does the producing,'" admits Palmer. "Of course, I always tell them that Kate is in complete and total control of her work. I'm probably a little too sensitive about it, but no matter what I say to one of these doubters, I always feel like a hint of skepticism remains."

Music should be a joyous noise, where chops and ideas are paramount, and sex and race disappear in a roar of artistry and emotion. But until these insidious "hints of skepticism" about the work of women producers and engineers disappear, we really can't call ourselves a music community. Let's grow up, give proper credit where it's due, and encourage more women to move up the recording hierarchy. Until that day....

EM Editor Michael Molenda has spent almost twenty deliriously happy years abusing guitars, eating microphones, and sitting behind mixing consoles.





EVERYTHING YOU EXPECTED. AND MORE.

THE LEXICON PCM-80: THE NEXT GENERATION OF DIGITAL EFFECTS PROCESSING

At Lexicon, we've been making highly acclaimed digital effects processors for longer than anyone else: devices used in practically every studio in the world. Our

systems offer pristine audio quality and unsurpassed control, making them the premier choice for musicians, engineers and producers alike.

Now, we've done it again. The PCM-80 is the next generation of effects processing. Based on our renowned PCM-70, it features the latest versions of several favorite effects from its predecessor. But there the similarity ends.

The PCM-80 is based on a new hardware platform featuring the very latest in proprietary digital signal processing. It's a true-stereo processor with balanced analog I/O as well as digital interfacing – you can even mix the two sets of inputs together. Its 24-bit digital bus ensures the finest resolution within the PCM-80's multiple-DSP architecture.

Onto this powerful platform, we built brand-new algorithms offering a virtually unlimited palette of sounds – some based on your favorite PCM-70 programs, plus many entirely new effects. There's an immense range of chorusing, panning and delay-based programs which can be combined with Lexicon's famous reverberation for startling, other-worldly sounds. There are even dynamic spatialization effects.

Perhaps the most impressive feature of the new PCM-80 is its unique Dynamic Patching™ matrix, which takes the PCM-80 into new sonic realms. Dynamic Patching provides incredibly powerful, synthesizer-like control over your effects. It maps data

from external and internal controllers such as footswitches, envelope generators, MIDI controllers, tempo and LFO's – even the input signal itself – to any effect parameter. With up to 10 patches per effect, and an amazing eight steps per patch, the control possibilities become almost unlimited.

There's also a 'tempo' mode for every program which can drive almost any element of the PCM-80's effects.

Delay lines, LFO's and Lexicon's unique Time Switches can all be quickly aligned to the tempo of your piece, with both rhythmic and absolute time values. You can source the tempo from MIDI, or generate MIDI clock from your own tap.

To round it all off, there's an industry-standard PCMCIA card slot for extra program memory — and for future algorithms — plus SIMM sockets for extending delay memory. The PCM-80 is designed to carry on Lexicon's tradition of creating products with staying power.

There's more to know about the PCM-80, which we can't tell you here. Experience it at your authorized Lexicon dealer. It's everything you expected - and more.



neeine

HEARD IN ALL THE RIGHT PLACES

H A Harman International Company



Dynamic Duos, Part 1

Compressors and limiters tame signals that are too hot to handle.

By Scott Wilkinson

uppose you've just recorded a killer lead vocal on your new modular digital multitrack (MDM), the best you've ever sung. But when you listen back, you hear some ugly distortion in the loud passages. You were so caught up in the performance, you didn't notice that the level meter went above 0 dB. This inevitably results in clipping, a nasty form of digital distortion. How could you have avoided this tragedy?

The most common method is to use a compressor/limiter, a particular type of dynamics processor. Dynamics processors serve a multitude of purposes by altering the dynamic range of an audio signal in various ways.

Dynamic range is simply the difference, measured in decibels (dB), between the lowest and highest levels in a given signal or audio device. (The lowest level is generally the noise floor.)

The term can also be used to describe the maximum range of signal levels that a given audio device or recording medium can accommodate without distortion.

For example, Ampex 499 open-reel analog tape has a dynamic range of about 80 dB, because it cannot cleanly handle signals below its noise floor of -71 dB and becomes saturated when signals exceed +9 dB. Cassette tape has less dynamic range than high-quality, open-reel tape; Type II cassettes generally offer a dynamic range of about 60 to 70 dB.

Digital-audio systems—MDMs such as the ADAT and DA-88, DAT recorders, and hard-disk recorders—feature a theoretical dynamic range of 96 dB, although the practical range is more like 90 dB. This is much better than most audio recording media, but unlike analog tape, you must not exceed the upper limit by any amount, or you will hear the dreaded digital clipping.

COMPRESSION AND LIMITING

Compressors are probably the bestknown dynamics processors. If the level of an input signal rises above a userspecified *threshold*, the compressor controls the amount by which the signal's level can continue to rise. If the input signal stays below the threshold, it is not affected.

The ratio parameter determines the extent to which the level of a signal



The Aphex Model 106 Easyrider compressor has four independent, mono channels that can be linked as stereo pairs. The Drive control sets both the compression ratio and the input gain. An unusual, 2-position Process switch controls the attack and release.





SERIOUS. Like for starters: 160 great sounding Tones (128 General MIDI compatible, plus 32 unique to the KC20), crystal-clear sound quality thanks to a 16-bit DAC, a built-in IBM/MAC/NEC Serial Computer Interface requiring no external interface other than a cable, 64 User-Definable Patches that store splits, layers and parameter data for the Digital Reverb and other effects, 7 killer Drum Kits each with incredible varieties of sound textures. Kawai's been packing power into small packages for some time now, but this time we've even outdone ourselves: the KC20 is one serious machine.

FUN. Like you've never had before, because the KC20 comes with built-in pegs that allow you to strap it on and take off to some places you've never been: like center stage. With a KC20 you're no longer chained to a rack of keyboards: the elegant slimbody design and incredibly light weight (just 9.1 lbs) allows the KC20 to be played just like a remote keyboard — and unlike most remotes, it not only has a full 61-note keyboard, it also looks and functions like a true keyboard instrument, not a space probe.

Isn't it time you had some serious fun with your music? And at just \$699.00 retail, the KC20 is seriously the most bang for a buck you're going to find at your dealer's. Check it out today. Your guitar player may hate you for it, but hey, it's about time they shared some of the limelight.



SQUARE ONE

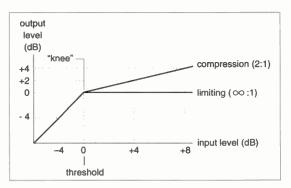


FIG. 1: Below the threshold, an input signal at -4 dB is output at -4 dB. If the compression ratio is 2:1, a +4 dB input signal is output at +2 dB. If the limiter is set to a threshold of 0 dB and a ratio of ∞ :1, all signals above the threshold are output at 0 dB, no matter what their input level.

above the threshold is compressed. For example, if the ratio is 2:1, and the input signal is above the threshold, a 2 dB increase in the input level results in a 1 dB increase in the output level. If the ratio is 4:1, a 4 dB increase in the input level results in a 1 dB increase in the output level.

Other important compression parameters include *input gain* and *output gain*. The input-gain control is used to

adjust the overall input level to compensate for a particularly strong or weak incoming signal without clipping the compressor's input circuitry. Output gain adjusts the final output level, which is especially important because it lets you compensate for the way a compressor attenuates signals. However, raising the output level also raises lowlevel signals, including noise. This can be corrected using a different type of dynamics processor, which we'll discuss next month.

The operation of a compressor can be illustrated in a graph of input level versus output level. As you can see in Fig. 1, if the input level is below the threshold, it is equal to the output level; what goes in comes out unscathed. Above the threshold, the rate of increase in the input level is controlled according to the ratio. This is indicated graphically by the slope of the line above the threshold; the closer

that line is to being horizontal, the greater the compression ratio.

The angle in the graph at the threshold point is called the *knee*. In some compressors, the knee is rounded rather than forming a sharp angle. This is called *soft-knee* compression. Soft-knee compression tends to smooth out the transition at the threshold setting, making it less noticeable when the compressor kicks in.

Some compressors offer attack and/ or release parameters. Once the input signal rises above the threshold, the attack parameter determines how long it takes before the compressor starts attenuating. This may seem a bit strange. Why would anyone want to delay the compressor's operation? Sometimes, you want to pass high-level peak transients, such as drum hits and instrumental attacks, through the compressor to retain the bite or sizzle of the original sound. By setting the attack parameter to 100 milliseconds or more, quick peaks get through before the compressor can process them.

As the level of the input signal drops below the threshold, the release

CONCENTRATED SWEETENER





You won't find more sweetening and feedback control capability stuffed into less space than the FPE 13 Parametric Equalizer/Notch Filter. Three independent bands in an HR (Half Rack) package each access from 10Hz - 20kHz, with +15/-20dB boost/cut and a bandwidth range of $\frac{1}{3}$ oth (notch) to 2 octaves!

You can mount the FPE 13 horizontally in a 19" rack (a pair makes 6 bands in a single rack space), or vertically in line with console channels for superlative insert EQ. For studio-quality vocal or instrument

sweetening, or precise feedback control with minimal loss of sound quality, you can't beat the FPE 13.

Renowned Rane Parametric EQ: now in concentrate.

RANE CORPORATION 10802 – 47th Ave. W., Mukilteo, WA 98275. (206) 355-6000



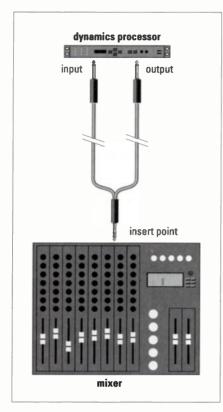


FIG. 2: Dynamics processors are often connected to a mixer's insert point, which routes the entire signal out of the mixer, through the processor, and back into the mixer.

parameter determines how long it takes for the compressor to stop working. Slower release times smooth out the signal and, in some applications, help increase sustain (discussed shortly).

When the ratio is high (10:1 and above), compression becomes *limiting*. This effectively prevents the output level from rising much beyond the threshold level. At a ratio of ∞:1, the limiter clamps a lid on the signal level, allowing it to rise no higher than the threshold (see Fig. 1). A compressor/limiter is a dynamics processor with a wide variety of compression ratios to accommodate both applications. Many compressor/limiters can even perform both tasks simultaneously.

THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

Next, let's take a look at how compressors are connected to a sound system. Unlike most other effects units, which split the input signal into two parts and mix the processed and unprocessed copies, all of the signal is routed through a compressor/limiter. Otherwise, a copy of the unprocessed signal would get through, which is exactly what we're trying to prevent.

In the studio, compressor/limiters are connected to the mixer's insert points, rather than the effects or aux send/return loops (see Fig. 2). This routes the entire signal out of the mixer, through the processor, and back into the mixer. (In contrast, an aux send/return loop splits the signal, sends one copy through the processor, and mixes the result with the unprocessed signal; see "Square One: In the Hall of the Reverb King" in the August 1994 EM.)

This connection usually requires a ½-inch, TRS (tip-ring-sleeve), stereo-to-mono, "Y" cable (i.e., the stereo plug is attached to two 2-conductor cables, which terminate in standard ½-inch or XLR plugs; see Fig. 3). The ring on the stereo plug goes to one mono cable, which carries the signal from the mixer to the processor. The other mono cable in the "Y" returns the signal from the processor to the mixer via the stereo plug's tip. (This is reversed in some mixers, such as the Alesis 1622; check your mixer's specs to be sure.)

Sometimes, you need to process the signal from only one mixer channel, in which case you connect the processor to that channel's insert point. If you want to process several signals from different input channels with the same device (e.g., if you have several mics on a horn section or choir), just route those channels to one of the mixer's subgroups (see "From The Top: Mixers and Mixing" in the May 1991 EM and "Recording Musician: Maximizing Your Mixer" in the April 1992 issue) and connect the processor to that subgroup's insert point.

Finally, many engineers process the entire mix during mixdown. You need a stereo compressor for this job. Most stereo compressors include a switch that links the two channels to operate together, with one channel as the master. They can also be unlinked to operate independently. Simply connect the processor to the insert points for the mixer's main L/R buses, using two "Y" cables.

APPLICATIONS

One of the primary applications of compression is smoothing a vocalist's performance dynamics. If a singer's mic technique or vocal control is less than optimal, a compressor can clean up the volume surges and fades. This can be a real gig-saver onstage, as well

as in the studio. When recording vocals to tape, I use relatively mild compression with a threshold of -10 dB and a ratio of about 3:1.

If you want to increase the impact and punch of virtually any recorded sound, try compressing it slightly. This is particularly true when recording to digital media, which lack analog tape's coloration and slight, natural compression.

A compressor is also useful for preventing unwanted or excessive tape saturation when you are pushing the limits of the recording medium's dynamic range. For example, if you are planning to release your music on cassette, compression is vital to accommodate its limited dynamic range.

If you're recording on a digital machine, where even the slightest amount of clipping is unacceptable, you need to go beyond simple compression and limit the signal. Place the limiter between the signal source and the tape

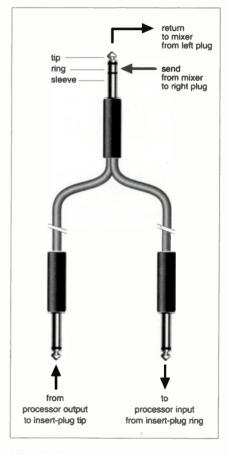


FIG. 3: An insert "Y" cable consists of a TRS plug at one end and two 2-conductor, ¼-inch or XLR plugs at the other end. In most mixers, the TRS ring sends the signal to the processor, and the tip returns the signal to the mixer.

Worldwide Standards



Price, Performance, Reliability, Innovation, Selection. All combined with a Lifetime Guarantee. Since 1988, MIDIMAN has set the Worldwide Standard of Excellence in MIDI/Multimedia hardware products for everyone from the studio professional to the home hobbyist.

MIDI Interfaces for the PC and Macintosh - Internal and External MIDI/Multimedia interfaces for every application and budget. MIDIMAN offers the largest selection of MIDI interfaces available today.

MIDIMAN Sound Card Cable - Instantly (and inexpensively!) connects your SoundBlaster Pro, Pro Audio Spectrum or any SoundBlaster 15 pin compatible sound card to the world of external MIDI sound modules and MIDI devices.

MIDI Synchronizers / Video Solutions - From the Industry Standard SmartSync, Syncman, and Syncman Pro line of MIDI sync boxes to our State of the Art VITC reader / writer / universal time code

translator, Video Syncman, MIDIMAN offers more MIDI / Multimedia sync solutions with more features than anyone in the business. **Audio Mixers for the MIDI / Multimedia Musician** - Digital quality audio mixers and sub mixers especially designed with the MIDI/Multimedia musician in mind. From our configurable 8 channel MiniMixer to our new, 18 input, half rack MicroMixer we offer the most innovative, cost effective audio mixing solutions available.

MIDI "Must Have" Peripherals - The MIDI Thru and MIDI Merge box are essential components in any MIDI setup and we've got you covered with our all new Thru I x 4 and Merge 2 x 2.

Wireless MIDI - Since its' debut in 1989, TransMIDI has been in use by more keyboardists around the world than any other wireless MIDI system.

MIDIMAN "Worldwide Standards" are available at over 400 retail locations in the continental U.S. and in 30 countries worldwide. You can also find many of our products around the world under such prestigious names as **Roland**, **Steinberg** and **EMAGIC**. For product

information or the name of a MIDIMAN dealer or distributor near you call us Toll Free at **(800)** 969-6434.



The Pro MIDI Choice!

MIDI Interfaces for All IBM Compatibles

Key Electronics' unique serial port design set the new standard for **IBM to MIDI**, allowing the user to connect to any PC compatible serial port. Needs no external power, no installation or system modifications.

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY
We offer the largest commercial software
compatibility of any external Interface.

U P

OWER





MS-124

Serial

MS-101

DIATO

STUDIO MIDI POWER - 128 CHANNELS With 8 MIDI OUT, 2 MIDI IN, SMPTE IN/OUT, the MP-128S satisfies the demands of critical studio users, combining ultra-high throughput with easy portability. Just plug in to any PC compatible printer port!



MP-128S

Parallel

MIDI musicians do not have to compromise on choosing a parallel port MIDI interface. Key's modular design delivers the features you need, at a price you can afford, with options for future enhancements. Plus, all versions can be upgraded as your requirements grow. Our **MP SERIES** has the highest output capacity available. All come with Windows Drivers with advanced control features.

The External PC Interface Pioneer Since 1988



7515 Chapel Avenue Fort Worth, TX 76116 Office (817) 560-1912 FAX (817) 560-9745 See your dealer or Call TOLL FREE 1-800-533-MIDI (1-800-533-6434)

SQUARE ONE

deck, and set the threshold to $0~\mathrm{dB}$ and the ratio to ∞ :1.

As mentioned earlier, compression is also commonly applied to an entire mix during mixdown. This produces a tighter, more professional sound, with more impact and kick. It is especially important for radio airplay because radio transmitters have a very narrow dynamic range. As a result, radio stations routinely compress the heck out of their signal.

Another application of compression is to artificially sustain each note. Guitar and bass players often use compressors for this purpose. To increase the sustain of a sound, set a relatively low threshold (-20 to -30 dB or lower), high ratio (5:1 to 10:1 or higher), very fast attack time, and slow release time. Adjust the input and output gain as high as possible without distortion in your system.

Under these conditions, the input level can vary over a wide range, while the output level remains relatively constant. For example, as a vibrating guitar string dies away, the instrument's level may fall by 10 dB or more. If the ratio is set to 10:1 or higher, the output from the compressor will fall by only 1 dB, which sustains the sound and makes it more punchy and even. This works very well on lead and rhythm guitar, as well as bass.

Limiting absolutely prevents a signal from clipping in digital recording. It can also protect speakers and eardrums from being blown out by levels that are too hot. You must be especially careful how you set the limiter's threshold in sound-reinforcement applications. If the threshold is too high, you're unprotected; if it's too low, your amplifiers must work extremely hard, but you won't get enough sound.

TAKE IT TO THE LIMIT

Compressors and limiters are essential tools in the studio and onstage, offering a variety of useful functions. Using them properly requires a little practice, however, so it's a good idea to spend some time experimenting.

Next month, we'll take a look at the other types of dynamics processors. Until then, keep your ears on the music.

EM Technical Editor Scott Wilkinson finds that a touch of compression limits his audio woes.

WE TOOK EVERYTHING WE KNOW ABOUT MIXING

You know Yamaha
makes some of the best
live sound reinforcement
consoles. Not to mention some
of the best digital mixers.

And our expertise in signal processing is second to none.

That's why we strongly suggest you take a good hard look at the latest member of the family -- the exceptional ProMix 01.™

Everything we know has gone into this mixer. Beneath its compact, rugged exterior lies the most irresistible combination of digital technology ever assembled.

For the cost of a low-priced analog mixer, you can now get a digital one that has instant recall of all console settings.

ProMix 01 also has motorized faders and is capable of dynamic automation.

That way, entire mixes can be recorded and played back with any outboard MIDI sequencer.

Saving creative energy. Not to mention a lot of time.

As if that wasn't enough, ProMix also has two internal digital effect processors. Three assignable stereo compressors. Superb three-band parametric EO on each channel.

Even an EQ Library where you can store all your favorite settings.

And when it comes
to complex mixes, fader
grouping lets you control
multiple channel levels from a
single fader. There also happens
to be a stereo "pair" function that
allows changes in the left channel
(such as EQ and gain) to be automatically
mirrored in the right channel.
Sound pretty good?

Actually it sounds pretty great. ProMix 01 boasts more than 100dB of dynamic range. All made possible by the latest 20-bit AD/DA converters. Which virtually eliminate all noise, distortion and crosstalk.

The system also features digital output for flawless audio transfers to R-DAT and other digital mediums.

And has a large backlit LCD screen to help you see all your mix parameters at a glance.

As you can see, ProMix 01 has plenty of things going for it. With its memory, automation capabilities and onboard digital effects, it completely justifies spending \$20,000.

Of course, that price would buy you 10 of them.

For a demonstration of the remarkable ProMix

O1, check your nearest Yamaha dealer.

For more information, call 1-800-937-7171, Ext. 370.



AND CONDENSED IT.

YAMAHA Programmable Mixing

to 1994 Yumatia Carporation of America, Pro Audio Products, P.O. Box 6000, Birms Part, Ct. 90022, 1714; 522-0011, Yamana Canada Massa LTII, US Militer Ave., Scienterings, Origina M18 381, 1416) 250-1311.



Green Jelly Oozes Out

A terrible band expands into video games and comic books.

By Michael Brown

fter being gonged on *The Gong Show* in 1987 and then practically swindling a major record company in a 1991 deal that nets you \$60,000 in video equipment, what do you do for an encore? If you're the gonzo-band Green Jelly, you launch yourself on a multimedia production juggernaut, beginning with the soundtrack for the Spider-Man video game, *Maximum Carnage*.

Of course, Green Jelly accomplished a few things in between those two mo-

mentous events. They sold more than two million copies of their whackedout soundtrack *Cereal Killer*, for instance. Then they took the MTV audience by storm with their stopframe animation, fractured fairy-tale video, "Three Little Pigs."

How did that lead them into producing a video-game soundtrack? As Green Jellÿ's Moronic Dicktator might say, "Why don't you sit right back, and I may tell you a tale."

IN THE BEGINNING...

"The band was just a roving party for a long time," says singer Gary Helsinger (aka Hötsy Menshot). "None of us can really sing—much less play—so we decided we would be the world's worst band. We took on stage names and wore elaborate costumes to divert the audience's attention away from the fact that we were terrible musicians and singers."

Prior to the 1993 releases of the Cereal Killer long-form video and CD soundtrack, the Green Jellÿ lineup was in a state of constant flux. Seventy-four people have been members of the band during its 13-year existence. Now that the band has tasted a measure of commercial success, the lineup has "jelled" with a cast of ten. Helsinger has been with the band for eight years.

"At our early live shows, the band would usually outnumber the audience," explains Helsinger. "Some nights



Gamers jam to a Green Jellÿ soundtrack while they pumme! the villians in Acclaim's *Maximum Carnage* video game.



EVENAT 10 AM THIS BAND IS IN THE GROOVE

DISTRIBUTED BY: USA: Hal Leonard Corporation, phone: 414-774-3630 Canada: Erikson Music, phone: 514-738-3000 UK: Roland UK Ltd., phone: 0252-816181 For all other inquiries please call TUNE 1000, phone: 418-877-8900, FAX: 418-877-9994

- Get thousands of licensed hits from your local music dealer! Songs made famous by Elton John, Michael Jackson, Fleetwood Mac, Led Zeppelin and many more.
- With MIDI Back Up: sing with the original TUNE 1000 harmony tracks and harmonize your voice in real time with any MB compatible vocal harmony processor!
- With Lyrics: the lyrics of the songs can be displayed on any TUNE 1000 compatible General MIDI computer software or keyboard with lyrics capability.

STOP PROGRAMMING START PERFORMING!

Each album is packed with 10 great songs for under \$25.

QUIK-LOK® KEYBOARD STANDS



WHEN YOU ROCK & ROLL, THEY WON'T.

No matter what type of music you play, where you play it, how hard you play or what type of equipment you play it on, Quik-Lok® has the exact stand to suit your particular playing style. Whether it's the innovative SL-200 Slant Stand, the sturdy Z-726 "Z" Stand, the portable WS-550, or the completely adjustable QL-641 2-tier "X" Stand, no other company offers the vast selection of keyboard stands with the the versatility and range of adjustability that we do.

Quik-Lok® innovation always starts with sturdiness, strength and reliability which is then incorporated into sleek modern designs. All for a price which offers tremendous value for the money. There is no better bargain in the business.

Visit your local Quik-Lok® dealer to see the qualitative difference for yourself, because it *really does matter* where you put your expensive equipment. So don't settle for stands with the shakes. Check out the finest in the industry - Quik-Lok®. Solid!!



MUSIC INDUSTRIES CORP. 99 Tulip Avenue, Floral Park, NY 11001 • (516) 352-4110 • FAX: (516) 352-0754

we would have as many as twenty people on stage. There might be three guitar players, three bass players, and five percussionists. Somebody might show up and bang on a car hood all night long."

Green Jelly songs freely steal from the musical styles of the rock, punk, metal, and pop bands the band targets for skewering. Victims of the band's twisted sense of humor have included the Red Hot Chili Peppers, Metallica, and XTC.

Unlike acts that perform send-ups of other bands, Green Jellÿ doesn't replicate the melodies of their targets. "None of us can play, so we can't lift [musical] parts off records and do cover versions," admits Helsinger. "We have to write our own songs."

SCAMMING A DEAL

The story of how the self-proclaimed world's worst band secured a lucrative record contract is as strange as some of Green Jellÿ's songs.

"I was doing A&R for Chrysalis Music," says Helsinger, "and [band manager] Kevin Coogan was an A&R assistant at Zoo Entertainment. By this time, we were drawing about a thousand people to our shows. We even took little road trips to San Francisco and San Diego. Kevin, [lead singer] Bill Manspeaker, and I wrote our own record and publishing deals. Then, we went to Zoo Entertainment and said, 'Hi. We're the world's first video band. We're going to make you a video album for-uh-\$60,000. Wanna do it?' And they basically said, 'Sure, here's a check.'"

Helsinger sticks to his story, no matter how incredulous the listener may be. On the other hand, Green Jelly's story demonstrates that unconventional



FIG. 1: Members of Green Jellÿ have developed more than 25 larger-than-life characters. Here (from left to right) are Super Elastic (Joe Cannizzaro), Orange Krunch (Gary Helsinger), Piñatahed (also Gary Helsinger), and T.O.A.H. (Bob Wieder).

methods can yield results.

"We were totally shocked," he maintains, "because we had lied. We had never made videos, and we had never done an album. We totally lied, and they believed us. Then we had to fake it, because we were afraid we'd get our legs broken if we didn't come up with something."

Green Jellÿ used their advance to buy video cameras and editing equipment, in turn producing eleven music videos for *Cereal Killer*, none of which MTV was willing to broadcast. That situation changed soon after "Three Little Pigs" became a hit. A radio hit, that is.

"It blew our minds that 'Three Little Pigs' became popular on the radio first," says Helsinger. "We had concentrated on the video much more than

> the songs. We recorded all the music for the video in just three days; we didn't even release the CD until six months after the video was out."

FRESH JUNK

This time around, Green Jelly released the CD-version of its new production, 333, in advance of the long-form video. And according to Helsinger, the band exhibits some serious musical chops on the new album. "You can ac-

tually listen to it without the video," he says. "It really rips."

Nonetheless, each of the new songs (except for "Maximum Carnage") is built around one of the band's cartoon-puppet characters. "We don't write a song until we've already developed the character and built his or her costume," says Helsinger. "If the costume is funny, we'll spend an hour or so writing a song about it. We consider ourselves to be more of a rock-and-roll puppet show than a band."

One of the new characters that Helsinger plays is called Orange Krunch. The foam-rubber and latex costume of the huge, bald, tattooed, and pierced crunch-rocker is 8-feet tall and weighs a whopping 150 pounds (see Fig. 1).

"It's giant and heavy and smelly," Helsinger says of the costume, "and I seem to be the guy for that job. Besides, Bill [Manspeaker] is the president of the company, and you just can't make the president wear smelly rubber."

The band recorded 333 at Ooz Jellÿ, their new Hollywood production facility, which is housed in the late Frank Zappa's former rehearsal studio. ("Yeah, we've got a little of the Frank vibe happening," says Helsinger.)

A joint venture between the band and Zoo Entertainment, the Ooz Jellÿ facility features a television sound stage, a stop-motion animation system, 3-D computer-animation systems, a digital

The Green Jellÿ Lineup					
Performer	Alter Ego	Role			
Bill Manspeaker	Moronic Dicktator	vocals			
Gary Helsinger	Hötsy Menshot	vocals			
Kym O'Donnell	Sadistica	vocals			
Joe Cannizzaro	Dunderhed	vocals			
Bob Wieder	Bad Water Bob	vocals			
Steven Shenar	Sven Seven	guitar			
CJ Buscaglia	Jesus Quisp	guitar, vocals			
Mike Bloomquist	Rootin	bass			
Roy Staley	Coy Roy	drums			



EVERY MAJOR BRAND

DIGITAL MULTI-TRACK RECORDING • ANALOG RECORDING HARD DISC RECORDING • MIXING CONSOLES Power Amps • Microphones • Speakers • Computers

SOFTWARE • KEYBOARDS • GUITARS • AMPS • DRUMS

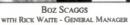
"WHERE THE PROS SHOP"



AT WEST L.A. MUSIC









RY COODER AT WEST I. A. MUSIC

WILL BEAT ANY DEAL! CALL NOW! All Credit Cards Accepted. Financing and Leasing Available. We Ship Everywhere.



11345 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, California 90025 (310) 477-1945 Fax: (310) 477-2476

MULTIMEDIA MUSICIAN

video-editing bay, and an 8-track demo studio. The band recorded their new CD at Ooz Jelly, but they brought in a rented 24-track mobile truck for tracking and mixing. The soundtrack for Maximum Carnage, however, was recorded using the equipment in their demo

Because they were going to digitize it into video-game format, the quality of the sound wasn't as critical, according to Green Jelly guitar player Steven Shenar (aka Sven Seven). "We didn't have to go into a big studio or do anything heavy. We recorded to an 8-track reel-to-reel deck and then mastered to DAT. Acclaim's programmers digitized the music from that."

COMIC CAPERS

Avid comic book fans, Green Jelly established a link with the comic-book industry by renting a booth at the San Diego Comic Book Convention for several years.

"It started out as a way to promote ourselves," says Helsinger. "We convinced a lot of the comic-book shops to stock our video and our CD."

That association with the comic-book industry brought the band to the attention of Marvel Comics, and it became a factor when Marvel licensed Acclaim to produce the Maximum Carnage video game.

"There were several record companies eager to join the project," says Dan Harnett, public relations manager at Acclaim. "Naturally, we worked very closely with Marvel on the game, and they knew that Green Jelly were big fans of their comic books, especially the Spider-Man series."

Although Acclaim provided the band with early video footage from the game, Helsinger and Shenar say the footage arrived too late for them to make use of it. The band, therefore, wrote and recorded the soundtrack without knowing how the game would actually look. (Although they spent a lot of time talking to the game designers on the telephone.) The soundtrack-more than 30 minutes of music-was recorded over a two-week period.

"After we gave them the theme music," says Shenar, "they would tell us, 'Can you do something that's like the theme, but that's more down, for this part when we introduce the bad guy?' None of the game developers were musicians, so they told us what they wanted using their own lingo."

The band was motivated to do this project by a love for the comic book genre. "Yeah, we're big fans of comic books," says Helsinger. "It was an honor to write a soundtrack for Spider-Man. I worship that stuff."

"We did it for fun," adds Shenar. "Acclaim agreed to pay the production costs-if they ever send us a check-but we essentially did it for free. It was a promotional vehicle for both of us."

REFRIGERATE AFTER OPENING

Green Jelly's production schedule for 1995 includes developing an animated television series, an interactive CD-ROM, a comic book series that will be distributed by DC Comics, and licensing a line of toys.

"In the comic book," explains Helsinger, "Dunderhed receives a distress signal from Earth, because Moronic Dicktator has enslaved all the children through television and his biological computer chip called 333. Ooh! That's the name of the new CD, isn't it? So Dunderhed gathers together all the 'stuporheroes' from around the universe, and a big battle ensues."

The television show was being developed for MTV, according to Helsinger, but that deal fell through. "With MTV, the show got turned around into something that it didn't start out to be," he says. "MTV insisted on owning the rights to all the characters, which we weren't willing to sell. I mean, our whole production company is about developing new characters and exploiting them."

Whether you consider Green Jelly to be a talented comedy troupe, a bad parody band, or just a bunch of musical con artists, the band's history proves that truth is indeed stranger than fiction, and good things really can happen when you follow your bliss.

"We're stunned by our success," says Helsinger. "We know it will be over, sooner or later. We'll just do it as long as we can and as long as people like it. We don't even really know how to do this stuff, we just know how to make each other laugh."

EM Associate Editor Michael Brown justifies his video-game purchases by claiming they're for his children.



RECORDING EQUIPMENT

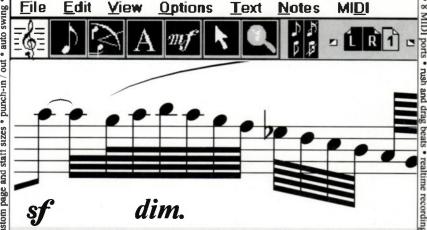
Call for a catalog and pricing information

RHYTHM CITY

1485 NE Expressway, Atlanta, Georgia 30329

1 (404) 320-7253 • 1 (404) 320-SALE





You are invited to explore PERSONAL COMPOSER for Windows notation software. Achieve professional music publishing and expressive MIDI performance all in one program. Up to 2000 dpi image placement and 1024 ppqn MIDI resolution are just the beginning. Discover the smooth handling that makes us unique. For more information and demo disk...

Call (800) 446-8088

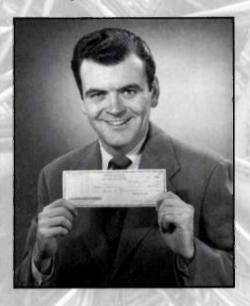
(206) 524-5447 Fax (206) 524-5910

PERSONAL COMPOSER 3213 W. Wheeler St. Suite 140, Seattle, WA. 98199

• split views • engraver's spacing • zoom tool • scalable symbols • print to clipboard • Master pages

tie thickness

Upgrade your old amp...



...Get a \$200 check.

o those who thought that a Genelec was out of reach, we offer a unique invitation. QMI, the exclusive US distributor for Genelec, will refund \$200 against the purchase of a pair of Genelec 1030A studio monitors in exchange for your old amplifier. In addition, your old amp will be donated to the T.J. Martell Foundation for leukemia, cancer and AIDS research.

The 1030A sets new standards in performance levels for compact monitoring. Coming packed with Genelec's exceptional array of features (such as active equalization, directivity control and optimized amplifiers), the 1030A will open the window into your mixes with its uncanny ability to separate instruments and place them accurately in space.

GENELEC®



THE GENELEC 1030A ACTIVE MONITOR \$1,998/PAIR MSRP

BUY A PAIR OF GENELEC 1030A'S... SEND QMI YOUR OLD AMP...GET A \$200 CHECK.

1.) This offer valid for product purchased November 1, 1994 through January 31, 1995. 2.) Amplifiers submitted for refund must be intact. Units with parts missing will not be accepted for refund. 3.) To qualify for a refund, amplifiers must be delivered to QMI with complete documentation (a completed warranty card and copy of Genelec 1030A sales receipt) before February 10, 1995. 4.) The Genelec 1030A's must be purchased from an authorized Genelec dealer within the United States (call QMI for dealers in your area, (508) 435-3666). 5.) Only one (1) \$200 refund for each pair of Genelec 1030A's purchased. 6.) All amplifiers must be shipped freight prepaid. Freight collect or COD's will not be accepted. 7.) Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of refund check.

QMI 25 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748 Tel: (508) 435-3666 Fax: (508) 435-4243



Fear of Stereo

Where have all the intrepid explorers of the sonic spectrum gone?

By Michael Molenda

ecord productions are becoming as monochromatic as the fashion victims in that television √ad where the hip designer screams, "Everything black!" There's no dimension anymore. Everything sits in the middle of a static universe, where stereo sound modules, signal processors, and guitar preamps dole equal shares of sonic sparkle to each channel. It's not the fault of the gear. It's that few musicians seem willing to tweak their stereo boxes to break the yoke of left/right conformity.

Just because a piece of gear is labeled

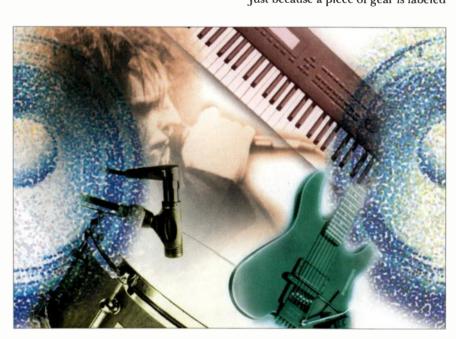
"stereo" doesn't mean that it automatically exploits the full potential of the stereo spectrum. That's the user's domain. And think about this: If you mix with a collection of untweaked stereo processors and sound modules that simply output similar levels and timbres through each channel, what have you got? Enhanced mono?

Timid musicians are missing the creative boat when they ignore the possibilities of outlandish stereo placement. Instruments should rage all over the sonic spectrum, and mixes should come alive with movement. It's time to stop being sonic scaredy-cats and mine the stereo field for all its ample treasures. I say, let's get psychedelized!



In the old days, when digital technology was just a military secret, most vinyl pop records were available in monaural and stereo formats. (Stereo records usually cost a dollar more than the mono versions, which was a major budget buster in my allowance days.) Many pop producers really went to town with stereo. Suddenly, the Beatles were singing on one side of the living room, while their instruments rock 'n' rolled from the other. Wow!

Monaural records always sounded like mysterious explosions of indecipherable instruments with a voice rising above the din. But stereo introduced me to the individual timbres of





RECORDING MUSICIAN

particular instruments. I couldn't help but notice acoustic guitars, organs, and saxophones when all of my Monkees and Paul Revere and the Raiders records were constantly tossing things exclusively in one speaker. Now, however, when I play "I Had a Dream" for someone, they just giggle at all the silliness. Lead vocals in one speaker, indeed!

Okay, some of that stuff is pretty dumb. However, I consider it rather closed-minded and snobbish to pooh-pooh these conspicuous exploitations of the stereo spectrum. The best examples of hard-stereo music productions were expansive, creative, and evo-

cative. Oh and by the way, they were also tons of fun.

LEFT/RIGHT RATIONALE

At this point some of you are probably still saying, "Lame gimmickry aside, is there any sensible purpose to exploiting the stereo spectrum?" Actually, there are some very practical reasons for "nonambiguous" placement of elements within the stereo field. For example, the alternative music market often champions a return to strippeddown, live-sounding record produc-



During his tenure as leader of Electric Light Orchestra, Jeff Lynne's cinematic record productions were often punctuated with bizarre flanging and phasing effects that panned from side-to-side.



The production of Sam Phillips' Martinis & Bikinis album (Virgin Records) showcases how subtle, almost psychoacoustic use of signal processing and hard stereo panning can stretch the sonic spectrum into the wide open spaces.

tion. What better way to emulate live performance than to document the sonic image of the concert stage?

By using monaural source signals during a mix, you could pan all the drum tracks slightly to the left, and position the bass a touch to the right. The rhythm guitar and keyboard could sit at the far left, while the lead guitar and background vocal appear far right. Only the lead vocal should command center stage. A concert hall ambience can be simulated by assigning all tracks to a stereo reverb unit (set to a Large

Hall or Chamber algorithm with approximately two seconds of decay time) and subtly positioning the effect behind the more prominent source sounds. Now, you not only have a performance that sounds live, you also have an aural presentation that enhances the performance. In my book, wrapping an artist in a nurturing, supportive sonic environment is what audio production is all about.

The simulated live stage is a starting point for other practical uses of hard stereo. In the previous mixing example, the lead guitar really stands out, because it is virtually alone in the right-channel sound space.



Editor/Librarian PC/XT/AT/C1 ATARIST AMIGA THE LATEST ▼ Store, Organize and Create sounds with the latest technology ▼ Now supporting 200 instruments including Korg: X-3, 05R/W, i-2, i-3, 01/W, 03R/W Emu: MPS, MPS+, Vintage Keys Emu: Procussion, Sound Engine Roland: JD-990, JV-90, JV-50, JV-35, R-70 Yamaha: SY85, TG500, TG100 Ensoniq: TS-10, TS-12 Peavey: DMP3, DPM3SE, DMP V3 Kawai: GMega, K11 MIDI QUEST for Windows: \$319 ▼ MIDI QUEST: \$299 (PC DOS, MAC, AMIGA, ATARI) ▼ MIDI QUESTJr Universal Librarian: \$99 ▼ SOLO QUEST Individual Editor/Libs: \$129 INSTRUMENTS! Call/write for our complete list of Instruments Sound Quest Inc.

• RECORDING MUSICIAN

It does not have to fight other instruments and tonal registers to break out of the mix. Hard stereo positioning can also clarify source sounds that are buried in a bloated sonic environment. If an important musical phrase isn't cutting through your mix, pan the instrument (or instruments) performing the phrase to the far left or right. The phrase should now jump right out at you. If the phrase still sounds muddled, make sure that you're not gumming things

up by drowning the track in reverb or other effects. In a thick mix, drier, lesseffected elements often sound clearer than tracks saturated with processing.

And speaking of clarity, a predominantly dry mix with monaural elements split into hard stereo positions can sound amazingly transparent. Listen to Wood Face by Crowded House, Martinis & Bikinis by Sam Phillips, or Jollification by the Lightning Seeds for some good examples of wide, crystalline sonic vistas. All of these productions are drier than a desert sirocco and employ monaural elements panned for hard stereo.



Unsubtle stereo placement can help solve other nagging mixdown problems. If you can shake off your addiction to stacked, stereo tracks and conventional stereo signal processing, you can beat the aural demons that turn mixes into mush. Here are some common roadblocks that can be avoided by twisting your mixer's pan pots.

Muddy bottom. If your punch is puny and you've tried every EQ tweak your mixer can muster, try turning the kick drum channel's pan pot toward 10 o'clock, and pan the bass track toward 2 o'clock. The slightly off-kilter positioning of these low-end elements diminishes bass glut in the center space, which cleans up the mud and clarifies the groove. You could also solve this problem by buying or renting a spectral enhancement processor, but turning a pot is definitely a cheaper solution.

Washy cymbals. Got a chorus of annoying sizzles in your high-end and no de-esser to calm down cymbal ring? No sweat. Just move both of your stereo



On several Utopia albums, Todd Rundgren's guitar solos jumped out of the mix by moving somewhat randomly between the right and left speakers.

overhead tracks full left or right. A hard-panned, monaural overhead track can stop cymbal wash from saturating the stereo perspective. (There will still be a bit of cymbal bleed on the tom and snare tracks, however.) It's also kind of cool to hear ride- and crash-cymbal figures explode from one side of the mix.

Soupy rhythm guitars. This is a bad one. Unless you're in some gothic grunge band, murky guitars are totally lame. Start by taking all the reverb and other effects off the guitar tracks. If you have a thick Les Paul-style track and a thin Strat-like track, try panning the two distinct timbres hard right and hard left. The same approach should work if one guitar is playing full chords and the other is doing single-note rhythm licks. If you only have one guitar track, it still helps to move it slightly to one side or the other—say, 3 o'clock or 9 o'clock. When you start bringing the effects back in, go easy. Don't submerge the tracks in signal processing that will only muddy things up again.

Paunchy pads. Stacked keyboard tracks can be deadly. If you lay the sounds on too thick, the production can smother itself. Try panning staccato counter melodies opposite chordal pads. Listen to the timbres of your patches (organs, horns, etc.) and try not to have similar sounds sitting right on top of each other. Also, consider using well-positioned monaural tracks, rather than a wash of stereo tracks panned hard left and right. Stacking stereo preset patches from a variety of keyboards can really get gooey if the signals output from the module's left and right outputs sound similar. Of

131 W. 13th Ave. Ste. 2 Vancouver V5Y 1V8 Canada Phone: (800) 667-3998(US) / (604) 874-9499

Fax & BBS: (604) 874-8971



MAC: Performer • Digital Performer • FreeStyle • Vision • Studio Vision • Music Shop • Notator Logic • Notator Logic Audio • Deck II • Metro • Finale Allegro • Mosaic • Nightingale • Overture • MiBac Jazz • Max • Unisyn • Galaxy Plus • Alchemy • Recycle • Time Bandit • Digitrax • Practica Musica • Listen • Claire • Opcode MIDI interfaces • IBM PC: Cakewalk Professional for Windows • Cakewalk Home Studio • Max Pak • Seq Max • Sequencer Plus • Micrologic • Power Tracks Pro • Quick Score Deluxe • Copyist DTP • Music Printer Plus • Music Prose • Score • ShowTune • The Jammer • Drummer • Sound Globs • MusicStation • WavePlayer • Super Jam • Power Chords • Piano Works • Play it by Ear • Rhythm Ace • Wave for Windows • Software Audio Workshop • Quad Studio • Sample Vision • Miracle Piano Teaching Software • Musical World of Prof. Piccolo • Sound Impression • Turtle Tools • Music Quest MIDI interfaces • Voyetra MIDI interfaces • Turtle Beach sound cards • Roland sound cards • BOTH: Cubase • Cubase Audio • Cubase Lite • Master Tracks Pro • Trax • Finale • Music Time • Encore • Sound Quest Editor/Librarians • 1000 Super Cool Drum Patterns • Band in a Box • The Pianist • The Jazz Pianist • The Jazz Guitarist • Mark of the Unicorn MIDI interfaces • MiBac Music Lessons • CD-ROMs • Korg Audio Gallery • Roland SC-7 • ADAT Computer Interface • Niche ACM

GOOD SOUND ADVICE!

DOES YOUR COMPUTER STARE AT YOU BEGGING TO BE MORE THAN
JUST AN EXPENSIVE VIDEO GAME WITH A NEAT SCREEN SAVER?
OR ARE YOU AN EXPERIENCED MIDI USER SIMPLY LOOKING FOR
SOFTWARE THAT ISN 'T 3 VERSIONS OLD ARRIVING AT YOUR
DOOR 2 WEEKS LATE.

CALL (800) 333-4554

HERE 'S AN EASY WAY TO FIGURE OUT WHICH SOFTWARE WILL HELP YOU GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR MIDI SETUP: CALL THE MIDI SOFTWARE EXPERTS AT SOUNDWARE AND GET THE KIND OF RELIABLE SERVICE AND SUPPORT THAT OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE COME TO RELY UPON.

Best Sellers

Performer - MAC
Vision - MAC
Vision - MAC
Cakewalk Prof Windows - IBM
Finale - IBM/MAC
Encore - IBM/MAC
The Jammer - IBM
Band in a Box Pro - All
MQX-32M - IBM
Cubase - IBM/MAC
PC MIDI Card - IBM
Software Audio Workshop - IBM
1000 Super Cool Drum Patterns

SOUNDWARE

FREE "MIDI By Mail" catalog available. Just call or write and we'll be happy to send you a copy.

No question too dumb. MIDI systems are great. But the software can be a little confusing when you're first starting out. We understand. That's why we try our best to answer any questions you have before you order. Questions??? Call us at (800) 333-4554

We accept Visa, Mastercard, and American Express with no added service charge. Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks accepted. California residents please add local sales tax to your order. All items subject to availability. Defective software replaced immediately. For foreign orders and Next-Day-Air, please call. For all others, add \$5 for one item, \$4 per item for 2 or more.



Compact Discs

Deal Direct with the Plant! -Best Price, Best Service!

Cassettes

Finest European Equipment!

- Vinyl Records
- Direct Metal Mastering HOT!
- Graphics

 Custom Layout & Printing
 Included In Our Packages!
- Mastering Studios - Dmm°

Major Label Mastering with Neve DTC & Sony Editing

SPECIALS -"With This Ad Only"

500 - **Promo CD'S** - \$995
(1,000 CD's - \$1,550)

Delivery in 15 Business Days!
Promotional Package includes:
CD-R Reference, One Color CD Label
with Layout, Typesetting & Film
(to 25 Min.)

500 - COIOP CD'S - \$1,995
(1,000 CD'S - \$2,265)

Retail-Ready: FULL COLOR Front
& Tray Card, free CD-R Reference,
2-Color CD Label, Graphics Layout
& Film, Jewel Case & Shrink-Wrap
(to 58 Min.)

500 - Cassettes - \$715 (1,000 Cassettes - \$1,025) Retail-Ready: FULL COLOR J-Card, Test Cassette, Graphics Layout, Typesetting & Film, Cassette Label, Norelco Box & Shrink-Wrap (to 50 Min.)

Call For Our Complete Catalog **EUROPADISK!LTD.**

75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013 (212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456

RECORDING MUSICIAN

course, the audio glut can be avoided if you program extremely different tonalities for the right and left outputs of each patch.

STUPID STEREO TRICKS

Of course, you can get really down and dumb with stereo manipulation. Sometimes, it can be thematically appropriate to toss a few sounds from speaker to speaker, but usually any bizarre stereo tricks are produced purely for the wow factor. Want to have some fun? Steal these wacky ideas—if you dare.

Merry-go-round solos. When the soloist is cranking out his or her solo, grab the pan pot and twist it to the left and right. You can time your pans to the music, or go completely out to lunch. (The more random, the better.) In either case, the lead break becomes extremely animated, as the solo flies around the stereo field. This effect is a real kick when you listen through headphones.

Ghost vocals. On ballads, it can be fun to put a completely dry lead vocal in the left or right channel and assign the vocal reverb to the opposite channel. If you're not brave enough to try this trick on the lead vocal, it works with background vocals, too.

Fractured fade-ups. Got the hankering to start a song with a really weird introduction? Assign your entire mix to a stereo subgroup and slowly fade the stereo mix up while a friend turns the pan pots from full right to full left and then to the conventional left/right configuration.

Messing with you. You can drive listeners crazy by subtly changing the stereo position of support instruments such as rhythm guitars and keyboards. For example, in verse one, leave the guitar hard right, then move it slowly to the left during the first chorus, and leave it hard left for verse two. Reverse the process for the next chorus and verse.

Double your fun. Who says that doubled vocal tracks have to be mono? Put the original lead vocal on the left side and pan the doubled (overdub) vocal to the right.

Hello, Tom. During a tom fill, pan the appropriate tracks from left to right (or vice-versa) so that the fill sounds like a train rolling through a railroad crossing. You can get stranger by panning any reverb you've assigned to the drums in the *opposite* direction.



Early Beatles albums showcased the wonders of stereo by enforcing strict segregation: Instruments rocked in the left speaker, while vocals blared from the right.

Rolling Thunder. You can create a storm front of cascading guitars by running a center-panned, single-note guitar line into a stereo delay processor. Simply program the left side of the delay to produce eighth notes with multiple repeats, and program the right side to spit out multiple repeats in sixteenth notes.

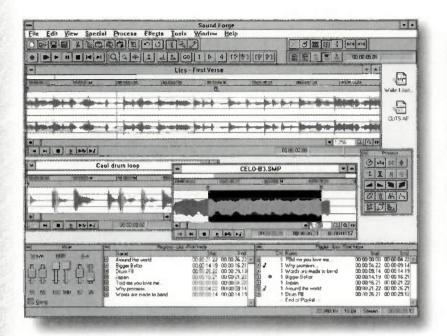
SPLITTING UP

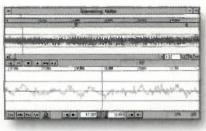
Perhaps many musicians avoid unconventional (or downright wacky) stereo treatments, because they fear their work will be disregarded as gimmicky. Well, there's always that risk. Once you put your music out in the world, it's fair game for cruel pot shots. But what would have happened if Jimi Hendrix was afraid to expand beyond his traditional R&B chops? Or if Herbie Hancock and Jan Hammer decided they'd better not rock the boat with this electronic music thing?

You can always produce conventional work. The road map is clear. But the next time you're mixing a project, try doing a good, traditional mix and a completely nutzo stereo extravaganza. The only thing you're risking is a few minutes of mastering tape, and the experimentation might open your mind to a few truly revolutionary mixing ideas. So what are you afraid of?

SOUND FORGE 3.0

Digital Sound Editing for Windows' and Windows NT'







Introducing the first (yes, the first) "professional" Sound Editor for Windows.

Easy to Use

Why be limited to 1 or even 4 audio windows when you can open over 50 at once with Sound Forge? Drag and drop audio sections for fast mixing or creating loops and regions. Snap to zero crossings for perfect cuts. With multiple tool palettes, effects and tools are just a mouse click away.

Unrivaled File Support

Read and write almost any file format including VOC, WAV, AIFF, AU, SD1, SVX, SMP, and SDS. Compress your audio with a variety of compression schemes. Maintain your sample loop points across platforms.

Region and Play Lists

Create named regions and arrange them in the playlist. Use the auto-region tool to detect beats or split your audio into precise measures. Create a new digital file from the playlist, without the hassle of external recording equipment.

Sampler Support

Now you can download sound files to a sampler using SCSI (fast!) or MIDI, tune your sustain loops with the real-time loop tuner, and then quickly test them with the keyboard window. Sampling was never so easy!

Killer Effects

Sound Forge has just about every imaginable sound processing tool, including Dynamic Compression, Noise Gating, Pitch Change, Envelope Editing, EQ, Reverb, Time Change, and Variable Rate Resample, to name a few.

Expandable

Our expandable architecture makes it easy to keep your software up to date. Sound Forge Plug-In modules allow you to add new tools as you need them.

Call us now to find out what Sound Forge can do for you. 1-800-57 SONIC (577-6642)

100 South Baldwin, Suite 204, Madison, WI 53703, Tel: (608) 256-3133 Fax: (608) 256 7300, CompuServe: 74774,1340 or GO SONIC, Internet:sales@sfoundry.com

SONIC



FOUNDRY

Demo disks are \$5 to cover shipping and handling. System Requirements: 4 MB RAM, Windows 3.1 or higher, VGA graphics, Hard disk, and a Windows compatible sound card. Sound Forge and Sonic Foundry are trademarks of Sonic Foundry, Inc. Other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



Surviving Club Gigs

Serious planning can make your live performances more enjoyable.

By Michael Molenda

et's talk about lust. On the Rolling Stones' Voodoo Lounge tour, Mick Jagger is jumping around a stage larger than most municipal airports. This summer, Pink Floyd's stage was so impressive that it received better reviews than the band. And many U2 fans still haven't forgotten the surrealistic empire of media machinery that dwarfed Bono and company during the Zoo TV tour. The chance of bashing out a few chords in such wondrous performance environments can be a powerful incentive to hit the live concert circuit.

Pink Floyd's stage explodes with a thousand points of light and thunderous sound, while club musicians are usually crammed into dark corners and must wrestle with battered P.A. systems.

But, whoa! Unless you can sell out football stadiums, don't plan on renting the Voodoo Lounge stage when the Stones are done with it. Most musicians perform in clubs that are smaller than Barbra Streisand's portable dressing room. You can forget about the luxuries of well-tuned sound systems, light shows, video projections, crystal-clear stage monitors, and sound checks. The reality of many small club gigs is coping with abused P.A. systems, indifferent house sound crews, and stages so tiny that you'll spend entire shows with the back of your legs rubbing against a kick drum and your left earlobe being rhythmically pulverized by the headstock of a Fender Precision. It's a sobering experience to realize, that for most of us, the concert stage is not a tool to enhance one's performance, but a wicked patch of hell on earth.

Fortunately, there are ways to tame the savage club environment. If you just employ your wonderful, creative mind to think about more than chord changes, you *can* survive the travails of bringing your music out in the open.

GET ORGANIZED

The best protection against the frustrating anarchy of small clubs is scrupulous planning. Rehearse your act until it's second nature. Nothing is more annoying to an audience (or house soundperson) than a band that diddles away onstage, apparently unaware of



MONDAY THROUGH THURSDAY: 9 AM TO MIDNIGHT AND FRIDAY THROUGH SUNDAY: 9 AM TO 7 PM





The holidays will be here before you know it. So if you're thinking of playing Santa for that special musician in your life (or even for yourself), you'll be glad to know Sweetwater's experienced sales engineers will be working longer hours this year to make sure your choice of gifts is absolutely perfect and that they arrive on time - no delays, no excuses! Even if you're a last-minute shopper.

With innovative new products from major manufacturers like Alesis, Korg, Roland, Kurzweil, Tascam and Digidesign, plus over 80 more of the best names in the business, there's lots of really exciting stuff to choose from in just about every price range. And with Sweetwater's everyday low prices, nobody will have to play Scrooge this year!





This holiday season, nobody but Santa will deliver more cool gifts than **Sweetwater** Sound! Pick up the phone and call us today!



OUR EXCLUSIVE GUARANTEE: you don't like it, we'll take back — with no hassles!" Sweetwat











5335 BASS RD. • FT. WAYNE, IN 46808 (219) 432-8176 FAX (219) 432-1758

NOW YOU CAN HAVE GOLDEN EARS.

GOLDEN EARS is the state-of-the-art course that will give your ears the greatest workout of their lives. Get through all four volumes in the course (8 CDs), and you'll have learned to identify the following by ear—

Which frequencies are boosted or lowered—within 1/3 of an octave. The Double Octave drills will train you to identify two octave bands being boosted and/or cut simultaneously. No more guesswork; you'll know the sound of 2.4 kHz being boosted and 60 Hz being cut.

Reverb settings—even the length of the predelay. Gated and ungated reverb. Know the sound of a 1.2 second reverb with a .4 ms. predelay.

The effect of **compression** on signals. Recognize slow or fast release settings.

Delay times. Know the sound of the 36 important time ranges between 0 and 170 ms.—where to set the delay to pan sounds toward the earlier speaker, create spaces, slapback and echos.

Distortion. Recognize THD in the 10-30% range (aaaagh!), and in the 1-10% range.

Amplitude. Know when loudness is the only difference between two signals.

Time domain. Channel-to-channel time differences shown over the I - 50 ms. range.

The stereo image. Recognize anomalies immediately: reverse image, mono summation, polarity reversal, pseudo stereo, etc.

The a/b drills. Your mission is to pick up the difference between the two. Is it louder, distorted, compressed, time delayed, equalized, reverbed, etc...or identical?



And Golden Ears is proven. It represents the 20- years studio and teaching exprience of Dave Moulton, formerly Chairman of the prestigious Music Production & Engineering department at Berklee College of Music.

New York University ha now <u>officially</u> incorporated Golden Ears into it curriculum, making it required material for the prestigious Masters degree in Music Technolog

You've got this far. No doubt you've inves ed a great deal of time and money in your music. It's time to upgrade the most precious equipment in your studio—your ears. All you need is a CD player and a decent pair of speakers or headphones.

Call the GOLDEN EARS order ing hotline—real people, 24 hours a day—818/905-5432—or complete the coupon below and mail with your check, money order, or credit card payment details t

Golden Ears, 13351-D Riverside Dr., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423.

"The beauty of this course: the more you listen, the better you become." - Electronic Musician Magazine

"By the time you master these volumes, your hearing will have come an incredibly long way."

- Lorenz Rychner, Recording Magazine

Volumes 1 & 2 (4 CDs w/manual): Frequency bands, boosted and cut, across the entire audio spectrum; effects and processing—compression with slow and fast release times, time delays, reverbs, harmonic distortion, a/b drills, and more.

NEW! Volumes 3 & 4 (4 CDs w/manual): Reverbs, delays, and Master Frequencies. Reverb parameters—predelays, decays. Double octave equalization settings and 1/3 octave cuts and boosts.

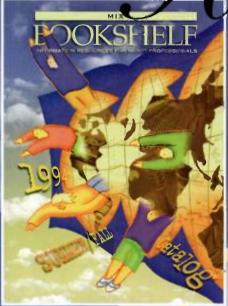
SPECIAL OFFER:

If you're already on our records as an owner of Volumes 1 & 2, we'll knock \$20 off the cost of the new Vols. 3 & 4!

		1#1
Check, MO, VISA and MASTERCARD orders accepted. Sorry, no C.O.D.s Mail Order only.	VISA# MasterCard#	
Please send me copies of GOLDEN EARS Volume 1&2 (4 CD's) @ \$120.00 per set = Total (\$)	Cardholder's name	Expiration date
Please send me copies of GOLDEN EARS Volume 3&4 (4 CD's) @ \$120.00 per set = Total (\$)		
Please send me copies of GOLDEN EARS All volumes (8 CD's) @ S220.00 per set = Total (S)	Name	
I already own volumes 1&2, so please send me copies of 3&4 only @ \$100 per set= Total (\$)	Address	7:
Add S5 PER ORDER shipping & handling in the U.S. and North America	City State _	Zip
All other countries: \$25 PER ORDER = Total \$ & H (\$)	N	PARTICULA
CA residents please add 7.25% sales tax, 8.25% in Los Angeles County = Total tax (S)	Please make check or money order payable to KIQ F Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery	RODUCTIONS
Total payment endosed (S)	FACH ORDER COMPRISES 2 CDs PER VOLUME MANUAL AND BLANK ANSWER/EXERCISE SHE	. AN INSTRUCTION ETS

POWERIhrough





WHAT WE OFFER

• THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE DIRECT-MAIL CATALOG OF PUBLICATIONS AND RESOURCES

FOR MUSICIANS AND AUDIO PROFESSIONALS.

- CONVENIENT AND COST-EFFECTIVE "ONE-STOP SHOP-PING" FOR RETAILERS, SCHOOLS AND TECHNICAL BOOKSTORES.
- AN EDUCATOR REVIEW-COPY PROGRAM FOR ESTABLISHED MUSIC, RECORDING AND MUSIC BUSINESS PROGRAMS.
- BOOK PUBLISHING FOR INDEPENDENT MUSIC-INDUSTRY
 AUTHORS—SEND US YOUR MANUSCRIPTS!

Mix Bookshelf is the world's leading resource for information on recording technology and the music industry. Every year, tens of thousands of music-industry professionals and hobby-ists rely on our knowledgeable staff for accurate, no-hype recommendations and attentive customer service.

The Mix Bookshelf Catalog, released every January and July, offers the best selection of how-to books, career guides, reference manuals, textbooks, instructional videos and sample CDs available anywhere. Our catalog supplement, released in April and October, focuses on the hottest new products and emerging technologies.

The MixBooks and EMBooks imprints publish essential reference guides on technical and business aspects of the recording industry and electronic music.

800.233.9604 BOOKSHELF

NEW RELEASES

from CBM Music & Entertainment Group



RECORDING INDUSTRY SOURCEBOOK

©1995, 475 pp. (Spiral) 1950A) \$74.95

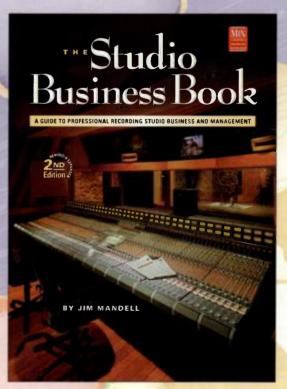
Announcement: Beginning with the 1995 edition (available in January), Recording Industry Sourcebook has joined Mix, Electronic Musician, Mix Bookshelf and Mix Directories as part of the CBM Music and Entertainment Group. This massive industry guide is a top-quality, spiral-bound, tab-divided directory which has been critically acclaimed for its comprehensive scope of information and design characteristics. With over 10,000 updated listings in 75 categories, The Recording Industry Sourcebook offers comprehensive directories of record labels, producers, managers, distributors, attorneys, equipment suppliers, music video companies, media contacts and much more. Entries list contact names, titles, phone and fax numbers, styles of music preferred and information on whether or not they'll accept unsolicited demos. The entire Sourcebook database is also available on disk, packaged with contact management software; please call for details.

THE STUDIO BUSINESS BOOK, Revised Edition

Jim Mandell @1994, 288 pp. (P) 1319A) \$34.95 MixBooks announces the updated and expand-

MixBooks announces the updated and expanded edition of *The Studio Business Book*, by Jim Mandell. This informative, wide-ranging guide is

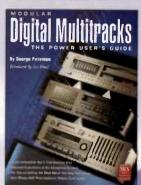
a necessity for anyone running or owning a studio, whether it's a project setup in your basement, a midrange commercial studio or a world-class room hosting the stars! You'll get in-depth, detailed, specific information on all aspects of putting together and managing a recording studio, including writing a business plan; getting funding and finding partners; choosing and buying equipment; determining your monthly expenses; setting hourly rates and bidding on projects; developing new income sources and making contacts; doing advertising and PR; scheduling employee shifts and sessions; studio politics and psychology; managing, hiring and firing personnel; and more. The Studio Business Book also includes information on the legal debate over home studios and how to put together an employee handbook, plus a reference guide to studio terms and technology, a list of industry organizations and a recommended reading list.



MIX & EM

Books

MODULAR DIGITAL MULTITRACKS: The Power User's Guide



George Petersen © 1994, 128 pp. (P) 003A) \$29.95

MIX

The only book on the revolutionary new modular digital recorders! Petersen

provides unbiased evaluations of the units and various peripherals; inside tips on connecting and operating them; advanced techniques for synchronization, editing and mixing; features that aren't mentioned in the manufacturers' literature; and

secret commands and undocumented error messages. And the book pays for itself, with rebate cards for cash discounts when purchasing your own digital multitrack gear and instructions for making cables and snakes!

MAKING THE ULTIMATE DEMO

Michael Molenda, ed. ©1993, 128 pp. (P) 017A) \$17.95



This book will teach you how to record and market a demo tape—
RIBBLS a critical step toward gaining exposure for your music. You'll learn how to record killer vocal and instrumental tracks, use signal processing like the pros and make intelligent mixdown decisions. And once your ultimate demo is "in the can," you'll know how to release and promote

your recording on a budget and approach record labels without wasting your time. Packed with tips from industry veterans, this book will improve both the sound of your recordings and your prospects for success.

SOUND FOR PICTURE: An Inside Look at Audio Production



in Film and Television

The Editors of Mix © 1993, 140 pp. (P) 011A) \$17.95



Packed with film-scoring secrets! Take a look behind the scenes as top Hollywood sound

professionals reveal how dialog, sound effects and musical scores are recorded, edited and assembled into seamless soundtracks. Exclusive case studies spotlight blockbusters

including Terminator 2, Malcolm X, The Simpsons, The Doors, Twin Peaks and many others, focusing on both the equipment used and the philosophical side of sound design.

CONCERT SOUND: Tours, Techniques & Technology



David (Rudy) Trubitt, ed. ©1993, 180 pp. (P) 004A) \$24.95

Go behind the boards with today's top touring acts and learn the basic principles of live

sound from the pros. Concert Sound combines exclusive coverage of 24 major tours, including U2, the Rolling Stones, Garth Brooks and k.d. lang, with practical chapters on live sound techniques and business, safety issues and new

technologies. Special sections on monitor mixing, drum miking, noise regulations and computer control make this a unique introduction to professional sound reinforcement.

MAKING MUSIC WITH YOUR COMPUTER



David (Rudy) Trubitt, ed. ©1993, 128 pp. (P) 013A) \$17.85

A valuable introduction to the basics of computer music—

**Whether you're a computer user entering the world of music and sound or a musician searching for the right computer, this book will help you get the most out of today's electronic music technology. You'll learn how computers contribute to the cre-

ative process and get tips on selecting programs and gear, plus info on MIDI sequencing, music notation, hard-disk recording and desktop multimedia, a directory of manufacturers and an extensive glossary.

MIX REFERENCE DISC



Special half-price offer: Regularly \$29.95, now only \$14.951

©1994, one compact disc MRD) From the world's leading pro audio magazine comes the most affordable and most widely used test-tone CD on the marketplace today. This versatile professional tool has a variety of applications, including tape-deck alignment, audio-equipment calibration. testing sound-system performance, troubleshooting and diagnostics. It features alignment tones, 1/3-octave bands, frequency sweeps, a digital black-noise check and fre-

quency response tests, at a fraction of the cost of competing test-tone CDs.

Bestsellers...

STUDIO RECORDING AND ENGINEERING

PRACTICAL RECORDING TECHNIQUES

Bruce & Jenny Bartlett @1992, 511 pp. (P) 1050B) \$27.95

SOUND RECORDING HANDBOOK

John Woram @1989, 586 pp. (H) 1035B) \$49.95

THE SOUND STUDIO, 5th Ed.

Alec Nishett @1993, 388 pp. (P) 1001B) \$39.95

MIKING THE DRUM SET

With John Hernandez © 1992, 50-min, VHS plus 60-pp. booklet 1580B) \$49.95

ADVANCED AUDIO PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES

Ty Ford ©1993, 148 pp. (P) 1002B) \$24.95

MODERN RECORDING TECHNIQUES, 3rd Ed.

Huber & Runstein ©1989, 373 pp. (P) 1031B) \$29.95

HOME RECORDING

KILLER DEMOS: Hot Tips & Cool Secrets

With Bill Gibson ©1991, one-hour VHS 4385B) \$49.95

THE MUSICIAN'S HOME RECORDING HANDBOOK

Ted Greenwald @1992, 173 pp. (P) 1072B) \$19.95

CREATIVE RECORDING: Effects and Processors

Paul Wbite ©1989, 100 pp. (P) 1439B) \$17.95

MIXING BOARD MAGIC: Hit Sound Recording Course #1

Bill Gibson @1992, 90-min. cassette plus 48-pp. manual PA500A) \$21.95

RECORDING VOCALS: Hit Sound Recording Course #7

Bill Gibson ©1992, 60-min. cassette plus 34-pp. manual PA506A) \$21.95

THE MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO HOME RECORDING, Revised Edition

Mclan and Wichman ©1994, 328 pp. (P) 1059A) \$24.95

AUDIO AND ELECTRONICS REFERENCES

HANDBOOK FOR SOUND ENGINEERS: The New Audio Cyclopedia, 2nd Ed. Glen Ballou, ed. ©1991, 1,506 pp. (H) 1595B) \$99.95

TIME CODE: A User's Guide

John Ratcliff @ 1993, 211 pp. (P) 2182B) \$29.95

ON THE TRACK: A Guide to Contemporary Film Scoring

Karlin & Wright @1989, 880 pp. (H) 3196B) \$65.00

TEACH YOURSELF ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS

Stan Gibilisco @1993, 662 pp. (P) 1713B) \$26.95

THE ART OF DIGITAL AUDIO, 2nd Ed.

John Watkinson @1993, 500 pp. (H) 1482B) \$59.95

AUDIO MEASUREMENT HANDBOOK

Bob Metzler © 1993, 178 pp. (P) 1650B) \$19.95

MUSIC BUSINESS AND CAREER GUIDES

RELEASING AN INDEPENDENT RECORD, 4th Ed.

Gary Hustwit ©1993, 182 pp. (P) 3025A) \$22.95

THE ENTERTAINMENT SOURCE LIBRARY, Version 3.1

Greg Forest, ed. ©1992, one 3.5" Mac or PC disk 3001M/P3) \$149.95

STUDIO BUSINESS FORMS for Macintosh

Kevan Patten ©1993, one 3.5" Mac disk 1057A) \$39.95

THE MUSICIAN'S BUSINESS AND LEGAL GUIDE

Mark Halloran, ed. @1991, 454 pp. (P) 3013B) \$29.95

MUSIC PUBLISHING: The Real Road to Music Business Riches, 2nd Ed. Tim Whitsett ©1990, 141 pp. (3-Ring) 1956B) \$48.95

GETTING RADIO AIRPLAY, 2nd Ed.

Gary Hustwit @1993, 125 pp. (P) 3027A) \$19.95

ELECTRONIC MUSIC

MACWORLD MUSIC & SOUND BIBLE

Christopher Yavelaw (1992, 1,398 pp. (P) 3522B) \$37.95

MIDI FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

Lebrman & Tully (1993, 239 pp. (P) 3480A) \$19.95

THE COMPLETE CUBASE HANDBOOK

Udo Weyers @1992, 384 pp. (P) 3492A) \$39.95

MIDI: A Comprehensive Introduction

Joseph Rothstein @1992, 226 pp. (P) 3520C) \$27.95

FINALE MADE EASY: PC Version

Alexander & Sherick © 1993, 216 pp. (P) plus two 5.25" PC disks, PA537A) \$59.95

THE MUSICAL PC

Geary Yelton, ed. ©1992, 362 pp. (P) 3519A) \$24.95

LIVE SOUND

LIVE SOUND MIXING

Duncan Fry ©1991, 176 pp. (P) 1404B) \$29.95

LIVE SOUND REINFORCEMENT

Scott Stark © 1992, 304 pp. (P) 1408B) \$29.95

SOUND REINFORCEMENT HANDBOOK, 2nd Ed.

Davis & Jones @ 1989, 417 pp. (P) 1405B) \$34.95

LIVE SOUND! How To Set Up Your P.A. System

With David Scheirman ©1990, 75-min. VHS 4379B) \$29.95

SAFETY IN LIVE PERFORMANCE

George Thompson, ed. ©1993, 240 pp. (P) 1413B) \$39.95

STAGE LIGHTING REVEALED: A Design and Execution Handbook

Glen Cunningham @1993, 176 pp. (P) 1419B) \$14.95

HOW TO ORDER

- Use your credit card—call toll-free (800) 233-9604 from the U.S. and Canada [international orders call (510) 653-3307], or fax (510) 653-5142.
- Send checks or money orders to: Mix Bookshelf; 6400 Hollis Street, Suite 10; Emeryville, CA 94608
 We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover Card, personal check or money order. CA, CT, NY, PA and TX residents please add state sales tax; Canadian residents include 7% GST. Sorry, no CODs.

CALL US FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR COMPLETE SUMMER/FALL CATALOG!

WORKING MUSICIAN

what to do next. Although many San Francisco bands made a ceremony of tuning up during the city's psychedelic heyday, few of today's music fans—who have developed their attention spans experiencing the slam-bam presentation of MTV—have the patience to watch musicians struggle with ineptitude. You don't have to plan your show as rigorously as a space shuttle launch, but you should at least write out a set list to minimize onstage "down time."

Written documentation is extremely helpful when you're dealing with a house soundperson. These much-maligned professionals are bombarded with inexperienced and unprofessional acts, and they often adopt devil-may-care attitudes as a survival tactic. Most of the time, by necessity, they just drop mics down and hope for the best. However, you can usually improve their demeanor by giving them two helpful sheets of paper.

A stage plot (see Fig. 1) and a set list are invaluable tools if the soundperson has never seen you perform. The stage plot instantly informs the soundperson of the player's names, the instruments they play, and how they are arranged on stage. This guide is a tremendous help when something has to be tweaked in the middle of a set. For example, if a background vocal is buried in the mix, the soundperson simply checks the stage plot for the singer's location and moves the appropriate fader. A house soundperson will never make adjustments as quickly as someone who has rehearsed with the band, but the stage plot can certainly save an important harmony vocal from being lost for an entire song.

The set list is a professional courtesy because it gives the soundperson a definitive schedule of events. If a band starts to run over its allotted performance time, he or she can instantly see how many songs are left in the set and signal the act to cut one or two numbers. Although it's always a drag to shorten your set, a fair warning is preferrable to the soundperson's panic tactic of pulling the plug in the middle of a song.

TOMMY CAN YOU HEAR ME?

The stages of many clubs are architectural afterthoughts. For example, a bar owner who decides to offer live music might simply remove a few tables and cram a P.A. system near the restrooms.

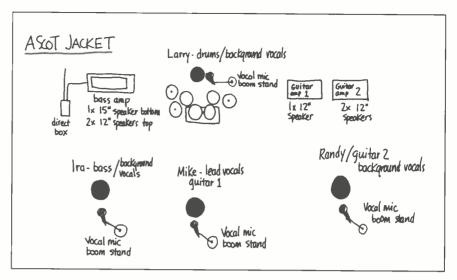


FIG. 1: Stage plots provide house soundpersons instant familiarity with your act's setup.

But even club owners savvy to the requirements of live music can be hampered by the physical limitations of their venues.

A good percentage of small clubs are housed in former restaurants, warehouses, and storefronts. These spaces were not designed to accommodate large stages, lighting rigs, and concert sound systems. As a club owner wrestles to optimize audience sight lines and bar access, the bandstand often loses out to economic and space considerations. In other words, don't expect the classic rectangle shape that allows a well-positioned back line of amps facing the performers.

The necessity of fitting amps, drums, keyboard rigs, and band members into bizarre geometric configurations can make it difficult for performers to hear each other. (I've played on stages shaped like diamonds, triangles, L's, and circles, and I have avoided support beams, low-flying chandeliers, and onstage refrigerators.) In tight situations, don't even try to set up a conventional back line. Position amps on each side of the drum kit and angle them toward the center of the stage. This configuration immerses the drummer in the roar of the instruments and throws sound across the stage to the other band members. Obviously, the sound is not projected directly at the audience, but in a small club the rumble should punch through just fine. If you can raise the amps up on chairs or road cases, do so. Getting the speakers off the floor improves sound dispersal.

Hearing vocals onstage is another problem, because club monitor systems

are typically spartan and underpowered. Most of the time, you'll get two monitor wedges at the lip of the stage, but no monitor for the drummer (which is a big problem if your drummer sings). The only consistently workable way to fight a weak monitor system is to keep your instrument volumes down. If your stage volume is blasting, the house soundperson will be unable to get the monitors loud enough to cut through the stage din. Period. Remember, there are live microphones up there, so feedback can be a problem if the monitor levels are too high. It doesn't pay to be stubborn, because you can't win. If you want to hear yourself sing, turn down those amps! (And it's not a sin to ask your drummer to play softer, either.)

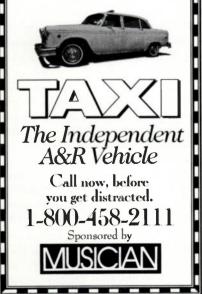
PEACE BY PIECE

Self-sufficiency is a good thing when you're dealing with the great unknown of club sound systems. Never assume that the club can accommodate your needs: When in doubt, bring it yourself. Here's a few helpful hints I've learned from watching unprepared musicians self-destruct at gigs. (And, yes, I've developed many of these habits through personal experience!)

Vocalists. To ensure consistent sound quality, bring your own mic to each gig. Many clubs use Shure SM58s—which are great if your voice sounds good through one—but I've played a few places where consumer-level microphones were the only option. However, even if you adore SM58s, club mics can sound a bit ragged because they are sometimes dropped and

Get Your Music To The Right People.

The fact is, you won't get a deal if you can't get your tape solicited by a major label or publisher. We work with seventy-five of them. You're curious but suspicious. So were hundreds of other songwriters, artists, and bands who have become members. Now their tapes get to A&M, Atlantic, CBS/Sony, Elektra, Epic, MCA, Mercury, Motown, RCA, SBK, Virgin and many more. Sounds too good to be true, until you find out how we do it. Then you'll wonder why nobody's ever done it before.



WORKING MUSICIAN

abused by performers and inexperienced sound crews. Believe me, you'll be happier if you're singing through a known quantity.

The selection of mic stands in most clubs is pretty limited, so I also recommend lugging your own boom stands to the show. If you play guitar or bass, straight stands make it difficult to "eat" the mic without banging your instrument against the stand. Obviously, keyboardists and drummers require a boom to extend the mic past their equipment.

If you really want your vocals to shim-

strument, so I can readily grab a backup if a string breaks midsong. Extension cords and multi-outlet boxes (with internal fuses) are also essential accessories, because most stages never seem to have enough power outlets. Bass players should bring their own direct boxes

Keyboardists. Frequent power fluctuations are an unfortunate fact of life in many clubs. If you want to protect your valuable gear, plug everything into a good AC line regulator to ensure stable AC. Bringing your own direct boxes can save frustration and fighting with



Vocalists can beat the often poor selection of signal processors available in small clubs by bringing their own gear to the gig. An inexpensive, easy-to-transport vocal "lifesaver" is dbx's Model 286 Microphone Processor. The 286 packs a mic preamp, phantom power, compression, deessing, spectral enhancing, and noise gating/expansion into a single unit.

mer, load up a small road rack with a compressor and multi-effects unit. Preprogram the signal processors to your favorite settings—although, you may have to tweak them when you start working with the club's acoustics-and carry the rack to the mixing station. Make sure that you have all the necessary connecting cables and that each cable is labeled ("compressor input," "compressor output," etc.). The soundperson can simply patch your gear into the house mixing console to provide you with customized signal processing. Few sound crews will argue with having additional effects at their disposal, but it never hurts to call the club in advance of the show and let them know that you're bringing in an effects rack.

Guitarists/Bassists. For fretted performers, the operative word is "extra." If you don't bring extras of every single thing that can break, blow up, or get lost, you're inviting tragedy. Make sure that your gig bag includes an additional power cord and fuses for your amp; spare guitar cables of assorted lengths; a handful of fresh 9-Volt batteries for your stomp boxes and tuner; a backup guitar or bass; and a massive, almost inexhaustible supply of extra strings.

I also bring guitar stands for each in-

your bass player over who gets the single direct box provided by the club. A cheap spare sound module should be standing by for emergencies. Also, label every input and output cable (audio and MIDI) to facilitate panic repatches if a module fails. (For more complete information on live keyboard systems, see "Racking Your Brain" in the November 1994 EM.)

Drummers. Acoustic drummers should bring extra drum heads and a spare snare drum. If you break a snare, you can just reach for the spare and quickly exchange drums. Punctured tom heads are problematic, because you can't take the time to remove and replace the head during a performance. However, covering the hole with a strip of gaffer's tape can keep you going until the break or end of the show. Like keyboardists, electronic drummers should bring spare cables and plug everything into a power conditioner. If you can afford a spare sound module, it never hurts to have a backup.

STRESS FIGHTERS

Performance jitters can also be minimized if you try to keep your mind engaged throughout the often numbingly

boring process of setting up for the show. There's a lot of down time between loading and unloading gear, doing a sound check, and hitting the stage. Bring a book or some magazines to read during these numerous "hurry up and wait" periods. Also, you can diminish the nerve-wracking background noise of musicians chattering, bars being stocked, and other bands' sound checks by wearing earplugs or listening to a portable cassette player through headphones.

Getting food is sometimes an issue at clubs that are off the beaten path, or in a city's industrial area. Even if a store or restaurant is within walking distance, a late sound check may not give you enough time to eat and prepare for the show. (I still shudder at the times I've had just five minutes to tune my guitars, slap some water on my face, find my drummer, and jump onstage.) To avoid collapsing midset, always carry some crackers or another favorite snack to stave off hunger until after the show. It's also smart to pack a bottle of mineral water. Quenching thirst with booze or soft drinks can make you a bit woozy, especially on an empty stomach.

Unless you enjoy walking around drenched in sweat after a performance, a complete change of clothes, or at least an extra shirt or sweater, is advisable. Don't expect your "dressing room" (which is typically the club's bathroom) to have clean towels. Either bring your own, or plan to wipe your brow, neck, and hands with toilet paper. And speaking of hands, a pair of work gloves will make carrying your gear on and off stage a touch easier on those invaluable musician's fingers.

ENCORE!

To be completely honest, I must admit that I've played shows where careful planning didn't save the day. When Fate tosses out one of her deadly curve balls, there's often nothing you can do except close your eyes and swing. But even if the stage is falling down around you, one psychic lifeboat is always available: your sense of humor. If, in the middle of a climatic solo, your keyboard rack explodes like the gluttonous diner in Monty Python's The Meaning of Life, brush the shrapnel from your hair and scat sing the final bars. A shrug and a chuckle always wins more audience support than visible panic. @





- NEW

from Five Pin Press
Rap Drum Patterns
Only \$39.95

Instant Rap Drum Patterns™ — Over 500 measures of rap patterns on disk in Standard MIDI File format. All patterns notated in a 75 page printed music book! Use for all styles of contemporary rock, pop and rap music. Edit with any software sequencer to easily create custom drum tracks.

Still available: 200 Instant Drum Patterns™ and 260 Instant Drum Patterns™. The original drum tracks, 460 all different one bar patterns and fills in a wide variety of styles. Extensive book shows patterns in both music and grid notation. \$29.95 each, special price both for \$49.95.

101 Instant Standards™ for Band-in-a-Box; with printed music book, \$39.95; call for a song list.

Call for a complete Five Pin Press catalog
All products available for IBM, Macintosh and Atari
Shipping \$3.05 in the U.S., \$5.75 Canada. We ship worldwide.



1-800-PC N' MIDI 1-800-726-6434

Support 214-328-2730 Free MIDI BBS 214-328-6909 P.O. Box 550363 Dallas, TX 75355-0363 Fax 214-328-1092 Dealers: Distributed in the U.S. by joel Sampson MIDI Source



Questions and Answers

The Service Lord meets the Phantom of the MIDI Line.

By Alan Gary Campbell

Is there any way to modify my strapon master keyboard controller so I can phantom-power it via a 5-pin MIDI cable? I'm tired of wasting batteries.

A. We continue to receive requests for a MIDI phantom-power mod, so here it is. Strap-on synths and controllers, and remote devices such as MIDI footswitches, often require batteries or external, "wall wart" power supplies. The former are expensive, heavy, and environmentally unsound, and the latter are inconvenient and unreliable. Many devices can be modi-

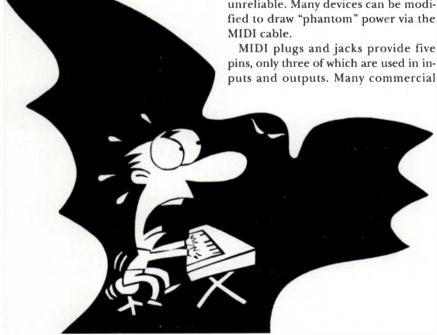
MIDI plugs and jacks provide five pins, only three of which are used in inputs and outputs. Many commercial

MIDI cables, however, have all five pins connected. With the use of a do-it-vourself interface, these "extra" connections can carry power from an AC adapter to a modified controller or other device.

The interface is straightforward. A coaxial DC power jack is selected to match the plug of the appropriate AC adapter. (Alternatively, use one of the handy, Radio Shack panel-mount DC jacks, and if the adapter plug doesn't match, cut it off and add one that does.) The DC jack, a diode, and two standard, panel-mount DIN jacks are wired as shown in Fig. 1.

All the components fit in a small project box, wired point-to-point using small-diameter hookup wire. (The diode can "hang" from the DIN jack terminal.) A metal box is preferable if the interface will be placed near audio cables or components. The 1N4001 diode provides reverse-polarity protection for load currents up to one amp. Substitute a 1N5400 for currents up to three amps.

Getting the power from the cable to the device is less straightforward. The device must be disassembled and leads tack-soldered from the unused pins of its MIDI Out jack to its DC power nodes. This is not a job for the inexperienced do-it-yourselfer. If, after reading the instructions, this doesn't § seem "old hat," refer the mod to a technician.



International Gazette

World Harmony Achieved!

Industry professionals praise Studio 5000 harmony processor and share their secrets





Affordable Quality Pitch Shift

Our patented pitch recognition technology provides extremely accurate sample splicing so pitch-shifted instruments retain their natural character.

Instant Multitrack

Add up to 4 musically correct instrument harmonies to horns, guitars and more. It's like instant multitracking in a box!

The Creative Fast Track

- Data Wheel and 10 jump-to-function keys for faster editing
- Full MIDI Control
- MIDI Chord recognition

Feature Packed and Ready

- True stereo
- Balanced I/O
- 180+ combinations of harmony, reverb, delays, chorus and other effects
- Stereo sampler for flying in parts
- Convincing amp and speaker emulation
- EQ and compression
- Digital strobe tuner

The Studio 5000 takes its predecessor, the amazing DHP-55, a step further. With new features and programs crafted by studio pros, the Studio 5000 is sure to stir your creative urges. Here's what the people who make their living in the studio

have to say about it.



started doing things I never was able to do with my KIM BULLARD

Excellent Pitch Shifting

John Ross, President of LA's Digital Sound and Picture needs quality pitch shifting for Foley without the artifacts of competitor's products: "... the 5000 sounds natural, just like 2 inch tape at half speed. We require high quality products for simple applications. The Studio 5000 fits in very

well indeed." Digital Sound and Picture is an advanced facility using a Lan-based digital audio network and multiple digital audio workstations.

Sweeten Mixes, Add Depth

Five time Emmy award winning composer and producer Dominic Messinger says the Studio 5000



"It's like getting a whole new set of presets for your

instrument" DOMINIC MESSINGER. 5 TIME EMMY AWARD WINNER, COMPOSER

& PRODUCER

"makes the normal exotic". He uses it to sweeten mixes by using the regenerative pitch shifting Mix Imager programs. On drums he adds depth with detuning and dynamic filtering effects.

Creative Control

Clif Brigden, engineer for Thomas Dolby uses the Studio 5000 on Dolby's upcoming album and interactive video projects. "It sounds wicked right out of the box but lets you get to and change

every parameter to make your own unique noises."

Leading Edge Special Effects

The Studio 5000 adds a futuristic edge to new animated series 'Phantom 2040'. Producer/composer Gerald O'Brien explains: "The 5000's Lush Chord Shifting algorithm is used on the main theme vocals

"It will be an indispensible product for musicians and engineers."

> DHP-55 review SOUND AND RECORDING MAGAZINE.

while guitar and bass tracks get cabinet emulation and special effects. The robot voices are created using combinations of pitch shifting, flange and chorus." Gerald has scored over 22 shows including the successful



music will sound like in 40 years working to create."

Cobra series. His songwriting clients include Manhatten Transfer, Hall and Oates and Deborah Harry.

Guitar Effects

"They asked for a Jimi Hendrix type cue to go with a 60's acid experience... I quickly called up the Voodoo Wah program... and they loved it!" Larry Brown, TV composer, producer and Emmy winner uses the Studio 5000 to closely emulate guitars with his synthesizers.

"I have to write a lot of music in a short period of time and the Studio 5000 really helps me to achieve that"

says Kim Bullard, writer, producer and session musician. He's using the Studio 5000 to help create the soundtrack for the upcoming film, 'Taxandria.'



Record Quality

The Studio 5000 gives Kim Bullard the detailed sound he demands. "A CUF BRIGDEN, soundtrack album is also part of the THOMAS DOLBY

I'm still looking for the bottom."

Taxandria project so the cues have to be record quality" he says.

Call us at 1-800-449-8818 and we'll send you more information on the Studio 5000 and how you can get more harmony in your world.





© 1994 Digitech 8760 S. Sandy Parkway, Sandy, UT 84070 USA (801) 566-8800 Fax (801) 566-7005

SERVICE CLINIC

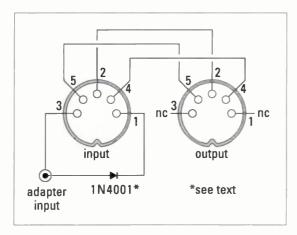


FIG. 1: Many devices can be modified to draw "phantom" power via the MIDI cable by supplying power from an AC adapter via the normally unused pins 1 and 3. A coaxial DC power jack, a diode, and two panel-mount DIN jacks are wired as shown.

Make sure to wear a properly grounded, antistatic wrist strap while working inside the device. Use a low-wattage, grounded-tip soldering iron to make the tack-solder connections. Take care not to overheat the joints and damage the jacks.

Generally, the unused pins of MIDI Out jacks "float," i.e., are unconnected. Occasionally, the pins are connected to one of the circuit grounds, and the respective traces must be cut. Use an X-Acto knife and make each cut with several light strokes to avoid cutting nearby traces.

Rarely, manufacturers use proprietary, PC-mount DIN jacks that, to save money, don't have pins 1 and 3! The pin spacing of such jacks is often nonstandard, which makes substitution problematic. Drilling extra holes through the PC board, where traces below may be severed, is inadvisable. A panel-mount jack can supplant the

PC-mount jack, but leads must be added between jacks.

The leads from the MIDI Out jack can be tack-soldered directly to the terminals of the DC-input jack or battery holder of the modified device. This greatly simplifies connection, and correct polarity can be discerned from the indicated polarity of the jack or the physical orientation of the battery or batteries. At the MIDI Out, pin 1 is positive, and pin 3 is negative, as indicated on the schematic. But this applies only to adapters with a positive tip and negative sleeve.

Some are the reverse. It cannot be overemphasized that correct polarity is critical. If you wire the mod incorrectly, you may damage the modified device severely! Triple-check all wiring before you close up.

Note that the diode polarity should be reversed for use with negativetip/positive-sleeve plugs. If the diode polarity is incorrect, no damage will result, but no current will flow.

To use the phantom-power interface, connect the MIDI Out of the modified device to the MIDI In of the interface, and connect the Out of the interface to the In of a switcher, keyboard, module, etc., as usual. Plug in the adapter, and you're ready to go. If the interface fails to operate, check for wiring errors, a reversed or bad diode, or a bad cable. Remember that the interface must connect to the modified device via a MIDI cable that connects all five pins (for example, Conquest or Hosa

cables). Pin connection can be verified with the ohms function of a multimeter.

The photographs illustrate a typical mod on a Casio CZ-101 synth. Fig. 2 shows the tack-soldered connections at the MIDI Out jack. Fig. 3 shows the positive-lead connection at the positive battery terminal. (In this instrument, a reverse-polarity protection diode, not relevant to the present mod, has been added at the terminal.) Fig. 4 shows the negative-lead connection, tack-soldered to the shield-ground terminal, which in the CZ connects to the negative battery terminal and is easier to reach.

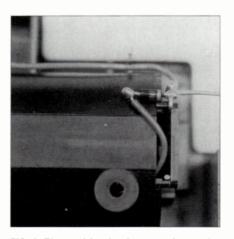


FIG. 3: The positive-lead connection at the positive battery terminal. In this instrument, a reverse-polarity protection diode, not relevant to the present mod, has been added at the terminal.

It is possible that some future MIDI spec may use pins 1 and 3, but the interface design precludes incompatibility, as both pins are unconnected at the MIDI Out. Furthermore, the modified device may be used without the interface simply by connecting a standard, 3-wire MIDI cable, which will effectively "disconnect" the mod.

Q • How do "phantom-power" MIDI devices, such as the Anatek boxes, work?

 $\bf A \cdot \bf In \ a \ normal \ MIDI \ Out, \ pin 5 \ connects to the driver IC through a 220<math>\Omega$, current-limiting resistor, and pin 4 connects to the 5 VDC supply, also through a 220 Ω resistor. Phantom-power devices draw current from pin 4, through the current-limiting resistor, and back to the shield ground at pin 2. It's very "out-of-spec," but useful.

Assuming a MIDI loop current of 5.3 milliamperes, when the output driver is "low" (taking into account the series

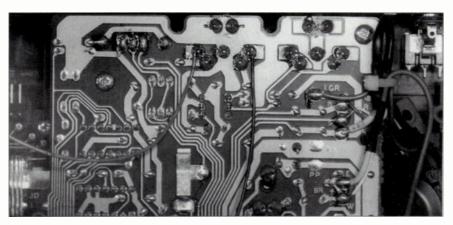


FIG. 2: The leads from the modified CZ-101's MIDI Out jack have been tack-soldered.

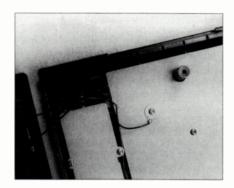


FIG. 4: The negative-lead connection has been tack-soldered to the shield-ground terminal, which connects to the CZ-101's negative battery terminal.

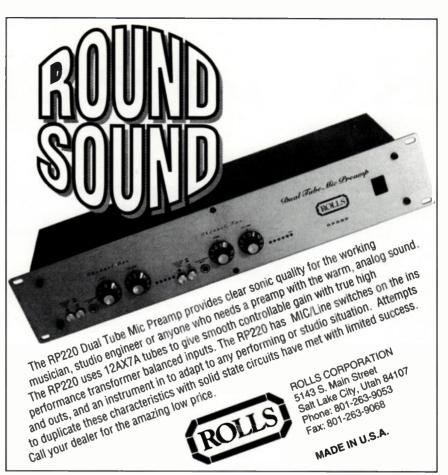
resistor and LED at the associated MIDI In) the voltage drop across the resistor is 1.2 volts, which leaves only 3.8 volts to power the device. The more current it draws, the less voltage is available. Therefore, phantom-power devices must use very low-power components.

To minimize power drain, some phantom-power devices "fudge" and provide lower-than-spec MIDI Out current. Most MIDI Ins are sensitive enough to accommodate this, but long cable runs should be avoided. Also, phantom-power devices cannot be cascaded.

Q. I replaced a contact strip on a Korg Concert 600 digital piano, but after reassembly, the top eight keys, C to G, were dead. I noted that a pin had broken off the keyboard-cable connector, but that pin is apparently not used, and running a jumper had no effect. From the schematic, if one of the scan lines was open, every eighth key or the top four keys should be out, shouldn't they? This symptom makes no sense.

A. Similar cable connectors and mainboards are used on the 76- and 88-key Concert pianos. For proper operation on some 76-key units, the CN8A connector must be deliberately plugged in with one pin offset. The seemingly "broken." pin is removed at the factory to allow this. Offset the associated plug by one pin position toward the rear of the instrument, so that the position of the missing pin remains uncovered and the rearmost cable lead connects to nothing.

EM contributing editor Alan Gary Campbell is owner of Musitech, a consulting firm specializing in electronic music product design, service, and modification.



Talent • Desire • Knowledge • Equipment

we can't help you with the first two, but when it comes to knowledge and equipment, MacBEAT is the nation's leader. Throughout the electronic music industry, no other dealer matches our level of knowledge, customer satisfaction and product support for what we sell. Why not get it right the first time? Whether it's the latest mixer, mic, or computer software or hardware, call MacBEAT to deal with the best and to get the best deal.



1-800-622-2328 or 505-473-4929

Reviews

- 122 Kurzweil PC88
- 131 . Sound Quest MIDI Quest 4.0
- 136 Audix PH25 Powered Monitors
- 137 General Music SR2 Music Processor
- 142 . Q Up Arts David Torn
- 143 BBE 362NR and SPL Vitalizer
- 147 Tech 21 TRI-O.D. Guitar Preamp
- 148 Aquila Systems MR2

Kurzweil PC88 Controller

By Steve Oppenheimer

One weighted controller plus one onboard sound source equals one good buy.

auling an extensive MIDI rig to a casual gig is like moving one kitchen chair in a semitruck. It's a huge hassle for small results. Most of the time, you probably need at least a dozen good sounds: acoustic piano, electric piano, an organ or two, some strings, bass, and so on. If serious piano playing is a major part of the act, an 88-key, weighted controller is almost indispensable. However, you're not making enough dough

weighted, 88-key MIDI master keyboard and 32-voice polyphonic, 16-part multitimbral sound module with effects. An optional expansion board adds a full palette of General MIDI sounds. Plug this baby's two 1/4-inch audio outputs into an amp, attach a few pedals and footswitches, and you're ready to cover most of the basics. If you need a studio controller or more sophisticated stage setup, the PC88 provides an impressive, if not quite state-of-the-art, all-purpose master controller. And it weighs just 50 pounds.

Power is supplied by an oversized wall-wart. If you simply add a short, heavy-duty extension cord, the wall-wart becomes a lump-in-the-line supply. So quit griping and just deal with it.

USER INTERFACE

One of the PC88's best features is its friendly user interface. The sounds and parameters are well organized and accessed from clearly labeled front-panel buttons. Each set of parameters (e.g., Transpose, Controllers, MIDI Transmit, and so on) has its own button. There are no multilevel menus to wade through.

You step through the various parameters in each category using the left and right arrow buttons, which scroll at high speed when held. Values can be set with the -/+ keys, alphanumeric pad, and data-entry wheel.

A handy feature, which I used constantly, allows you to set values for any parameter (e.g., Key Range and controller values) by holding the Enter button and using any controller, including the MIDI keyboard, as a dataentry device. Kurzweil calls this feature intuitive entry.

Of course, the PC88 is easy to use because its programming features are mainly limited to control functions and a few effects parameters. But it's also easier to access these functions on the PC88 than it is on many master keyboards that don't even offer onboard sounds. If you want to play the internal sounds, but you need to create a



Kurzweil's PC88 combines a smooth, 88-key weighted keyboard; extensive controller functions; and 64 onboard sounds in a portable package. A optional expansion board adds a full Bank of GM sounds, supplemental sounds, and more effects.

to break your back for this gig. Wouldn't you like a nice, moderatesized instrument that covers your main requirements?

Relief has arrived in the form of Kurzweil's PC88, which combines a

PG Music announces...

OWETTracks Pro ... at the incredible

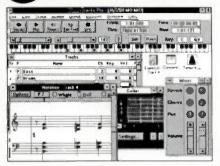
price of \$29

SEQUENCER/NOTATION/PRINTING FOR WINDOWS (IBM)

"Solid sequencing at an unbelievable price" Electronic Musician - Sept. 93 Music Printout

PowerTracks is a professional, fully featured MIDI sequencing/notation/printing program, and is so easy to use! And we include versions for Windows 3.1 AND DOS so you'll be able to use PowerTracks on all of your machines!

PowerTracks Pro 2.2 for Windows



POWERTRACKS FOR DOS VERSION INCLUDED FREE Yest We include the DOS version for free in the same package. NOTE: The DOS version doesn't support music notation.

> or other graphical features. EXISTING POWERTRACKS USERS CAN UPGRADE TO POWERTRACKS PRO 2.2 FOR ONLY \$10

For your PC Soundcard or MIDI system All for the amazing price of...

30 DAY Unconditional MBG

For starters... PowerTracks has all the Pro features found in sequencers costing hundreds of \$\$ more.

Pro Recording, Playback, Synch, Edit & Sys-Ex Options: 48 tracks, real/step/punch record, sound-on-sound, MIDI File support, sync (SMPTE, Midi Time Code, MiDI) edit (quantize/ cut/ copy/ paste/undo/ data filters/transpose), multi-port support, 480 ppq timebase, sys-ex-editorlibrarian natch names, hanks & much more

MUSIC NOTATION: Enter/edit/display music in standard music notation. Intelligent/automatic features such as: correct beaming/bying of notes/minimize rests option/ "Jazz eighth notes" option (this automatically allows jazz swing eighth notes & triplets to be notated properly!). Reads in any MIDI file & displays it as notation!

MUSIC PRINTOUT (ON ANY PRINTER!!): Print any track in standard music notation. Selectable staves per page and bars per line. Selectable margins and paper size. Portrait or landscape (sideways) printing. Titles, composer, style, copyright information. Make your own lead sheets! You can also print the piano roll window for even more detailed analysis of a track!

Deluxe Windows Interface: Multiple Windows - Staff Roll, Event List, Tracks, Bars, Meter, Tempo, Piano keyboard, Guitar fretboard.

BUT POWERTRACKS GOES MUCH FURTHER... WITH EXCITING FEATURES NOT FOUND IN OTHER SEQUENCERS!

✓ Enter/ print out Chord symbols in Notation
✓ Automatic Drum tracks (100 drum styles included)
✓ Reads in Chord Symbols from Band-in-a-Box 6.0 MIDI files 🗸 Patch caching for Gravis Ultrasound 🗸 Comprehensive support for Guitar (on-screen guitar, tab printout) 🗸 Built-in Roland Sound Canvas Editor

✓ On-screen piano and guitar show notes as they're played

✓ Pro MiDI files included

Our customers love PowerTracks!! Here are some actual comments from customers... "Killer software" "Unbelievable" "Intuitive and powerful" "Best MIDI program on the market" "I love the no "Incredible features & easy to use" "Other packages just don't compare" "Totally unbelievable - I love it

REQUIREMENTS: PowerTracks for Windows - Windows 3.1, IBM Compatible AT, 386 or higher, 2mb RAM, Supports any device compatible with Windows 3.1 including Roland MPU401, Music Quest MOX interfaces, Key Electronics MIDIATOR, SoundBlaster, AdLib, TurtleBeach, etc. PowerTracks for DOS - DOS 3,3 or higher, 640K, XT/286/386 or better. MIDI interface (Roland MPU401, Music Quest MQX series, SoundBlaster MIDI and FM sounds, Midiator, Roland SC7, Yamaha TG100) or Adlib/SoundBlaster compatible sound and

From PG Music... The makers of The Jazz Guitarist, Band-in-a-Box, The Pianist, The Jazz Pianist

To Phone orders: 1-800-268-6272 or 604-475-2874 VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# Fax 1-604-658-8444 e-mail address - Internet: 75300 2750@Compuserve.Com

PG Music Inc. 266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222

PG Music announces... An Exciting New Music program for Windows, Macintosh & Atari!

ew Orleans I

This software makes it "too easy" to be a great New Orleans pianist!





UNCONDITIONAL 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE The New Orleans Pianist is a music program with a huge library of over 65 "New Orleans Style" piano music standards, played on MIDI keyboard by top New Orleans pianists Henry Butler, Jon Cleary, Tom McDermott, Joel Simpson & David Torkanowsky playing a wide variety of New Orleans, R & B, Blues & Ragtime piano music.

INCLUDES: music trivia questions, "Guess the Song" game, program notes, pianist biographies (all on disk) & much more!

LEARN HOW TO PLAY THE MUSIC: An on-screen piano keyboard shows you exactly what the pianist is playing. Slow down the piece, or step through it chord by chord. Learn the music "note-for-note" by watching the notes on screen. Load the MIDI files into your favorite programs for future study!

PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCES & CD-QUALITY: All pieces are complete performances professionally performed, recorded & saved as Standard MIDI files. All the pieces have been recorded in "real time" by top pianists on an 88 note weighted keyboard. They are never quantized or step recorded. You'll hear the music playing with CD quality through your sound card or MIDI system, just as if the pianist was in your home

ON-SCREEN MUSIC NOTATION CHORD SYMBOLS & MUSIC PRINTOUT OF THE PIANO PARTS (WINDOWS VERSION ONLY!)

OVER 65 FAMOUS NEW ORLEANS PIECES INCLUDING... St. James Infirmary, When the Saints Go Marching In, Down by the Riverside, Burnt Mouth Boogle, Creole Lament, King Porter Stomp, The Pearls, Bogalusa Strut, My Bucket's Got a Hole In It, John Brown's Body, Margie, Charleston Rag, Maple Leaf Rag, The Entertainer, Raise the Rafters, Dirge for James Black and many more.

BACKGROUND PLAYBACK: Listen to the music while you work in other programs. The built-in Juke Box plays the music one song after another. Use the program for great background music, music for presentations, telephone on-hold, etc.

SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR SOUNDCARDS & MIDI SYSTEMS: Includes a built-in mixer to change instruments, channels, transposition, volumes, panning, tuning or other MIDI information

TRIVIA & GUESS THE SONG GAMES: Have some fun while you learn about New Orleans piano music. Test your knowledge with the Music Trivia Game lover 200 questions about the music, famous New Orleans performers & composers), In the "Guess The Song" game, the program plays songs at random for you to guess. Read memos about the pieces, or composer biographies as you listen.

For your PC Soundcard or MIDI system

All for the amazing price of... \$49



\$10 outside USA/Canada

From PG Music

To Phone orders: 1-800-268-6272 or 1-604-475-2874 VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# Fax 1-604-658-8444

e-mail address - Internet: 75300.2750@Compuserve.Com

PG Music Inc. 266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222

REQUIREMENTS: MACINTOSH 2mb memory, system 6 or 7, MIDI interface + synthesizer/ module with guitar, bass, drums sound; 2mb hard drive space required. WINDOWS (IBM) 2mb RAM memory, Windows 3.1, SoundCard (Roland, SoundBlaster, etc.) or MIDI system with guitar, bass, drums sound, 3.5" or 5.25" high density floppy disk 2mb hard drive space required ATARI 1040ST/TT/Falcon with floppy disk drive, mono or color.

split, tweak the reverb, and adjust a few controller values, the PC88 is as close to punch-and-play as you'd want.

One critical part of the user interface is the keyboard action. After all, it's hard to play your best when your instrument doesn't feel right. The PC88 uses a new Fatar weighted action, which is firmer than earlier models (including the 76-key weighted Fatar action on the Ensoniq TS-12), but not overly tight. I have strong fingers, but I use a light touch and lots of dynamic variation, so the PC88 action suited me well.

The action feels especially good for piano parts, which I greatly appreciated while cooking up PC88 and Micro-Piano parts for singer/songwriter Joan-

na Cazden's new album (coproduced and engineered by EM Technical Editor Scott Wilkinson). Of course, when I played Cazden's acoustic grand piano, I was reminded that no MIDI keyboard can match the real thing.

INTERNAL VOICES

There are many 88-key, weighted master keyboards around, some of which are easy to use. What makes the PC88 different are the onboard sounds. A stock unit offers 64 ROM-based, preset sounds, called *Internal Voices*, and 128 user RAM locations, called *MIDI Setups* (discussed shortly). Additional sounds for the PC88 are available with the addition of the VGM expansion

board (see sidebar, "VGM Voice/GM Expansion Board"). Although you can assign layers, splits, and controllers and edit the effects somewhat, the synth Voices themselves can't be edited.

The PC88's display can indicate the program numbers as 0 to 127 or 1 to 128 to match different program numbering schemes. You can also change MIDI Setups or Internal Voices via MIDI Bank Select and Program Change.

The Bank of Internal Voices is divided into four Groups of sixteen sounds. To call up an Internal Voice within the current Group, you simply hit one of sixteen front-panel Sound Select buttons and start playing. The buttons are clearly labeled with the names of the basic Internal Voice programs: Classical Piano, Strings, Acoustic Guitar, etc.

A pair of buttons steps between related Groups. For example, the Jazz Organ button in Group 1 calls up Jazz Organ 1, while in Group 2, the same button gives you Jazz Organ 2. In Group 3, it calls up Ballad Organ 2, and in Group 4, you get Chiffy Pipes. Most Internal Voices are similarly related across Groups, although Kurzweil throws you a slight curveball once in awhile. For instance, Stereo Strings is in with the Synth Pads, an understandable exception.

VGM VOICE/GM EXPANSION BOARD

Although the stock PC88 is a very good value, the product is greatly improved by the addition of the VGM Voice/General MIDI Expansion board. This \$495 option provides 32 notes of additional polyphony, a second effects processor, and two supplemental sound Banks containing approximately 6 MB of sounds. In 64-voice mode, notes are assigned alternately to the Internal Voices and the identical set of VGM Bank 3 Voices, combining their polyphony.

The factory-installed VGM board integrates seamlessly into the PC88. Its sounds work pretty much the same way as the stock sounds, except that not all VGM sounds respond to Key Bend. The effects processor is identical to the stock PC88 effects processor, and the two operate in parallel. (The extra processor can only be applied to VGM sounds.)

The General MIDI Bank isn't perfect, but it's one of the better GM sets I've heard. The basses are particularly excellent, and most of the ethnic and orchestral percussion is well done. The clean guitars and chromatic percussion (e.g., marimba, vibes, celesta) mostly range from passable to good.

On the down side, the Overdrive Guitar and Distorted Guitar are a waste of ROM, and the banjo and bagpipe are disgraceful. The brass and woodwinds are mostly disappointing; they're better than those on some GM synths, but that's faint praise. Most of the special effects get the job done. Don't even think about using the Gun Shot, though; you can get more realistic firearms sounds by clapping your hands.

Because the sounds are voiced for General MIDI, their volume levels top out at 100, a convention used to varying degrees throughout the GM world to ensure consistent General MIDI file playback.

In addition to the regular GM sounds, the VGM board includes 67 Expansion voices. This Bank includes several horn and string sounds that are definitely superior to those in the GM set. The guitars also get the job done; in fact, if you put the Strat through some tasty outside processing, you'll be downright pleased with the results.

Finally, the Expansion Bank includes ten drum kits, seven of which use the GM map. The drums are probably the most consistently top-notch section in the VGM board. You get a standard kit, a kit with room ambience, a power kit, brushes, orchestral, synth drums, and more. They're all extremely good.

It's true that \$495 isn't chicken feed, but you get your money's worth, especially if you want the PC88 to be a one-stop performance machine. If you can't spend the extra cash right away, start saving up to add the VGM board later.

MIDI SETUPS

In Internal Voices mode, everything is set in read-only silicon. MIDI Setup mode lets you create custom setups in RAM, using the Internal Voices and external MIDI instruments. Half of the 128 MIDI Setup locations contain factory programs, and the remainder are empty.

The PC88 offers four independent Zones, each of which can be used for layers or splits. Each Zone can address the Internal Voices, an external MIDI device, or both. You can mute or solo any Zone, which is great when you're working with splits and multilayer sounds.

Each Zone can be set to its own MIDI channel, and it can transmit Bank Select as well as Program Change messages. There's an undocumented "gotcha" here, though. If you set two Zones for the same MIDI channel (e.g., if you want one Zone to control an Internal Voice and the other Zone to control an external sound module on the same channel), they must send the same Program Change. The tricky part

is that you appear to have the option of setting up independent Program Changes on the same channel, but when you go to save the Setup, it won't save the second Zone's Program Change setting. This is by no means a disaster, but the more I used the PC88, the less I liked this design decision.

Some Zone parameters, such as Pitch Bend Range (in semitones and cents) and Transpose (±127 semitones), are pretty straightforward. But Kurzweil has implemented some nifty extras. For instance, you can set inverse Key Ranges by setting the Zone's high limit below the low limit. In this case, the sound is only active above and below the limits, not in between.

A Zone's Velocity response can be customized in several ways. You can set minimum and maximum Velocities and scale Velocity by ±300%, with 100% producing a 1:1 response. The Offset parameter adds or subtracts a constant value to the Velocity. To top it off, you can apply any of three Velocity curves: linear, positive sine (the first 1/4-cycle of a sine wave), or positive cosine (see Fig. 1). Many master keyboards provide far more curves, so this could be a limitation, but I suspect few people use the extra curves anyway.

IN CONTROL

One of the most promising aspects of the PC88 is its many fully programmable controllers. Wheel 1 is comfortably spring-loaded and can have separate up and down functions. Wheel 2 is a modulation-type, unidirectional controller. Four sliders and three buttons are designated with letters A through G. Rear-panel jacks accept four continuous pedals and two switch pedals. And of course, the keyboard senses Channel Pressure (aftertouch).

Each continuous controller can send any MIDI Control Change message or a variety of special functions (see the table, "Continuous Controllers and Switch Functions"). An extremely useful controller parameter sets entry and exit values that take effect whenever you change Setups.

I found exit values useful for making sure any changes made in real time (e.g., changing the reverb time) were undone when I changed the Setup. The obvious application for entry values is calling up a patch with some controllers already active—perhaps a pad with a bit of LFO tremolo already happening, controlled from Wheel 2.

This feature also solves a common problem found in synths such as Roland's ID-800: As soon as you change patches, the sliders instantly jump to their new values. In the PC88, a slider doesn't become active until you move it past the entry value. This allows many kinds of smooth transitions. For instance, you can create custom-balanced multisounds with smooth volume crossfades by assigning one fader to two Zones, programmed with opposite entry values (i.e., one positive and the other negative). When you call up this MIDI Setup, the levels remain at their respective entry values until you want them to change.

As with Velocity, you can scale each controller, program an offset, and apply a curve. A shortcut jumps to the same parameter for each controller in succession (e.g., from the Offset for Slider A to the Offsets for Sliders B, C, and D, then Pedal 1's Offset, and so

Digital Recording

Audiomedia II

Sound Tools II

Session 8

NuMedia

Samplecell II

Cubase Audio

Studiovision

Turbosynth

Hyperprism

Deck DINR Infinity Time Bandit

Digital Performer

Sequencing

Performer Vision Cubase Cakewalk Metro Mastertracks Pro Notator Logic Musicator

MIDI Editors

Galaxy Unisyn EditOne MAX

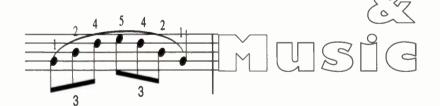
Drummer

Notation

Nightingale **MIDISCAN** Mosaic Musicshop Music Printer Plus Finale Encore Musictime Allegro

Are you confused about MIDI and music software?

npute



We aren't.

Rhythm Ace Play it by Ear Note Play

1-800-767-6161

General MIDI

Translator PC MIDI Card **MIDI Time Piece** Studio 2-3-4-5 **MIDI Express** MQX Midiator Dual Port SE

MIDI Interfaces

Emu SoundEngine Roland SC7 Roland Rap 10 Roland SCC1 Roland SC33 General MIDI Files Band in a Box Jammer Pro Pianist Guitarist

647 Mission St

CA 94105

Send for our 88 page Catalog

San Francisco

Composers, Programmers, and Sound Designers since 1982

Serving Performers, Educators,

Educational

Practica Musica

Jazz Improvisation

Music Lessons

Song Works

Listen



VERSIONS FOR IBM PC

Macintosh Atari ST

WORKS WITH Cakewalk

Cadenza
Performer
Vision
Drummer
Master Tracks
Cubase
Power Chords Pro
Musicator
Trax
Notator
EZ Vision
Musicshop
and all other programs
that read MIDI files.

DOZENS OF STYLES

Includes patterns from the simple to the sublime.

HIGHEST QUALITY CONSTRUCTION

Composed by a drummer with a Ph.D. in composition. Honest! No, really!

DEVELOPED BY

COOL SHOES SOFTWARE The leader in computer drumming software.

P.O. Box 2359 Kernersville, NC 27285 Phone: 910-722-0830 Fax: 910-724-4412

COOL



THE RIGHT EQUIPMENT. THE RIGHT PRICE. RIGHT AWAY.

1-800-966-9686

Call Century Music Systems today and talk with knowledgeable sales people about the musical equipment you need.

- Free Same-Day Shipping
- Leasing Available
- Major Brands
- Open Monday Saturday, 10AM - 6PM CST
- Specializing in Keyboards, Digital Recorders, Multitrack, Software,

and Signal Processing.



3515 Sunbelt Drive North, San Antonio, Texas 78218 FAX: 210/822-7453.

MC, VISA, AMEX & DISCOVER ACCEPTED

PC88

on). There's no shortcut to jump backward, but the scrolling is plenty fast. This is just another example of the PC88's musician-friendly user interface.

The Pitch Bend has a cool twist that Kurzweil has implemented in all their keyboards since the K250. When used with the internal sounds, Pitch Bend only affects the keys you manually hold down, regardless of what you sustain with a switch pedal. So if you sustain a chord with a pedal, but only keep your finger on one key, only the notes triggered by that key are affected by the Pitch Bend messages. This feature, which Kurzweil calls "Key Bend" (keybased Pitch Bend), is great for pedal steel-type bending, especially if you work on holding just the right notes to bend smoothly between chords.

The three programmable control buttons have separate on and off functions, with the "on" position indicated by an LED. Each button can operate as a momentary or toggle switch. As with the other controllers, all button functions are independently programmable for each Zone. You can even program a button to send a specific Program Change, or to increment/ decrement programs. If you make the button a toggle and send different Program Changes for on and off, each button can switch between two programs per Zone. This is nicely demonstrated in the "E Piano Trio" and "A Piano Trio" MIDI Setups.

For the most part, the controllers are quite flexible and well implemented, albeit not as powerful as those on the Peavey C8. But I was greatly disap-

Continuous Controller and Switch Functions

Channel Pressure

Control Change 0-127

Go to a specific MIDI Setup Go to a specific Program

Pitch Bend Up (64-128) or Down (63-0)

Program Increment or Decrement Sequence Stop, Start, or

Continue

Setup Increment or Decrement

Tempo (for the arpeggiator or an external device)

Transpose Up/Down

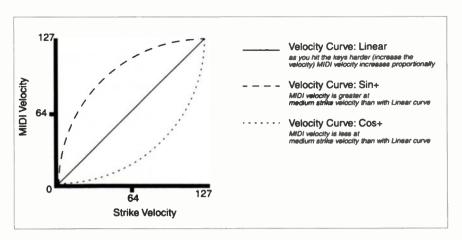


FIG. 1: The PC88 offers three Velocity curves. The default setting for all internal sounds is "Linear." (Courtesy of Kurzweil/Young Chang America.)

pointed to discover that when the programmable sliders are set for Control Change 7 (Volume), they cannot fade an Internal Voice all the way off. As long as the master volume fader is up, you always hear each Zoned internal sound at least a little bit. The sliders work fine on external synths, though. You can still fade the internal sounds from a continuous pedal, but I hope Kurzweil changes the slider implementation in a future software upgrade.

My review unit was one of the first in the initial production run, and I experienced some flakiness. Wheel 2 often sent data after being pulled all the way back, and I managed to crash the PC88 several times when making unremarkable edits. Sometimes, Program Changes were sent to external synths from a Zone assigned to control internal sounds only (set to Local in the MIDI Transmit menu).

These problems did not appear in the second instrument I examined. However, this unit occasionally flipped out when turned on. The sound was extremely distorted, the volume was very low, and some keys didn't work. Upon rebooting, everything was fine. I would be concerned about this except that I had no problems with the PC88 I used for the Cazden album, and I've seen several problem-free PC88 demos. I think I just had reviewer's luck.

I had no problem with hung notes when programming, but in case such a misfortune were to occur, the front-panel Panic button sends Reset All Controllers, All Notes Off, and Note Off 0 to 127 messages on all channels. The Panic button doesn't mute the effects, so reverb tails don't get cut off.

UP THE DOWN STAIRCASE

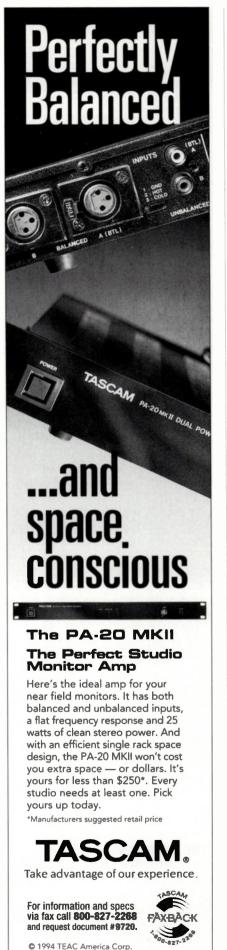
MIDI arpeggiators were fashionable years ago, but you only occasionally see them now. To be honest, I have never used arpeggiators in my work. I'm not against them; they just don't suit my musical style. But I had fun goofing around with the PC88's version. Kurzweil hasn't merely revived the global upward, downward, and up-plusdown arpeggiators of old. The PC88 arpeggiator includes everything but the kitchen sink, and if you have a MIDIcontrolled sink, it will play that, too.

An arpeggiator is available for each Zone and can capture (latch) and arpeggiate any notes you play within the Zone. There are lots of variations. In one mode, the device latches the keys you are holding when you switch the arpeggiator on and keeps playing just those notes after you release the keys. In another mode, you can add notes to the arpeggio even after hitting the "on" switch. The machine can keep playing arpeggios after the feature is turned off, or stop playing when turned off, as you choose. It can play notes in the order entered, in ascending or descending order, play them at random, and more.

In fact, there's a lot more to the arpeggiator than I have space to detail. Without a doubt it's the coolest arpeggiator I can remember. Just figure that what you want is what you get.

GLOBAL ISSUES

In addition to the usual global controls (Local On/Off, Clock Transmit On/Off, etc.), the PC88 offers a few extras. There are seven levels of keyboard touch sensitivity. You can instruct the PC88 to ignore All Notes Off messages,



PC88 Effects Algorithms* Reverb, Chorus, Chorus + Reverb, Delay, Delay + Reverb Reverb Types Room, Stage, Hall **Reverb Variations** Bright, Normal, Warm Other Effects Choruses 1 and 2; 1-tap Delay **Parameters** Effects (chorus) wet/dry mix, reverb wet/dry mix, reverb time, reverb depth, delay time (up to * = Selectable via MIDI Control Change 83, values 66 to 112.

and you can send a General MIDI On message to external synths and the optional VGM board. You can also check the available memory, a handy function I wish every instrument and controller offered. MIDI Setups can be saved via SysEx, which is especially important because the PC88 doesn't include a disk drive or card slot.

A version of Kurzweil's well-known MIDIScope data viewer is included, too. This feature lets you see incoming or outgoing MIDI data in good old decimal numbers, which is useful for troubleshooting. (For instance, MIDIScope confirmed Wheel 2 was flaking on me.) Unfortunately, given the PC88's small display, you can only see one message at a time, and you can't scroll back to see the previous data that blew by.

You can tell that musicians were involved in the PC88 design process. For instance, in Keys Up mode, a newly selected Setup won't become active until you release all the notes played by the previous Setup, which helps produce slick onstage sound switching. MIDI In Remap mode splits incoming MIDI notes and their associated controllers across the four Zones—notes are sent out all Zones that are programmed for the appropriate Key Ranges-regardless of their original MIDI channels. Virtually everything can be transmitted over MIDI in real time, with buttons and effects settings going out as System Exclusive.

SIDE EFFECTS

The PC88's effects are few, but usable (see the table, "PC88 Effects"). You get Room, Stage, and Hall reverbs, with Bright, Normal, and Warm variations. You can set the wet/dry mix and reverb time. There are two choruses, with wet/dry mix, and a single-tap delay with a delay-time parameter. You can combine reverb with either chorus or delay.

The effects sound clean enough, but they're nothing to write home about. There isn't a lot of difference between the choruses, and the reverb reflections are simple. The delay brings very little to the party; I love delay processors, but I didn't have much use for this one.

Essentially, what you get is the minimal GM effects collection. A flanger would have been nice, but the manufacturer had to keep costs down somewhere, and this was a good place to do it. You can always add more effects in the studio or for big gigs, and the PC88 effects are adequate for simple casuals.

Basic effects combinations for Internal Voices are automatically remembered, and you can save effects settings with MIDI Setups. You can change the effects with MIDI messages, from the front panel, as part of a Setup change, and as part of an Internal Voice change. Four Global modes allow various combinations of these options. For example, in Panel mode, effects can be changed from the front panel and MIDI, but not when Setups or Voices change. The sixteen panel buttons can remember any Bank, Program, and Effects change you set, which is especially handy onstage. This is yet another example of the PC88's flexibility.

SOUND QUALITY

Let's cut to the chase. The PC88 must stand or fall on the combination of solid control and the strength of its sounds. The control is there; fortunately, the sounds provide a solid foundation, too.

The acoustic pianos are mostly drawn from the MicroPiano module (reviewed in the June 1994 EM). The Classical and

Stage pianos are darn good for an instrument with limited ROM (as opposed to a RAM-based sampler), and they respond well to Velocity changes. There are few differences between them, though. The Suitcase EPiano is my favorite of the electric pianos; it doesn't sound like you're about to break a tine when you smack it, but it gives the general impression of a Fender Rhodes nonetheless. The rest of the electrics sound good, too, if distinctly digital. If you want nasty, you won't find it here.

The electric grands sound very close to the acoustics, but a bit brighter. They don't resemble Yamaha or Kawai electric grands. The Digital EGrand is the only distinctive member of this group, with its FM-like harmonics.

The strings are a strong suit. Sure, you can tell they're coming from a synth, but they're lush, and the Touch Strings and AttVel Strings offer excellent Velocity response. As mentioned earlier, the Stereo Strings are located in the Synth Pads category. I guess Kurzweil felt a fifth string patch was more important than a fourth pad.

It's almost impossible to find an acoustic-sounding, synthesized harpsichord, and the PC88 doesn't break with that tradition. On the other hand, it uses Release Velocity to trigger the characteristic plectrum-damping "click" of a harpsichord's release. (You can disable this.) In addition, experimenting with the keyboard's touch response and Velocity settings can help produce a convincing performance. The Clav is

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

PC88 Performance Controller

PRICE:

PC88 \$2,295 VGM board \$495

MANUFACTURER:

Kurzweil Music Systems 13336 Alondra Blvd. Cerritos, CA 90701-2205 tel. (800) 421-9846 or (310) 926-3200 fax (310) 404-0748

EM METERS	RATIN	IG PROD	UCTS FR	OM 1 TO 5	
FEATURES	•	•	•	•	
EASE OF USE	•	•	•	•	
QUALITY OF SOUNDS	•	•	•	1	
VALUE	•	•	•	•	•

of similar or slightly better quality than the harpsichord. It's good enough to get the idea across, complete with a release "thump." As with the harpsichord, you can toggle the release sound with a button.

The acoustic guitar is good, but its volume is too low. I still found myself going back to my K2000's wonderful Steel String Guitar preset instead. The 12-string sounds like a doubled and transposed version of the acoustic guitar, rather than a real 12-string. Fluid Guitar makes good use of chorusing. Nowhere is there a convincing electric lead-guitar sound, though.

Vibes are among the easiest sounds to produce with a synth, and the job is well done here. What really caught my ear was the regular and metal marimbas. I love Caribbean music, and I had a field day with these. (Okay, sometimes I cheated and substituted marimba for steel drum on a few calypso tunes, but it sounded great.)

The rock and jazz organs are quite nice and include a fair rotary-speaker effect that accelerates with Modulation. It won't stack up against a Hammond with a good Leslie emulator, but it's better than you'll find in many synths. The Full Pipes patch is just the thing for church.

Aside from the pianos, bass is the place for the PC88. To begin with, you get a small assortment of acoustic and electric basses, including legato and sustain variations. Several basses are layered with ride cymbal for jazzy walking parts, and you can pull the ride level back with a slider. It gets even better when you add the superior basses in the VGM board. But aside from the actual bass sounds, the entire instrument puts out lots of clean, strong bass response.

The 64 factory MIDI Setups build on the Internal Voices to create some very nice layered sounds. Aside from their practical uses, the unit's factory Setups provide a nice tutorial in getting the most out of the instrument, including innovative uses for the arpeggiator and buttons.

The main downside is that Modulation and Pressure are not used often or well in Internal Voices, and you can't do anything about it. You can adjust the output of the controllers, but you can't edit their effect on a given sound. Although this limitation detracts from the expressive possibilities

If You Program MIDI, You'll Love DrumTrax!

Not Everyone is a Great Drum Programmer...

Even the good ones need new ideas and shortcuts. That's why so many MIDI arrangers start with the "Real Feel" drum patterns from DRUMTRAX.

Our patterns sound live because many of them are actual performances by world class drummers. You'll love the convenience of having this library featuring over 4800 measures of grooves and fills. All in a variety of musical styles available at the click of a button.

DRUMT hot dr

DRUMTRAX takes the tedious work out of producing hot drum parts which gets you right to the business of songwriting and arranging. Whether

you're a beginner or a busy pro, if you program MIDI you'll love...

DRUMTRAX,
THE DRUM PATTERN LIBRARY FOR MIDI SEQUENCERS

DRUMTRAX is available for PC, Macintosh and Atari Systems
For Information & the Dealer Nearest You Call: (617)-387-7581 Fax: (617) 387-1059
DRUMTRAX, 51Pleasant Street, Suite 218, Malden, MA 02148

GOODMAN NIN



Keyboards • Computers • Pro Audio

Digital Recording, MIDI Software Synthesizers, Workstations, Samplers

Pro DAT's, Recordable CD, Multitrack

CALL 1-800-842-4777

Goodman Music

Universal City 3501 Cahuenga Blvd. W. Hollywood, Ca. 90068

(213) 845-1145

MC, VISA, AMEX, OPTIMA, DISCOVER, DINERS, CARTE BLANCHE, APPLE & ROLAND CREDIT



The Sound of Silence

Stereo pair version shown. Also available in 8 channel rack unit.



We've all heard it. That buzz, that noise, that AC hum pouring through audio equipment. It can really drive you crazy. Until now.

The Hum Eliminator™ from Ebtech breaks the groundloops that cause AC hum, quick and easy. Just plug it into the signal lines between offending pieces of equipment and you're done.

No hum. No signal degradation. No filtering. No noise gates. No dangerous ground lifts. No signal ground lifts. And for \$69.95, no sticker shock.

So get the Hum Eliminator™ today, and silence AC hum forever.

EBTECH the experts in great sound

For a dealer near you, call 619-679-6510, FAX: 619-679-2802.

• PC88

of the Internal Voices, it doesn't offset their overall quality.

PORTABLE BAND

Whether you're starting a home studio, or equipping yourself for live gigs, the PC88 is an excellent first piece. You get a very nice, weighted action and a fairly complete group of controllers (unless you want something exotic like a ribbon, touchpad, or joystick). The stock sounds are enough to lay down the kinds of sounds most bands expect of a keyboardist.

If you add the VGM board—and you really should—you can cover all the basic food groups. This makes the PC88 a one-ax-does-all gig machine, although it doesn't cover all the bases equally well.

The documentation is excellent, with few oversights and plenty of detail. The best part is, despite the PC88's depth, if you know your way around MIDI controllers, you will only occasionally need the manual. Kurzweil deserves lots of praise for designing this instrument with both the average musician and the serious MIDI user in mind.

If you need the ultimate MIDI master controller, this isn't quite it. It has only one MIDI In and one Out, it doesn't store external SysEx, and it has only three controller curves. I could go on about what it doesn't do, but you get the point.

I don't think these limitations will matter to most people, anyway. If your studio features a high-quality software sequencer and a MIDI patch bay, you probably don't need any more MIDI control than the PC88 supplies. Gigging musicians are well advised to keep things simple anyway. Besides, none of the master controllers that have more MIDI power include onboard sounds. Even if you still have to haul another sound module and effects processor or two to fill things out, the PC88 starts you out ahead of the game.

The combination of good sounds, better-than-average control, and a quality action make the PC88 pretty hard to beat, especially if you play piano parts. Say, would you like to buy my old 88-key weighted controller?

As EM's resident product analyst, Senior Editor Steve 0. checks out lots of great music gear he can't afford to keep.

Circle #437 on Reader Service Card

Sound Quest MIDI Quest 4.0 for Windows

By Allan Metts

A potent, but ponderous, universal patch editor/librarian.

have a nasty habit of collecting things. I collect hundreds of sounds for my synthesizers and spend more time tweaking and organizing them than I'll ever spend using them. And when I do need that perfect sound, I often settle for a factory preset to avoid a lengthy search. Sound familiar? If so, Sound Quest's MIDI Quest can help.

MIDI Quest is a comprehensive suite of synth-programming and patch-organizing tools rolled into one Windows application. You can extract patch data from your MIDI devices and use the software's powerful editing and auditioning tools to get your sounds just the way you want them. Data can be organized in several different ways and saved to a Standard MIDI File or MIDI Quest, MIDIEX, or Cakewalk PATCH-ES.INI file. Just a few clicks of the mouse reconfigures your entire MIDI setup.

DRIVE ON!

MIDI Quest's centerpiece is its Driver List (see Fig. 1). A MIDI channel-specific driver is provided for every type of data in every supported synth in your setup. A typical synth has a patch driv-

| MIDI QUEST v4.07 | Copyright 1999.94 | Sound Ouest Inc. | Files Drivers Tools Options Utilities Special Help Windows | Part of the Community of the Community

FIG. 1: The Driver List is the center of all activity in *MIDI Quest*. The program builds a Driver List based on the instruments you identify during installation.

er, a Patch Bank driver for the list of patches, a Multi/Combi driver, a Multi/Combi Bank driver, and drivers for miscellaneous settings such as effects, microtuning tables, and system parameters.

MIDI Quest builds a Driver List based on the instruments you identify during installation. If you get another synthesizer, simply rerun the installation routine to add the appropriate drivers. You can remove drivers from the list without erasing the associated files, and you can maintain multiple Driver Lists. If you

never edit the microtuning tables in your synth, remove them from the Driver List and forget about them. I made a Driver List with only Patch Banks for easy sound auditioning.

At first, I didn't like MIDI Quest's Driver List. I wanted a pictorial view of my setup, where I could click on each instrument to see the data inside. But I soon realized that the "modularized" driver concept is quite flexible. I especially like the ability to incorporate a patch-bay Program Change with every driver. Once I set up the patch bay, my JLCooper MSB+ obediently pointed to whatever synth I was editing at that moment.

Once your drivers are set up (which can be a slow process), you're ready to start moving MIDI bytes. Click on one of your instrument's Patch Bank drivers, click on the edit button, and up pops a window containing a list of the

instrument's patches. Now pick a patch, hit the Bank window's Edit button, and you get a graphic editing window containing all of that patch's parameters.

IN THE BANK

Over the years, I have managed to collect over 2,000 sounds for my Yamaha TX81Z synths. I have been editing and moving them around using Voyetra's Sideman 81Z editor, which stores the entire memory contents of the TX81Z in one file. Because Sideman's file structure is so rigid, I ended up

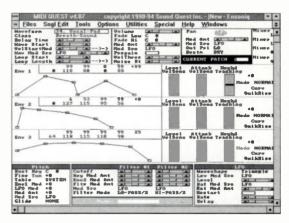


FIG. 2: MIDI Quest's patch editors are complete, accurate, and easy to use, and they make heavy use of color. Note the use of graphs for envelope generators. Many parameters turn red when changed and go back to black when returned to their original value.

with quite a bit of redundant or unused sound data.

Organizing these sounds was a good test for MIDI Quest, so I started the process of converting the files. The program comes with a file-conversion utility that, with a little digging into the bits and bytes of your files, lets you write routines to move your old data into MIDI Quest files. After taking a look at my old files with the program's built-in hexadecimal viewer, I was able to write a short macro that extracted the Sideman patch data and saved it as MIDI Quest files.

In the Bank Editors, you can cut, copy, and paste your patches between Banks. You can also edit, sort, audition, and rename them, or move the patches to other parts of the program. Anything that can be done with Patch Banks can also be done with Multi/Combi Banks, as well.

The Bank Editors can also create new Banks of sounds automatically. Want to mate a Steinway with a buzz saw? Simply select some patches, press a button, and *MIDI Quest* creates an entire Bank of sounds based on random combinations of the patches you selected.

To MIDI Quest, anything that isn't a Bank is a Single. This includes individual patches, combis, system parameters, effects, and microtuning tables. The Single Editors are complete, accurate, and easy to use, and they make heavy use of color (see Fig. 2). Envelopes are displayed as graphs, and a generous supply of sliders and knobs control other parameters. Where graphic devices aren't used, parameters

MIDI QUEST

are edited by typing in a number, sliding the mouse, or tapping the increment/decrement keys. Many parameters turn red when changed and go back to black when returned to the original value. That's a nice touch.

Cut, copy, and paste operations are available in the Single Editors, as well. This feature lets you move data between editing windows and to other parts of the same patch. Any number of parameters can be randomized within a narrow or wide range, and the results can be saved to one of four temporary buffers. If you don't like your work, you can restore the original patch.

Sounds can be auditioned in many different ways. In some windows, the right mouse button sends a note to your synth. The pitch is determined by the position of the mouse on the screen. You can also set up a chord or short sequence of notes and play it with a menu selection. My favorite auditioning tool, however, is the built-in support for Standard MIDI Files. I could load my latest work-in-progress and edit the sounds while the song played. Very cool!

MIDI Quest doesn't keep track of which sounds are in the instrument. If you open a Bank from disk and receive a patch map from a synth, the patch map displays the patch names from the disk file, even though you never sent those sounds to the instrument. MIDI Quest also doesn't care if you send a Bank of sounds to an instrument when memory protection is activated.

IN THE LIBRARY

After playing around with my TX81Z Banks, it was time to get them organized with MIDI Quest's Library. To be honest, I resented having to build a Library with my newly converted Patch Banks. The Bank files were sitting on my hard disk, and I wanted MIDI Quest to tell me which Banks had what patches and find all the duplicates for me. Instead, I had to open each file with the Bank Editor, copy the Banks to the Library using the Move To button, and answer an "OK or Cancel" dialog box every time MIDI Quest noticed a duplicate patch name. Because many of my files had factory presets and patches named "INIT," I saw that dialog box several hundred times.

Once the Library is built, though, you have powerful searching capabili-

Instruments Supported

Sound Quest supplies drivers for most popular MIDI devices. Instruments with MIDI Quest editing support appear in bold. Those in lightface text can only send and receive bulk memory dumps.

Alesis	D-4, HR-16, SR-16
A.R.T.	DR1
BOSS	SE-50
Casio	CZ-101, VZ-1, VZ-10
Digital Music Corp.	MX-8
DigiTech	DSP128, DSP256
E-mu	MPS, Procussion, Proteus/1, Proteus/2, Proteus/3, SoundEngine, Vintage Keys
Ensoniq	EPS, ESQ, ESQ-1, ESQ-M, KS-32, Mirage, SD-1, SQ-1, SQ-2, SQ-80, SQ-R, TS-10/12, VFX
Eventide	H3000 Ultra Harmonizer
JLCooper	FaderMaster, MSB-1620, MSB+, PPS-100
Kawai	GMega, K1, K3, K4, K5, K11, R-50, R-100, Spectra, XD-5
Korg	01/W, 03R/W, 05R/W, 707, DDD-5, DS-8, DVP-1, DW6000, DW8000, EX800, EX8000, i2, i3, M1, M1R, M1ex, M3R, POLY800, S3, SDD-3300, T1-2-3, WaveStation, X-3
Lexicon	LXP-1, LXP-5, LXP-15
Oberheim	Matrix-1000, Matrix-6/6R
Peavev	DPM 3/V3
Rhodes	Model 660, Model 760
Roland	A-50, A-80, CM-32L, CM-32P, CM-64, D-5, D-10, D-20, D-50, D-70, D-110, E-20, E-660, GP-16, GR-50, GS (all), JD-800, JD-990, JUNO-106, JV-80/880, JV-90, JV-1000, JX-8P, MKS-80/Super Jupiter, MT-32, P-330, Pro-E, R-5, R-8, R-8II, R-8m, R-70, RA-50, SC-55, SCC-1, U-110, U-20, U-220
Sequential	Drumtraks, MultiTrack, Prophet 10, Prophet 5, Prophet 600, Prophet T8, Six-Trak, Tom
Voce	DMI-64
Waldorf	MicroWave
Yamaha	DMP7, DX, DX5,, DX7, DXII, DX7IID, DX7IIFD, DX11, DX21, DX27, DX100, FB01, RX11, RX17, RX21L, RX7, SPX90, SY22, SY35, SY55, SY77, SY85, TF01, TG33, TG55, TG77, TG100, TG500, TX7, TX802, TX812, TX816, TX812, V50

ties at your fingertips (see Fig. 3). MIDI Quest can find duplicate sounds, even if the names are different, and it can search for similar sounds with a certain percentage of identical bytes. It can find sounds with a particular value in a particular byte and search by name or keyword. Unfortunately, the method for entering the keywords themselves is cumbersome for large libraries.

You can open patch-editing windows, send individual sounds to your synths, and build Bank files from within the Library. Unfortunately, the Library contains a separate copy of what was

in the Patch Banks and doesn't stay up to date once it is built. Any changes made in a Bank must also be made in the Library.

MIDI Quest's Database feature is very flexible, allowing you to combine many different types of data elements. Simply click on several drivers in the Driver List, hit the Database button, and MIDI Quest collects the corresponding data from your synths. What you put in these databases is entirely up to you. You can send out a few new program maps, or reconfigure your entire setup in one pass. I made a different database

for each song I was working on.

The MIDI Monitor, MIDI Controller, and Driver Creator windows round out MIDI Quest's bag of goodies. The MIDI Monitor lets you see data arriving at your computer, and the MIDI Controller lets you send out several of the more common types of MIDI messages.

The Driver Creator lets you create your own Bank Editors for unsupported instruments. But to do this, you must be willing to dive deep into your instrument's MIDI implementation and use MIDI Quest's technical macro language. If you want to create your own Single Editors, you must buy Sound Quest's \$100 Tech Quest package.

THE USER INTERFACE

MIDI Quest is not a well-structured, wonderfully organized Windows program. For example, most of the drop-down menus are only one level deep. But some of them have as many as 22 entries (see Fig. 4). Although several well-known Windows business programs (such as Microsoft Works) use a similar approach, I would prefer to see nested submenus in a program with this many menu items. In addition, many menu items are not where you would expect to find them.

Examples of programmer oversight

Product Summary PRODUCT:

MIDI Quest for Windows 4.07

PRICE:

\$319

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

80286 or better PC-compatible with 2 MB RAM (4 MB recommended); Microsoft Windows 3.1; Windows compatible MIDI interface; mouse

MANUFACTURER:

Sound Quest, Inc. 131 W. 13th Ave., Suite 2 Vancouver, BC V5Y 1V8 Canada tel. (604) 874-9499

fax (604) 874-9499

EM METERS	RATIN	G PROD	UCTS FR	OM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	•	•	•	•
EASE OF USE	•	•		
DOCUMENTATION	•	•		
VALUE	•	•	1	



66 We just wanted to let you know bow bappy we are with the CD and cassette package!
They definitely bave a major label look and sound!

- Michael Wagner, INVISIBLE LISA, Houghton Lake, MI Major Label Quality

Money Back Guarantee

Call today for our FREE 1994 full color catalog: 1-800-468-9353



supply us with the master tape and photograph, and

we'll do the rest.

DISC MAKERS

1328 North Fourth Street • Philadelphia PA 19122 • Outside USA (215) 232-4140 • FAX (215) 236-776

Thank You ...

Your patronage has made Sam Ash Music the largest retailer of musical equipment and accessories out of all the advertisers in this magazine.

For 70 years we have followed the most basic of ideas - the customer is everything.

It is our commitment to continue to provide the selection, service and satisfaction which has made Sam Ash known around the world.

Here's to the next 70 years!

The Ash Family





Call Toll-Free 1-800-4-SAM ASH

(1-800-472-6274)

In Pennslyvania: (609) 667-6696 In New Jersey: (201) 843-0119 (908) 572-5595 or (609) 667-6696 In New York State: (516) 333-8700 or (718) 347-7757

Can't get through? Write for specific prices.

SAM ASH MUSIC STORES • DEPT. EM • PO BOX 9047 • HICKSVILLE, NEW YORK • 11802-9047





You don't need the overhead of Windows to have a graphical, easy-to-use sequencer. LimeLight has graphical editing of all data, including notes on a printable grand staff. We support all popular external and internal MIDI interfaces. It's perfect for both laptop and desktop computers with VGA, DOS and a mouse. It's fast even on a '286. And only \$99.95!



BeBop Systems

1-800-775-5557

214-320-2723 Fax 214-328-1092 PO Box 550363 Dallas, TX 75355 Download a free demo 214-328-6909 (OMNI-NET 1200 - 14.4k bps, 8N1)

MIDI QUEST

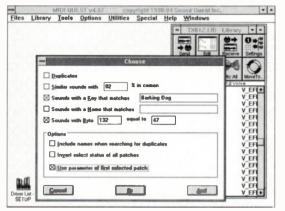


FIG. 3: The Library's search options are quite powerful. The program can find duplicate sounds, even if the names are different.

are rather easy to find. Some windows lack scroll bars where they are needed. For example, the Driver Creator window is bigger than a 640 × 480 monitor screen, vet it lacks a scroll bar. In addition, certain fields don't allow direct entry; some buttons don't turn gray when their use is inappropriate; and in places, the cursor keys don't let you move around the window. Some icon buttons don't match their corresponding menu entries, and the Settings button performs the same function as the Update selection in the menus. Comments in one part of the program are the same as Notes in another.

When you move between windows, only one menu changes to account for window-specific functions. Sometimes this is fine, but on occasion, related activities are scattered throughout the menus. For example, let's say you want to open a Bank of patches from a file on disk and then open a Bank from your synth. To open a Bank from disk, you use a Tools menu selection, pick

the file you want, and end up with your Bank open in the Bank Edit window. (The Tools menu is global and always available.)

But to import a Bank from your synth, you use the Drivers menu, which is only available when the Drivers window is active. Once the program has fetched the patches from the synth, you also end up with a Bank open in the Bank Edit window. Why couldn't both functions have been provided in the same menu? I found this to

be counterintuitive.

Other aspects of the program seem to be more for the programmer's convenience rather than the user's. If you tell the installation routine you have a Yamaha TX81Z, MIDI Quest gives you 38 drivers for the TX81Z, DX21, DX11, DX27, and V50 synths. I have four TX81Zs, so I had to delete 116 of the 152 drivers MIDI **Ouest** installed. Sound Ouest told me they bundled their drivers to allow MIDI Quest and their single-instrument editors to use the same files.

Users are responsible for coming up with their own naming conventions. Any type of file (Driver List, Library, Patch Bank, etc.) can be saved to any directory using any file name and any extension. I need more structure than this. This problem is particularly apparent when adding a driver. The user must wade through a directory full of 11-character file names in the hope of identifying the desired file.

MIDI Quest's documentation is only marginally helpful. The manual describes the program in adequate detail, but it is written for implementations of MIDI Quest on five different computer platforms. Because all computer platforms have their differences, the manual can be hard to read. Online help for the program includes only ten short text windows. (MIDI Quest does not use Windows' help system.) I like MIDI Quest's Fast Tips, though. These online blurbs describe the idiosyncrasies of each instrument MIDI Quest supports.

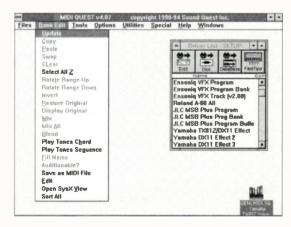


FIG. 4: MIDI Quest's menus can be long and disorganized.
This Bank Edit menu has 22 items.

Customer support is available by phone from 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. PST on weekdays. Sound Quest also maintains a bulletin board with updated drivers and utilities. The support staff was quite helpful each time I called and was even able to fix some problems while I was on the phone with them.

Most of the bugs I found are minor, although the one that kept changing



Once

a Library is built,
you have
powerful searching
capabilities
at your

my synth's master tuning proved particularly annoying. (According to the manufacturer, the offending control file has been fixed.) MIDI Quest is a relatively stable program, although I did experience one program crash and several nonfatal Windows errors. (Sound Quest is still trying to pin these down.)

fingertips.

FINAL QUEST-ION

Is MIDI Quest for you? If you aren't the technical type who enjoys playing with the guts of your instrument's data, you may need to look elsewhere. The program's complexity and lack of intuitive organization can make your life more difficult.

If you are the tech type, however, and you can live with some of the program's warts, you'll appreciate the ability to do just about anything you want with MIDI patch data. There is an awful lot of power in MIDI Quest, but you must be prepared to tackle a learning curve in order to use it.

(Special thanks to Chick Cusick at Atlanta Discount Music.)

Allan Metts is an Atlanta-based MIDI consultant, musician, and systems designer.

Circle #438 on Reader Service Card

TIME IS MONEY

So, why waste either? When you need your cassette or CD quickly, at a great

price, without sacrificing quality, QCA is your solution. We don't just

work fast, we work smart. They say the hand is quicker than the eye. At QCA, your ears are quicker than your wallet.

If you have heard it all, and

this sounds like just another empty claim, give us a call. Place your

order today. When you get your product back, we know you'll like what you hear!

1-800-859-8401

QCA Inc. • 2832 Spring Grove Ave. Cincinnati Ohio 45225 • (513) 681-8400 Fax (513) 681-3777 Manufacturers of Quality CD's, Cassettes & Records for over 40 Years



Audix PH25 Powered Monitors

By Erik Hawkins

Reference speakers for multitracking and multimedia.

inding midsized, powered, shielded speakers with studio reference-quality sound is a bigger task than it appears. Most midsized, self-powered speakers are not up to pro sound quality and aren't shielded. So I was pleasantly surprised to find that Audix's PH25 powered monitors rival studio reference speakers costing twice as much.

The PH25's speaker cabinet is made of ½-inch wood composite lined with acoustic fiberglass. Inside is a 0.75-inch, ferrofluid, polycarbonate dome tweeter sandwiched between two 5.25-inch woofers. The power amp is housed in one cabinet, which is dramatically heavier than its mate.

The left and right inputs are RCA jacks, which indicate the speakers were designed with consumer multimedia electronics in mind. However, Audix is planning a version with balanced XLR inputs, which is what one would expect for a powered studio reference monitor. A ¼-inch jack allows you to connect the powered cabinet to its unpowered mate. (The PH25s come in both shielded and unshielded versions.)

MAKE A WISH

Audix missed a few basic amenities I expected to see. For example, an on/off switch and a power-indicator light on the powered speaker would be greatly appreciated. According to an Audix representative, these features



Audix's PH25 powered speakers provide impressive sound quality in a compact cabinet. Although they were originally conceived for desktop multimedia applications, they also are a good choice for the small studio.

will be added to an upcoming model.

In addition, I'd like to protect my investment with an easily accessible fuse like those on the back of professional amplifiers. Perhaps Audix will consider this improvement for next year's model, as well.

USES AND ABUSES

I began my tests with a typical multimedia production composed of some music beds and narration. From speakers this size, I expected a harsh upper midrange bump that would place the project's narrator painfully up front. Instead, I got a smooth, accurate representation of the human voice, with only a slight bump in the lower midrange of the male voice. Moreover, the PH25s did an excellent job of reproducing the music beds, which had very little bass but a lot of highs. (The music beds where composed mostly of strings, bells, cymbals, and piano.)

The highs were very pleasant, exhibiting crisp resolution, but not harsh like my Yamaha NS-10s. Upon completion of the project, I listened to the final mix on both the NS-10s and the PH25s and found the PH25s had a smoother overall response in the mid and high ranges, without sacrificing accuracy. The PH25s were much warmer, nicer sounding speakers.

Impressed by the results of the PH25s' first outing, I felt it was time to take the PH25s on a really tough sonic expedition. To do this, I tackled an acid jazz remix with a barrage of bass frequencies, including a TR-808 kick drum boosted at 60 Hz, and an upright fretless bass.

The upright fretless bass was played live so that, unlike a MIDI bass sound, it contained all the bass harmonics, pops, and squeaks of the real instrument, making it a real low-end acid test. I anticipated the bass would sound either thin or muddy, and the TR-808 kick drum would make the PH25s shudder in their boots.

Amazingly, the PH25s produce an incredible amount of bass considering the size of their woofers, and the bass was clear, full, and rock-solid. I compared the PH25s and a pair of Meyer

PH25 Specifications	
Frequency response	50 Hz to 18 kHz (±3 dB)
THD	0.01%
Impedance	4Ω
Sensitivity	89 dB (1W @ 1m)
Maximum power output	60W peak/channel
Weight (both cabinets combined)	26 lbs.
Dimensions	15.5 x 7.5 x 10 inches

HD-1s (powered speakers that cost several times as much) and, as expected, heard a flatter overall sound with the HD-1s. But the Audix speakers gave the Meyers a real run for their money.

SPEAK OUT!

Having tried the PH25s in a variety of situations, from multimedia applications to hardcore studio mixing, I've come to appreciate the incredible versatility of these speakers. Because the speakers are self-powered, they are incredibly space-efficient, making them ideal for desktop applications where space is at a premium. The amplifier is extraordinarily quiet and operates at an incredibly low temperature. With their studio reference-quality sound, I would not hesitate to mix a CD on the PH25s

Features such as these make the PH25s remarkably versatile. They're great for desktop multimedia production and do a good job in studio reference applications. But you could also plug them into an Ensoniq ASR-10 sampling workstation with operating system 2.0 or higher (which offers two tracks of hard-disk recording) and create a compact, full-featured production system. You could even use them as the ultimate Walkman speakers. The applications are limited only by your imagination.

Erik Hawkins is a producer and musician in the San Francisco Bay Area. He is the owner of Sound Proof Productions and a partner in Digisonic Recording Studios.

Circle #439 on Reader Service Card

Product Summary PRODUCT:

Audix PH25 Powered Monitor

PRICE:

Unshielded \$589 Shielded \$609

MANUFACTURER:

Audix Corporation PO Box 248 Lake Forest, CA 92630 tel. (800) 966-8261 or (714) 588-8072 fax (714) 588-8172

EM METERS	RATIN	IG PROD	UCTS FR	OM 1 TO 5
AUDIO QUALITY	•	•	•	•
VALUE			•	•

GeneralMusic S2R Music Processor

By Scott Wilkinson

Enhancements galore make the rack-mount S-series instrument a serious contender.

s a music-equipment reviewer, I've grown accustomed to manufacturers being mad at me for pointing out flaws in their products. So it comes as a nice surprise when a company actually accepts my criticisms as useful feedback. For example, in my review of the General-Music S2/S3 keyboards (see the November 1992 EM), I mentioned several serious shortcomings that hobbled an otherwise excellent instrument.

Instead of huffing and puffing their indignation, the company representatives actually thanked me. Then they went back to work and implemented many of my suggestions in the Turbokit retrofit upgrade for the keyboards. These changes also have been incorporated into the new S2R rack-mount version.

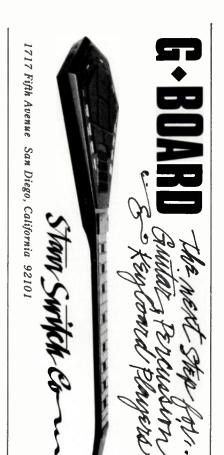
I delved deeply into the instrument last time, so I won't repeat myself much here. Instead, I'll concentrate on the new features, with particular emphasis on GeneralMusic's answers to my previous complaints. However, I will briefly summarize the basic features as we go. Please refer to the original review for detailed background information.

FIRST GLANCE

Dubbed a "Music Processor," the S2R includes a multitimbral sound module, sequencer, dual effects processor, and floppy-disk drive in a 3U rack-mount package. Like its keyboard predecessors, it features a large, graphic LCD measuring 240 × 64 pixels, with the brightest backlighting I've ever seen. The front panel is festooned with 64 buttons, which might seem a bit intimidating at first. However, they are organized into logical groups, and triangular, red LEDs indicate which buttons are active.

The LCD is still framed by seven small, triangular soft buttons on both sides, which are difficult to see (being black on black) and do not line up with

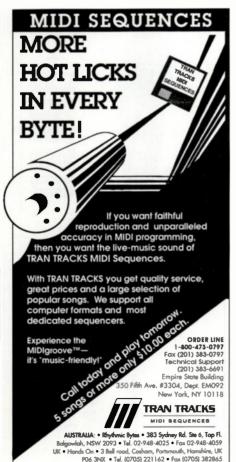






1-800-292-2834

invited.



• S2R

their labels in the display. This makes it hard to find the desired button at a glance. Of course, it requires a physical redesign to change hardware items, such as the size of the LCD, which costs a lot more than changing the software. Nevertheless, this misalignment is quite annoying to me.

The infinitely rotating, detented data wheel and oddly shaped Enter and Exit buttons are still there, and the wheel still doesn't "wrap" from one end of a list to the other. Instead of seven assignable sliders as there are on the keyboard, the wheel can send assignable messages from seven virtual sliders in the display. This is an elegant way to incorporate that feature in a rackmount version of the unit.

The rear panel is little changed from the keyboards, with six audio outputs (two main stereo outputs and four separate outputs) and two sets of MIDI In/Out/Thru ports, which offer 32-channel operation and MIDI merging. This is a great feature I wish more manufacturers would adopt. A dedicated volume-pedal input is joined by two assignable footswitch inputs that cannot accommodate continuous foot controllers.

In addition to loading files from the floppy disk while playing a sequence, the multitasking operating system now lets you edit a sound while that sound is being played in a sequence. This is a wonderful capability; I was able to edit sounds in their musical context, which made editing much easier.

MAKING TRACKS

The polyphony has been doubled to 32 voices, thanks to the addition of a single-oscillator mode (discussed shortly). The unit is still 16-part multitimbral, and each part is called a Track, whether or not the sequencer is used.

At the bottom of the sonic hierarchy, there are 208 Waveforms (sample roots), many of which are multisamples, in 6 MB of ROM. Among these Waveforms are 61 drum and percussion samples. Unlike the previous instrument, you can now import various types of samples into 2 MB of sample RAM with a feature called Sample Translator 2.0. Earlier versions of this feature were available as a disk-based option, but it has now been incorporated into the Turbokit ROM.

The Sample Translator reads sam-

ples from DOS and Atari disks in Avalon, Sound Designer, Sample Vision, and WAV formats. It also reads samples and programs (multisamples) from Akai S1000 disks. However, it reads only the first sixteen samples in an Akai program. It can also receive samples via the MIDI Sample Dump Standard. (I'll examine the Sample Translator in more detail shortly.)

Waveforms are assigned to Sounds. of which there are over 500 in ROM. These include over 150 new Sounds in addition to the original 350, which retain their original Bank Select and Program Change numbers. The Sounds, along with their associated Waveforms, are organized into instrumental groups within a Sound Library. These groups, or Families, follow the General MIDI format and include Piano, Chromatic Percussion, Organ, Guitar, Bass, Strings, Ensemble, Brass, Pipes (flutes), Synth Lead, Synth Pad, Effects, Ethnic, Percussive, and Drum Kits. You can immediately jump to any Family in the Library, which is great for finding the Sound you want.

However, although the Sound Library includes some changes, the manufacturer didn't alter its unusual numbering convention and response to Bank Select and Program Change. Each Family consists of eight primary Sounds, with up to fifteen variations of each. To call up a particular Sound, you must first send a Bank Select message (Control Change 00, value 0 to 15) to specify the variation, followed by a Program Change to select the primary Sound with which that variation is associated. I realize this makes it easy to support General MIDI (which the S2R does), but it seems misguided in a professional instrument such as this. I would prefer to see Bank Select specify the Family and to have Program Change select the specific Sound within that Family.

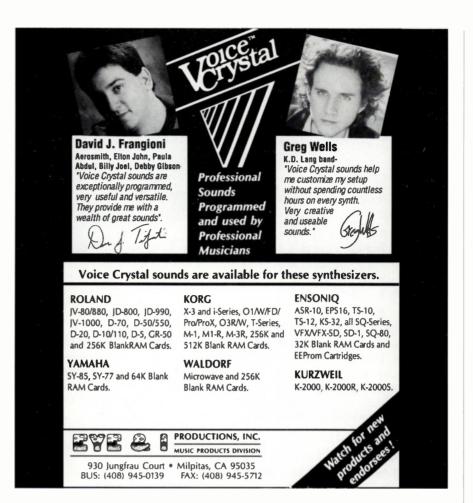
The number of multitimbral Performances in ROM has been increased from 10 to 100, organized in ten Banks of ten. This is a big improvement over the original instrument. The unit boots up in Performance Play, the normal playing mode. Sounds are assigned to Tracks in a Performance. Each Track has its own channel and In/Out port assignments and includes its own note and Velocity range, as well as one of seven Velocity curves (which still can't be edited).

Whenever a Performance is called up, each Track sends several messages on its assigned channel and MIDI Out port. These messages include Bank Select, Program Change, Volume (Control Change 07), and Pan (CC 10), as well as four S2R-specific messages: Attack (CC 12, Effect Control 1), Release (CC 13, Effect Control 2), Filter 1 Cutoff (CC 14, Undefined), and Filter 2 Cutoff (CC 15, Undefined). You can also create "dummy" Tracks to send any values you want for these messages to external gear by disabling the Track from controlling the internal sound generator. Each Track can send any incoming MIDI data on its assigned channel and MIDI Out, as well. In addition, the maximum pitch-bend range of each Track is now ±12 semitones instead of ±3. (Thank you!)

The Sound assigned to each Track can be changed by sending a Bank Select and Program Change to that Track's assigned MIDI In port and channel. In addition, the Performance can be changed with a Program Change (0 to 99) on a user-defined Common In port and channel. To avoid potential conflicts between the Common channel and a Track's channel, it's a good idea to specify the second MIDI In port for the Common channel. Although the display update is relatively slow when changing Performances, the new Performance is ready to play almost immediately, which is much better than the slow response of many instruments.

Each Track can be controlled by several sources simultaneously. The Local source is equivalent to an internal keyboard, accepting MIDI data on the Common channel, while the MIDI source accepts data from any and all channels and from both MIDI In ports for multitimbral applications. The Song source lets the internal sequencer control the Tracks, and the Option source keeps the door open for future upgrades. There are currently no Option sources available. Each Track can be enabled or muted for each source independently. Overall, this assignment scheme is extremely flexible. It can be a bit confusing at first, but I grew to like it a lot.

Finally, you can save up to ten Songs (sequences) in RAM. Each Song is associated with a Bank of ten Performances. Together, they form what GeneralMusic calls a Bank/Song.



Ever Played Your Guitar With A Mouse?

uch! Wouldn't that hurt? Not with the kind of mouse our guitar uses. Power Chords Pro To for Windows is the first sequencing program to implement a guitar fretboard for its main creative platform. So go ahead, strum, pluck, bend strings and slide chords. Do it all with just a click of the 'mouse'. MIDI composing has never been made easier... or more fun!

Virtual Instrument

Create melodies and chords or record drum or bass parts. The fretboard can be a normal guitar, 12-string guitar, mandolin, banjo, or anything you want. Even combinations!

Effortiess Effects

Generate complex MIDI Power Effects with one click of the mouse! Each effect is widely adjustable and can be applied to rhythm, melody, bass or drum parts.

Inholovable Compatibility

Audition and import chunks of music from Power Chords™ or

MIDI files. Power Chords Pro™ even merges separate percussion tracks into one usable part, ready to be played anywhere.

Powerfully Easy

Power Chords Pro™ keeps music parts intact and treats them as individual objects. This makes it easy to edit, move, and copy the different parts with just a click of the mouse. Powerful, yet simple - That's Power Chords Pro™ for Windows.

So whether you're a guitarist, keyboard player, or just have an ear for music, learn to play with your mouse. It's not animal cruelty, it's the beauty of Power Chords Pro for Windows. Call or write today for more information, or a FREE demo and Super Power Paw Pick Pack.

CALL US for more information or the name of your nearest dealer. Dealer inquiries welcome.



HOWLING DOG SYSTEMS • Kanata North P.O. Box 72071 • Kanata, ON, Canada 1/21/C 2P4 • Tel: (613) 599-7927 Fax: (613) 599-7926 • CompuServe: 71333.2166 or GO HOWLING • Internet: 71333.2166@compuserve.com

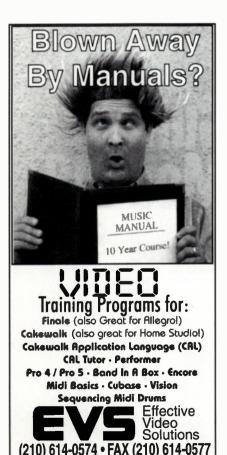


Equipment and More!

Call for pricing on standard or custom designed cases!

DISCOUNT DISTRIBUTORS

800-346-4638 (In NY) 516-563-8326





The GeneralMusic S2R offers 32-voice polyphony and a host of new features and improvements, such as user sample importing and editing, enhanced synthesis capabilities, extensive MIDI routing and control functions, and a better multitasking operating system.

MEMORY LOST AND FOUND

In addition to lots of ROM, the S2R includes 4 MB of user RAM, which is partitioned into 2 MB for user samples and 2 MB for user Bank/Songs and Setup files. The Setup files consist of the Sound Library, which includes any imported Waveforms; Effects Library, which stores Effects settings; Clipboard, an extremely cool feature that works like the Macintosh clipboard; and General, which includes things like tuning tables, footswitch assignments, and global MIDI parameters. As before, this RAM can't be expanded, and the partition can't be altered, which is too bad; 2 MB of sample RAM is pretty skimpy these days. In addition, none of this RAM is battery-backed, so all is lost when you power down if you haven't saved your work.

Happily, there are now two ways to save your work. In addition to the floppy-disk drive, which can now format disks in DOS (1.44 MB) and Atari ST (720 KB) formats, you can install up to 2 MB of static RAM chips to form a battery-backed RAM disk. (These are relatively standard chips, but they are not as easily installed as SIMMs. You can get them from GeneralMusic at a cost of about \$500 for a full 2 MB.)

Both the RAM disk and a floppy disk can hold up to ten groups of ten Bank/Songs (that's 1,000 Performances and 100 Songs) in addition to one each of the four Setup files. Anything in the RAM disk is automatically loaded into user RAM on power-up. This is a creative solution to the origi-

nal problem, but a RAM disk of maximum capacity is only half the size of the entire user RAM. Besides, it seems like a bit of a kludge; why couldn't they simply install battery-backed user RAM? Although there is still no SCSI interface, you can now perform SysEx bulk transfers.

SYNTHESIS

The S2R employs straight-ahead, sample-based, subtractive synthesis with resonant filters, but the new version is much improved over the original. Instead of always using both oscillators to produce the same Waveform, there are now three oscillator modes. Single mode uses one oscillator and affords 32-voice polyphony. Dual Crossfade mode uses the same Waveform for both oscillators and continuously crossfades between them, reading different portions of each one. These Waveforms are offset in time so the loop points don't coincide, which produces a fuller sound than Single mode.

Dual Oscillator mode lets you assign different Waveforms to each oscillator. You can also assign the Pan or Pitch envelope to crossfade between oscillators in this mode, although the selected envelope's primary function is disabled. I heartily applaud these significant improvements.

Sound Edit mode is somewhat unusual in that it retains an edited Sound in the Edit buffer. If you exit Edit mode, select a different Sound or Performance, and enter Edit mode again, the previously edited Sound is still

1-800-650-2427

there. This is somewhat unexpected, as most instruments automatically replace the sound in the buffer under these conditions. You must consciously abort an edit to clear the buffer for another Sound. In the original version, the contents of the edit buffer were retained even if you made no changes to the Sound, but the new version preserves the buffer only if you edit the Sound. This is a nice safety feature once you get used to it.

The Sample Translator lets you edit imported samples, but its capabilities are pretty rudimentary by current standards. The waveform is displayed in the LCD, and you can zoom in and out to see more or less detail. You can also change the gain of the sample and set loop start and end points. The loop can cycle in the forward direction only, alternately cycle forward and backward, or can be turned off. The S2R can implement only one loop in a sample, but you can adjust the loop start and end points and loop types for up to eight loops in an Akai sample. (This seems completely superfluous. Why would you want to adjust these loop points if you can't use them in the S2R?) Finally, you can assemble up to sixteen samples into a Waveform (multisample), and send samples to an external device via MIDI.

As before, the quality of the ROM Sounds varies over a wide range. Some are great, while others are not so hot. In particular, I was disappointed to find nothing but weird synth-based sounds in the Ethnic Family. On the other hand, the new ROM Performances are often excellent, sounding rich and full and tending toward the lush synth-y

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

S2R Music Workstation PRICE:

\$1,995

MANUFACTURER:

GeneralMusic Corp. 1164 Tower Lane Bensenville, IL 60106 tel. (708) 766-8230 fax (708) 766-8281

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	•	•	•	•	
EASE OF USE	•	•	4		
QUALITY OF SOUNDS	•	•	•	1	
VALUE	•	•	•	•	

side. Many are multiple layers and splits intended to be played from a simple keyboard controller on the Common channel. Of course, you can build a huge, wonderful wall of sound in a Performance, but this seriously cuts into your polyphony.

SEQUENCER

The onboard sequencer is among the best I've seen on any synth "workstation." Along with 250,000-event capacity, sixteen tracks, and 192 ppqn resolution, it offers complete editing capabilities.

New features include user-specified note ranges for the Erase, Dynamics (Velocity scaling), Quantize Note-On, and Copy functions. Double notes can be eliminated with Erase Events. A track can now be copied to another Song, and Song Position Pointer is generated or recognized in Record and Play modes. In addition, a footswitch can now be used to start and stop the sequencer. These additions enhance an already excellent sequencer.

MIDI IMPLEMENTATION

The S2R includes some very powerful MIDI control features. As mentioned earlier, each Track is assigned its own MIDI channel, In/Out port, Velocity curve, note and Velocity ranges, Volume, Pan, etc. These assignments turn a simple, single-channel keyboard controller into a sophisticated master controller for an extensive MIDI

Among the new MIDI functions is Proportional Volume, which was inspired by Don Goldstein and Jay Winding after using an S3 keyboard on Madonna's Girlie Show tour. They wanted to use a continuous foot controller as a master volume control for their MIDI rig. However, sending MIDI Volume set all the synths to the same level, destroying the mix. The S2R (or Turbokit-equipped S2 or S3) can now calculate proportional Volume values for all sixteen Tracks on the fly and send them in response to the movement of a single volume pedal. This is way cool for live performance.

A new General MIDI function configures the S2R as a GM device. In particular, it translates Program Changes on channel 10 to correspond to the GM drum map, and it accommodates Roland's GS superset of GM. This is great for GM applications, but as I said

Study Computer and Electronic Music

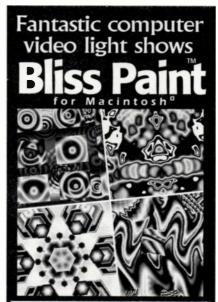
- *Music Technology curriculum composition emphasis
- *Four-year BM degree
- *America's leading exclusively undergraduate conservatory
- *Double degree programs in a liberal arts setting
- Distinguished graduates:

Marc Canter, designer of MacroMind Director Charles Harbutt, tonemeister at Sony, NYC Greg Hendershott, author of Cakewalk

TIMARA

Technology in Music and Related Arts

> Admissions Office Conservatory of Music Oberlin, OH 44074 (216) 775-8413



Interactive with MIDI, sound, and keyboard input, Bliss Paint is an innovative sequencer/ performance tool for painting. Create lightshows for music, video and multimedia production. Compose and improvise cuttingedge animated graphics with a huge library of shapes, patterns, and Imaja's powerful color

> synthesizer. Output live video or QuickTime movies. Call for more info. \$79.

(800) 294-6252 PO Box 6386 Albany, CA 94706 USA

earlier, it's less important for a professional instrument.

Three new Control Change messages have also been implemented: Balance (CC 08), which adjusts the balance between the oscillators in either Dual oscillator mode; Sostenuto (CC 66); and Soft Pedal (CC 67). Not only that, the Panic Button on the front panel now sends individual Note Off messages for all notes on all channels, as well as Reset All Controllers, All Notes Off, Channel Pressure 0, and Damper Pedal 0. It also sends a Pitch Bend value of 00 64, instead of 00 00, as it did before. This is important because Pitch Bend is bidirectional; 00 64 represents the center point, where there is no pitch alteration, while 00 00 causes full downward bend. Hallelujah!

EFFECTS

The effects haven't changed. They consist of two processors in a fixed, serial configuration. The first processor offers 23 reverb algorithms, while the second processor offers 24 modulation algorithms, including delay, flanging, chorusing, phasing, and rotary-speaker emulation, among others. User effects settings are stored in Effects Libraries, one for each processor. These are similar to the Sound Library.

As I stated in the previous review, the reverbs sound fine at low levels, but they get a little harsh and grainy at high levels. The delays seem to diffuse the attacks a bit. I hear little difference between the various modulation effects, although they sound good in general. I wish the routing were more flexible.

CONCLUSION

The S2R represents a significant improvement over GeneralMusic's previous offering. Many of my original concerns were addressed, and many new features were added. I especially like the new oscillator modes, the ability to edit Sounds while they are playing in a sequence, the extensive MIDI routing and control functions (such as Proportional Volume); the sequencer; and the Sample Translator (although it is rudimentary).

On the other hand, I still wish the Bank/Song RAM was battery-backed and the sample RAM could be expanded to accommodate larger samples. SIMMs would be great for the sample RAM. The RAM disk is nice, but it should have a maximum capacity

of 4 MB with the current user RAM limitations, even though that would be quite expensive. The misaligned soft buttons still bug me, and I don't like the Bank Select/Program Change organization of the Sound Library.

Nevertheless, I'm quite impressed with the work that GeneralMusic has obviously put into the S2R. The rackmount synth is worthy of serious consideration, especially at this price, which is \$1,000 less than the S2 keyboard. I'm also more than a little pleased that they took my suggestions to heart. With that kind of attitude, I have no doubt that each product generation will be better than the one before.

Circle #440 on Reader Service Card

Q Up Arts David Torn/Tonal Textures

By Geary Yelton

Compositional snippets from this out-there guitarist offer musical nirvana.

D-ROMs of drum loops and instrumental grooves are not unusual, but ambient guitar loops? Tonal Textures, David Torn's CD-

ROM collection of ambient guitar loops, is unique. None of the tracks even sound like guitar, but David Torn isn't your typical guitarist. He specializes in coaxing unique timbres from his Klein guitar and signal-processing rig in collaboration with such well-known artists as Bill Bruford, Patrick O'Hearn, and David Sylvian. If Brian Eno were a master of the electric guitar, he might sound like this.

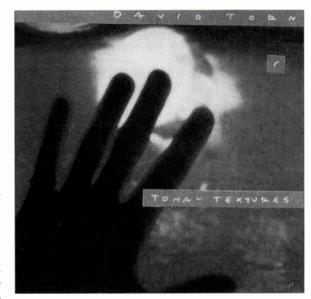
Tonal Textures is a mixed-mode, multiplat-form disc. As a CD-ROM, it can be read by the Akai S-series, E-mu EIIIx, Kurzweil K2000, Roland SP-700, and

Roland S-760. It also plays like an audio CD, with almost an hour of absolutely lovely timbres. In fact, when I'm in the mood to play ambient electronic music on my stereo, it's usually a toss-up between Tonal Textures and Eno's The Shutov Assembly. Because of the sampler data, however, it won't play on my Macintosh's CD-ROM player like other audio CDs. (According to a O Up Arts representative, Optical Media International is distributing a driver for the Macintosh that ignores the data tracks on Akai mixed-mode CD-ROMs, allowing you to play the audio directly from vour drive.)

There are 33 loops, most of them over a minute long and many over two minutes. None of these samples are static sounds. Rather, they are musical atmospheres that move through time. Many include constant harmonic changes, as well as tonal modulation. Most sounds evoke visual metaphors that would be perfect for background movie music.

One cut, "Singing Arch," sounds like Wendy Carlos meets George Ligeti on the soundtrack of 2001: A Space Odyssey. "Voice from a Tower" would have been right at home in Peter Weir's The Last Wave. "A Map of Dusk" actually sounds like a guitar and reminds me of King Crimson's "Matte Kudasai."

If you're looking for something similar to the drone of an orchestra tuning up, "Jangled Night" is better organized



David Torn's *Tonal Textures* sampling CD-ROM presents lovely, extended, ambient electronic music in Red Book audio, Akai S-series, E-mu Ellix, Kurzweil K2000, Roland SP-700, and Roland S-760 formats. The collection also is available on audio CD.

than the real thing. "Slow & Buzzy Bubblebirds" invokes aural visions of Syd Barrett fumbling in the jungle at the far end of a large shopping mall. "The Aperiodic Benares Shuffle" is a throbbing mess with backwards guitar, which might make a good soundtrack for a bad acid experience.

"Heavy Barrels" is a solid block of shimmering texture that sounds a bit like Fripp and Eno's "An Index of Metals." There's good use of feedback on "Dinner Call for Baby Whales," a title that would be most appropriate if whales were at home in the vacuum of outer space. "Exotic Vox in Technobabble" includes the heavily processed sounds of unintelligible human speech, and at 33 seconds, it's the shortest track on the disc.

David Torn's liner notes explain how some of these sounds were created and offers suggestions for their use. Among other applications, he suggests layering them on top of one another or stringing them one after another.

When you use these sounds in your music, David Torn becomes, in effect, your musical collaborator. According to the license agreement that accompanies the disc, you may not use the samples as stand-alone music for broadcast or synchronization without altering it in some way unless you first obtain permission. As I understand it, that means all you have to do is change the pitch, process it through effects, or play a few notes of your own on top to legally use it anyway you please. Of course, the best use for these tracks is to add new textures to your original compositions. Even so, unless you plan to base your compositional style on these

Product Summary PRODUCT:

David Torn/Tonal Textures
PRICE:

CD-ROM \$399 Audio CD \$129

MANUFACTURER:

Q Up Arts PO Box 1078 Aptos, CA 95001-1078 tel. (408) 688-9524 fax (408) 662-8172

EM METERS	RATIN	IG PROD	UCTS FR	OM 1 TO	5
SOUND QUALITY	•	•	•	•	•
VALUE		•	•		

tracks, it's unlikely you will use all the sounds found here.

As great as it is, *Tonal Textures* is on the pricey side, even for a sampler CD-ROM. When you consider that you're paying not just for sounds, but for the right to legally use David Torn's compositions as part of your own compositions, maybe it's worth four hundred clams. Unless your time is worth its weight in gold, however, I think you should probably buy the audio CD and get your hands dirty sampling the tracks yourself. Sorry, David.

Geary Volton spends too much time sampling and sequencing and not enough time pursuing the finer things in life.

Circle #441 on Reader Service Card

BBE 362NR and SPL Vitalizer

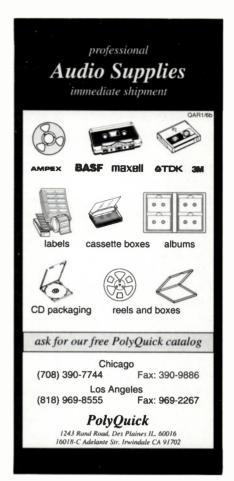
By Buddy Saleman

Psychoacoustics come to your sonic rescue.

sychoacoustics processors seem to be the Next Big Thing on the signal-processing front. Sure, various models of the Aphex Aural Exciter and BBE processors have been around for years, but these units usually found their way into home studios by accident. However, new products are increasing musicians' awareness of this somewhat mystical side of audio production.

For example, various types of expanded-soundstage ("3-D") processing are popping up in music production and consumer electronics. And now, BBE offers its 362NR, while Germany's Sound Performance Laboratory has released the Vitalizer Psychoacoustic Equalizer.

These psychoacoustic processors do not produce 3-D sound, however. Both units reorient audio signals so that the ear hears the information the way nature intended. Each processor also performs other chores that can spruce up dull tracks and punch up your master tapes. Let's take a look at what these wonder boxes can do.





Midi cables/ Sound card Midi adapters !!

Notator Logic/Logic Audio - Emagic

PC Midi Card

Soundblaster

PC Midi Express

Midi Time Piece

Opcode Interfaces

Performer/Vision

Voyetra products

MOX 32M

Nightingale

Cakewalk Pro Windows

Cubase/Cubase Audio

Finale 3.0 (PC,MAC)

Jammer Pro Windows

Dr. T Quick Score Pro.

Musicator 2.0 Windows

Encore (PC, MAC)

Band in a Box

Music Time (PC,MAC)



At \$1,299. SPL's Vitalizer won't be an impulse buy, but its control over the sonic spectrum is astounding.

BBE 362NR

The 362NR Sonic Maximizer and Noise Reduction unit is not actually a psychoacoustic *processor*, because it introduces nothing artificial into the audio signal. Instead, it compensates for the phase and amplitude distortion inherent in all loudspeakers.

These speaker problems are frequency-dependent. For instance, a speaker's impedance increases as a function of frequency input, so higher frequencies are reproduced at lower amplitudes. Similarly, time delay is greatest on high frequencies, so these phase problems have to be compensated.

The 362NR adds factory-set phase correction to the high frequencies present in an input signal. Phase alignment is accomplished by breaking the audio signal into three bands. Low frequencies (20 Hz to 150 Hz) are delayed approximately 2.5 ms with a passive lowpass filter, while an active bandpass filter delays midrange frequencies up to 0.5 ms.

To compensate for frequency-dependent amplitude variations, an RMS average loudness detector continuously monitors the midrange band (150 Hz to 1.2 kHz) and high frequencies (1.2 kHz to 20 kHz) to compare the two bands' relative harmonic content. When the program material contains

Product Summary PRODUCT:

SPL Vitalizer Psychoacoustic Equalizer

PRICE:

\$1,299

DISTRIBUTOR:

beyerdynamic 56 Central Ave. Farmingdale, NY 11735 tel. (516) 293-3200 fax (516) 293-3288

EM METERS	RATIN	IG PROD	UCTS FR	OM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	•	•	•	•
EASE OF USE	•	•	•	•
AUDIO QUALITY	•	•	•	
VALUE	•	•	•	•

enough high frequencies, it applies a control voltage to a voltage-controlled amp, passing the high-frequency content. All of this delaying and adding of high frequencies is aimed at restoring the time and amplitude relationships that are distorted when an acoustic sound is reproduced through a speaker system.

The 362NR also includes a single-ended noise-reduction system that can diminish—or even eradicate—audible hiss from guitar amps, microphone preamps, noisy sound modules and effects processors, and poorly recorded analog master tapes. These features make the 362NR a marvelous mastering tool. You can add life to dull tracks without tweaking EQ and fatten up final mixes for that professional gloss.

The 1U rack-mount box itself, however, offers no frills. The front panel fits four rotary function knobs, an LED level indicator for each of the 362NR's two channels, a Process in/out button, a noise-reduction in/out button, and a power switch. Although the dynamics processor has two channels, one set of sonic maximizing and noise-reduction controls are shared between each channel. You cannot, for instance, add more "Lo Contour" to one channel and not the other. The nominal input level is set at -10 dBu.

The level indicators light up when the 362NR is 3 dB below actual clipping, which is a pretty cool feature. The early warning allows you to adjust input levels *before* you hear any nasty distortion.

Sonic maximizing control is simple. The unit has a Process knob for tweaking the phase-corrected treble frequencies (minimum to maximum) and a Lo Contour knob for dialing in the amount of phase-corrected bass frequencies (also minimum to maximum). The handy BBE Process in/out button allows you to instantly compare the processed signal to the unprocessed signal.

In the noise-reduction section, you get a Threshold knob (minimum to maximum) that determines the input-

signal level at which noise reduction begins. The implementation took a little getting used to, as a minimum setting is actually invoking maximum hiss reduction. A Release knob (fast to slow) determines the amount of time that processing stays active. The noise-reduction section also includes an in/out button.

The simple back panel offers %-inch input and output jacks for each channel and a set of RCA input/output jacks for each channel. The input jacks are high-impedance and unbalanced, while the output jacks are low-impedance, unbalanced. The unit has an internal power supply.

SONIC TEST

In pro studio applications, the 362NR was extremely clean. The unit did not add noise or other unpleasant artifacts to processed signals. The 362NR's Sonic Maximizing feature was pretty impressive. It always pulled more definition out of poorly miked or badsounding instruments. I used it on a messy (stereo) drum overhead track—the wash from the cymbals obliterated everything—and was able to clarify the elements enough to produce an adequate "room" sound.

On digital synth tracks, the Lo Contour added a fat timbre that evoked that analog warmth. I also tested the

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

362NR Sonic Maximizer

PRICE:

\$349

MANUFACTURER:

BBE Sound Inc. 5381 Production Dr. Huntington Beach, CA 92649

tel. (714) 897-6766 fax (714) 896-0736

EM METERS	RATIN	G PROD	UCTS FR	OM 1 TO	5
FEATURES	•	•	•		
EASE OF USE	•	•	•	•	4
AUDIO QUALITY	•	•	•		
VALUE				4	

unit on miked guitar and bass cabinets and found that the 362NR reduced the amp noise, while still leaving the highend clear and distinct. For cassette duplication, the 362NR enhanced and clarified the top end and kept tape hiss to a minimum.

I wasn't as thrilled with the unit during professional mastering sessions. I couldn't tune in a "ready for CD duplication" sheen. In fact, the 362NR tended to add a slight harshness to mixes. But overall I was very impressed with the 362NR. It was easy to use and provided good, solid sound in most applications.

The 362NR certainly saved its share of butchered signals. For a price tag of just \$349, the 362NR offers an inexpensive way to improve the sound of your recordings. (If you want a more professional-quality version of the 362NR, BBE offers a sonic maximizer device without noise reduction, the model 862.)

VITALIZER

The Sound Performance Laboratory Vitalizer (distributed in the U.S. by beyerdynamic) combines equalization, phase-shift manipulation, and harmonic enhancement in a 1U, rackmount box. The Vitalizer employs a network of computer-controlled, interactive filters to respond to and process the dynamics and frequency content of an input signal. Also, while some spectral enhancers only deal with high-frequency information, the Vitalizer uses amplitude-controlled phase shifting to accentuate bass frequencies.

Like the 362NR, the Vitalizer can be used to process an entire mix through your mixer's stereo bus, or individual instruments through a channel insert. You can also improve the sound of casettes during tape duplication and enhance audio post-production and live sound reinforcement.

The Vitalizer front panel is split into two separate channels, each with its own dedicated controls. An Active button lets you audition processed and unprocessed signals. The Process Solo button lets you hear what the Vitalizer is adding to the original signal. This button is an excellent feature that can help you identify and tweak problem sonics, or just study exactly what this magic box does.

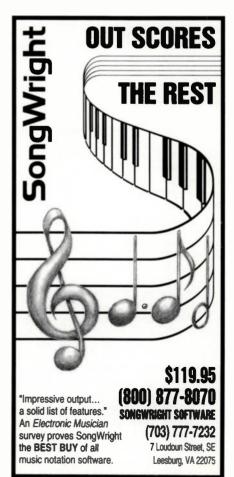
If you leave the Solo button active, only the processed signal is output. This means you can route the processed signal to a mixer's effects return (or additional input channel) and have both a dry signal and a processed signal available.

A peak LED alerts you when the input signal is overloading the unit, and a dual-concentric, rotary control dials in the output level and Process Depth. Process Depth regulates the amount of equalization added to the parameters selected on the Sub Bass (soft to tight) and Mid-Hi Tune (1 kHz to 22 kHz) knobs. The Mid-Hi Tune can be further adjusted by a recessed "Q" preset control, which can only be accessed using a small screwdriver. Higher "Q" settings enhance high-frequency material, such as hi-hats and cymbals.

The Vitalizer's Deep button spreads out the frequency range controlled by the Sub Bass feature and adds +4 dB at a center frequency of 50 Hz. Upper harmonics can be restored, clarifying high-end signals, by tweaking the Harmonics knob (0 to 100%). However, care should be taken when increasing the Harmonics processing, as any noise present in the original signal will be accentuated.

A separate Surround Processor, or Stereo Width control, is independent of the Vitalizer's other functions. One knob controls the effect (off to 100%) for both channels. Basically, this control detects the off-center elements of a stereo signal and "widens" the left/right relationships by feeding back these elements to the opposite channel, phase inverted. The resulting effect clarifies stereo imaging somewhat, but you should not confuse it with the







More affordable at \$349, the BBE 362NR adds a clean sparkle to dull tracks.

ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page	Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page
Alesis (QuadraSynth)	501	8-9	Mix Bookshelf	•	145, 149
Alesis (ADAT)	502	33	Mix Bookshelf	551	149
Alesis (ADAT System 4)	503	34-35	Mix Bookshelf	552	153
Alesis (MidiVerb 4)	504	50B-50C	Music Quest (MIDI Strip/FrameLock)	554	54
Alesis (D4)	505	64	Music Quest (NOTEable)	555	71
Aphex Systems	506	19	Music Quest (PC MIDI/MQX-32M)	556	42
Audix	507	51	Music Supply	557	107
BASF	508	55	Musician's Friend	558	73
BeBop Systems	509	134	Oberlin College Cons. of Music	559	141
The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, Ltd.	510	43	Opcode	560	52
Caruso Music	511	137	The PAN Network	561	65
Century Music Systems	512	126	Passport	562	24-25
Computers & Music	513	125	Peavey Electronics	563	81
Cool Shoes	514	126	Personal Composer	564	103
DGS Pro Audio	515	138	PG Music (Band-In-A-Box)	565	86-87
Digital Piano Buyer's Guide	550	106	PG Music (PowerTracks Pro)	566	123
DigiTech	516	119	PolyQuick	567	143
Disc Makers	517	133	QCA	568	135
Discount Distributors	518	140	Quik Lok/Music Industries		100
Drum Trax	519	129	Rane	569	93
Ebtech	520	130	Rhythm City	570	103
Effective Video Solutions	521	140	Rich Music	571	130
Electro-Voice (EV)	522	50a	Rock & Roll Music	572	117
EMAGIC	523	38-39	Roland (JV-1080)	573	68-69
E-mu Systems	524	91	Rolls	574	121
Ensonig (ASR-10)	525	13	Sam Ash Professional		133
Ensonig (TS-10/TS-12)	526	45	Shure	575	17
Ensonia (Keyboards)	527	82-83	SongWright Software	576	145
Europadisk	528	110	Sonic Foundry	577	111
Eye & I Productions	529	139	Sony		78-79
Fatar/Music Industries	•	7	Sound Quest	578	108
Fatar/Music Industries #2	-	72	SoundTech	579	70
Five Pin Press	530	117	Soundtrek	580	29
Fostex	531	76	Soundware	581	109
Full Sail Center for the Recording Arts	532	53	Speir Music	582	54
GENELEC	533	104	Spirit		60-61
GeneralMusic	534	14-15	Starr Switch	583	137
Golden Ears		114	Steinberg/Jones	584	11
Goodman Music	535	129	Studiomaster	585	37
G-VOX (Lyrrus)	536	27	Sweetwater Sound	586	113
Howling Dog Systems	537	139	Sydney Urshan Music	587	59
lmaja	538	141	Tascam	588	49
Kawai	539	92	Tascam #2	589	127
Key Electronics		96	Temporal Acuity Products (TAP)	590	102
Korg	540	20-21	Thoroughbred Music	591	71
Kurzweil Music Systems	541	163	3M Corporation	592	67
Leigh's Computers	542	143	Tran Tracks	593	138
Lexicon	543	89	Tune 1000 Corporation	553	99
Lil' Johnny Enterprises	544	134	Twelve Tone	594	41
MacBEAT	545	121	Twelve Tone	595	84
Mackie Designs (8•Bus)	546	2-3	Taxi	596	116
Mackie Designs (Remix Masters)	547	23	West L.A. Music	597	102
Mark of the Unicorn	548	164	The Woodwind & The Brasswind	598	135
MIDIMAN	549	95	Yamaha	599	97

RATE THE ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE!

DECEMBER 1994

We want to know what you think of the articles in *Electronic Musician!* Now you can use your reader service card to give us feedback about **EM**'s editorial coverage. We have assigned a rating number to each of the main articles in this issue. Please select a rating for each article and circle the appropriate number on your reader service card:

pful Read
03 704
708
11 712
15 716
19 720
23 724
*

signal enhancement found in movie theaters and high-end home-entertainment systems.

The back-panel connections are balanced XLR input/output jacks for each channel. There is also a ground-lift switch and a rotary selector knob for setting the Vitalizer's input level to -10 dB (consumer/home recording systems), 0 dB (consumer/home recording systems), +4 dB (professional recording systems), +6 dB (professional recording systems), +8 dB (television and radio broadcast equipment), or High (high-level insert signals). An internal power supply completes the back-panel offerings.

VITAL TESTING

I loved this box! I used it for professional mastering and found that the Vitalizer restored sonic punch and life to every mix. (And I thought the mixes were pretty good to start with.) Individual instruments, such as guitars, basses, and synths, sounded lush and full when routed through the Vitalizer. Processed drum tracks sounded amazing; the ping of the ride cymbals was right in my face. All levels of processing, from discreet to intense, were clean and artifact-free.

The Stereo Width feature really helped some old Sony F1 stereo masters that suffered from poor imaging. The Vitalizer spread out the stereo field, making the previously narrow-sounding F1 masters appear almost 3-D. I also corrected some stereo submixes that were not bounced together with optimum separation.

During processing, low-end articulation was clear and warm, and the highend was crystalline without exhibiting harshness. And even with all the spectral control available, the Vitalizer was easy to use.

The only knock I can give the SPL Vitalizer is that it isn't cheap. The list price of \$1,299 puts the Vitalizer out of reach for most home recordists, but project and professional studios should gobble them up. For those who can afford it, the Vitalizer is well worth the price.

Buddy Saleman is head engineer at Sound & Vision studios.

For Reader Service information: Circle #442 for the SPL Vitalizer; Circle #443 for the BBE 362NR

Tech 21 TRI-O.D. Guitar Preamp

By Peter Freeman

.

Popular amp sounds stuffed into a stomp box.

he previous Tech 21 product review in EM cost editor Michael Molenda a milkshake. Mr. Molenda, it seems, couldn't distinguish between a recording made with the SansAmp PSA-1 tube-amplifier emulator and a recording made with a real Marshall amp (see the October 1994 EM). He bet on someone else's game, and he lost.

While unwilling to make such a foolish bet, I was eager to check out the TRI-O.D., the latest Tech 21 stomp-box. This simplified distillation of the most popular SansAmp sounds provides three preset amp simulations: British, Tweed, and California. These are intended to sound like Marshall, Fender, and MESA/Boogie amps, respectively.

LIVE AND KICKING

Tech 21's new stomp box is so easy to use that it requires little explanation. A single footswitch steps between the three available channels of emulated sounds. LED indicators show which channel is currently in use, and each channel has its own independent level and drive controls.

Each channel can be switched off,

transforming its selection from an amp simulation into a bypass mode. For example, if you turn off channel 2, the footswitch steps through channels 1 and 3, then the bypass. You're never more than two steps away from where you want to be. If all three channels are switched off, the TRI-O.D. routes input signals directly to its Speaker Simulator, a clean, nonoverdriven setting that provides tonal shaping similar to a multiplemiked speaker cabinet. (The Speaker Simulator is normally active after the selected amp-distortion circuit.) This feature lets you run a signal through a fuzz box or preamp into the TRI-O.D. and then directly to a mixer. In this mode, the footswitch selects between Speaker Simulation and Bypass.

Master volume, bass, and treble controls complete the sound-shaping circuitry. The unit is powered by a 9-volt battery or Tech 21's optional, 200 mA, 9 VDC adapter (\$12.95).

IS IT REAL?

As you would expect from the success of the SansAmp Classic pedal, the TRI-O.D. provides a variety of tones that are indeed reminiscent of the various simulated amplifiers. I found plenty of practical uses for the three basic sounds, as they gave a wide enough range of tones for many different situations. The active bass and treble controls, and the inclusion of independent Drive and Level settings for each sound, make the unit especially good for stage use.

In studio situations, the TRI-O.D. proved useful when driving an amplifier, or when recorded direct. However, the lack of refined tonal controls (such as those in the SansAmp Classic) limits your ability to fine-tune a sound.

I used the unit primarily with guitar (a simple ESP Strat copy), but I also experimented with bass and synthesizer processing. Generally, the TRI-O.D. sounded best when processing guitars and keyboards. With guitars, in particular, the essence of this device quickly became apparent. In contrast, bass sounds lacked depth and fullness.



Tech 21's TRI-0.D. simulates the sound of Marshall, Fender, and MESA/Boogie amplifiers. Although the timbral controls are limited, the simulations are impressive.

Like an amplifier, the TRI-O.D. reacts differently to assorted combinations of input levels and pickup selection. Although I was able to get pleasing sounds with the Strat on each of the TRI-O.D.'s channels, I preferred the sound of the Tweed position (Fender simulation) with that instrument. When I used synthesizers with the box, the scenario changed quite a bit. All three positions provided interesting musical tones, which depended entirely on the synth sound I had up at the moment.

CONCLUSIONS

I won't claim that the TRI-O.D. provides perfectly accurate amp simulation. I was more interested in whether the TRI-O.D. sounded good enough to do the job. A critical listener might be able to tell the difference, but I wouldn't bet any milkshakes on it.

If you're after a good selection of usable amplifier and distortion sounds, and don't want to haul three amps around, the TRI-O.D. is a good solution. True, you won't have the precise control you get with conventional amps or the SansAmp Classic, but I don't think great flexibility was Tech 21's main aim with the TRI-O.D. The box was designed to be good-sounding, easy-to-use, and practical, and it clearly succeeds at all three.

Peter Freeman is a freelance bassist/synthesist and composer. He has worked with John Cale, Jon Hassell, Chris Spedding, L. Shankar, Sussan Deihim, and Richard Horowitz.

Circle #444 on Reader Service Card

Product Summary PRODUCT:

TRI-O.D. Guitar Preamp **PRICE**:

\$245

MANUFACTURER:

Tech 21 1600 Broadway New York, NY 10019 tel. (212) 315-1116 fax (212) 315-0825

EM METERS	RATIN	G PROD	UCTS FR	OM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	•	•		
EASE OF USE	•	•	•	•
AUDIO QUALITY	•	•	•	
VALUE	•	•		

Aquila Systems MR2 Wireless MIDI System

By Edward Tywoniak

Make MIDI fly through the air with the greatest of ease.

E

ver since Italian entrepreneur Guglielmo Marconi pioneered wireless radio transmission at

the turn of the century, we have attempted to free ourselves from electronic tethers. In this age of wireless microphones, infrared remote controls, cordless headphones, and cellular telephones, it seems only fitting that we should add MIDI to the list of wireless wonders.

Long sought by electronic musicians, wireless MIDI has been difficult to attain. Several MIDI wireless systems have been marketed, the most popular of which is a low-end system from MIDI-MAN that translates MIDI into an analog signal and sends it through the air with a conventional Nady wireless transceiver. But this system does not solve all the typical problems that face any wireless transmission system.

The most common problems include spurious radio frequency (RF) interference, cross-channel interference, and multipath cancellation (signal dropout due to phase cancellation from multiple reflections). While signal interference and unwanted noise are merely annoying in an audio signal, such interference wreaks havoc on a MIDI datastream, in which every bit is essential.

Aquila Systems has addressed the problems that beleaguer the developers of wireless MIDI systems by using spread-spectrum technology (explained shortly). Aquila is not the first company to attempt spread-spectrum wireless MIDI transmission; this technology was first applied to MIDI signals in the Gambatte! MidiStar Pro system (reviewed in the June 1989 EM). But according to Aquila Systems, its MR2 multichannel transceiver system employs recent advances in this area that were not available to its predecessor. Perhaps more important, the MR2 wireless system costs half as much as the MidiStar.

LOOK AND FEEL

The look and feel of the MR2 system is similar to that of conventional wireless audio systems. The MR2 has two components: a battery-powered, belt-pack transmitter (model MT2) and a dual-antenna, diversity receiver (model MR2A). The MT2 transmitter is extremely lightweight, even with the battery installed, but it is slightly larger (approximately $4.5 \times 2.5 \times 1.5$ inches) than the transmitter modules found on typical wireless lavaliere microphones.

At the top of the transmitter unit is a MIDI In jack and a power switch with an associated LED. A recessed rotary-selector switch selects the desired RF channel. A 3.5-inch, rubber-coated transmitter antenna hangs from the bottom of the case, and a durable aluminum belt clip is attached to the unit's rear. Power can be supplied to the transmitter from a 9-volt alkaline battery, which provides up to five hours of continuous use; a rechargeable, nickel-cadmium battery that gives you only 2.5 hours; or an Ultralife lithium battery, which features up to ten hours of continuous use. Ultralife batteries are available through many retailers, including most Radio Shack outlets.

The MR2A receiving unit is housed in a black, metal box seven inches wide and approximately one rackspace high. An optional rack-mount kit for one MR2A is available. The front of the receiver includes two rows of LEDs; each row includes one green and ten red LEDs that indicate RF signal strength for each of the two diversity channels. The signal-strength meters are also good for detecting other unwanted interference that may be present in the operating area.

The presence of a MIDI signal is indicated by another front-panel LED. The front panel also includes a low-battery indicator for the transmitter unit. The main power switch, with an associated LED, is located to the right of the faceplate.

The rear-panel layout is simple, with one MIDI Out jack; a 3-position switch for selecting Antenna A, Antenna B, or diversity; and a 3-position switch for selecting between the different All Notes Off modes. A recessed, rotary selector for choosing one of the eight available broadcast frequencies is located on the receiver's rear panel, as is the input jack for the 12 VDC wall-wart power supply.

STRENGTH IN DIVERSITY

The MR2 is a true diversity system, which means it uses a dual-antenna receiving array and continuously monitors and noiselessly switches between antennas, depending upon which one is receiving the strongest signal. This makes the system less susceptible to interference, improving reception quality.

Sometimes, reception can be further improved by setting up the two antennas in a "near-far" array. The MR2 provides capabilities for such a setup by offering an Antenna Extension Kit (catalog number 1005) that lets the user stagger the antennas to achieve optimal reception. Another nice feature lets you defeat either antenna, so that each one can be individually adjusted for optimal placement.

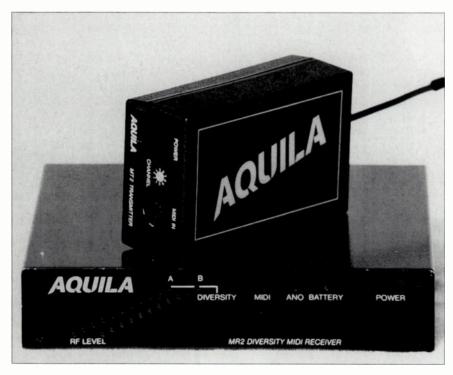
The MR2 system operates in the UHF high band between 902 and 928 MHz. This frequency range is typically the best for wireless audio applications. Aquila uses eight separate channels within this frequency range. Aquila recommends that no more than four wireless MID1 systems should be used simultaneously. For setups using four frequencies, the manufacturer also recommends assigning each instrument to every other channel to minimize interference problems.

SPREAD SPECTRUM

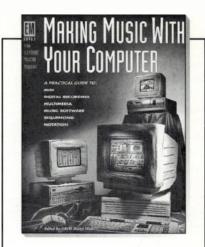
Spread-spectrum wireless transmission technology is generally used in RF data communications. Although it was developed to ensure secure military communications, spread spectrum is now commercially available in products such as the Aquila MR2. One advantage of spread-spectrum technology over conventional wireless technology is greater resistance to RF interference. It is also more difficult for unauthorized users to access a spread-spectrum system. As a result, a spread-spectrum wireless system provides more secure data transmission.

Conventional FM wireless systems transmit their RF signals over a relatively narrow bandwidth around a specified frequency, typically 50 kHz. A narrow-band receiver, tuned to this frequency, detects the signal and extracts the audio or data information. Radio interference is typically caused by other transmitters on the same or adjacent frequencies, or by dropouts created when the transmitted signal reflects off multiple objects, causing waveform cancellation.

Spread spectrum comes in two flavors. One technique, frequency hopping (FH), involves transmitting a signal while changing the frequencies or



Aquila Systems' MR2 MIDI wireless system utilizes the latest advances in spread-spectrum technology to provide reliable transmission at up to 350 feet.



Get Into It!

This new book will explain topics like MIDI sequencing, hard-disk recording, multimedia and music notation in clear, easy-to-understand terms, helping you get the most out of today's music technology.

From the pages of *Electronic Musician* magazine, ©1993, 128 pp., (P) Includes glossary.

Only \$17.95 (plus shipping)

ORDER NOW! Call tall-free (800) 233-9604, (510) 653-3307, Fax (510) 653-3609 or write to Mix Bookshaff, 6400 Hollis St., #12-8, Emeryville, CA 94608. Include S3 for shipping. CA and IV residents add state sales tax.

Please request a FREE copy of our new catalog.

UNITED STATES STREET OF	Ownership, Manager	nest and Circulation
POSTAL SERVICE		(Floranced by St LLSLC, 3000)
FARMING NO. SERVICE PROSECULAR	0 0 4 9 . 3 2 9	E PlogSide 9 10/01/96
E Trans Projection	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	I Arrest Sanction (San
Hemphiy	12	824,00
F Couplin Hating Address of Force Office of Postmator (Flows, Cls. Co.)		
6400 Mullis Stroot, P 12, Maryville, CA 940	ės –	
E Complete Making States of Postal parties or Damone States on Other of Pub.	Name (No Prosp.)	
0400 Hellis Street, f 12, Harryville, CA 944	66	
Pull Name and Compute Making Addresses of Publisher Siddle, and Manage Publisher Makes and Computer Making Address?	ing filler (Do Not Laine Stant)	
Peter Streehfeld, 6405 Hellis Street, F 12, S	meryville, CA 94405	
Life Plans die Corpor Maling Astroni		
Michael Holondo, 6400 Hollis Street, # 12, Ho	eryville, CA 94600	
Managing Editor (Name and Complete Making Admiss)		
B/A		
1 Owner of comment by a consensation. Its name and galatines must be ested and in holding 1 particular or miner of the falls articular of shock. If not control by a named by a particular or other professionated line. In some and addition by a recognition operations. In lumbs and addition must be about 10% with	also corrections; thereafter the remote inspection. For itemas and additional in a last result for the control of the control	m) withouse of plantington, many the rights of remed that he green green. If the publication is published
CANDINAL BUSINESS REDIA	Congrete No.	
	Ft. Upoblington, PA 16 1300 Virginia Dr., # 6	654
BRESTVOOD CARDINAL ASSECTATES. LP		034
ROBERT N. BOUCHER, JR.		034
19 Engine Spreductions, Analysis on and Ethyr Spready relation Convey or rep Spreading, France Spring Publishers	raping 1 Panagara ya Shina ne Yanyi Awayan	of Borop, Martylyse, or Ottor
Pull Home*	Company No.	free Address
tij for empleye by spread representen aufword to red at speak rate white for taken rearies to projection (Cheek Arie) (C) steep too Chee	The purposes function and national or read During Proceeding 10 Marries	that of the expension and the market
C) Has Changed	During Preceding 12 Months	
IS Publisher Hame	During Praceding 13 Months Sharker main authorizephonous of the 14 Marie Date for Concessor Rate Stee	October 1994 Lanua
SUSCINORIC MUNICIAN		different later plants
the state of Grands	Average for Copies Each Incom Suring Preceding 13 Words	Actual No. Copies of Single lesse Published Represt to Filing Date
a Table His Coppes prior Priorit Munic	91,569	95,406
In Paid worth Requested Consistent (1) Same Trender Distance and Consent Street Vandors, and Course Sales (Not Address)	15,768	17,131
© Parker Reposited top Supersystems	10,978	30,984
s. Name Part among Paragraphic Constitution allowed Mile Vision Habitation	14,746	46,113
6. Fee Stationers by Mar planetes, Complements, and Other Penn	1,104	1,360
	852	107
a. Place (Particulary Couples has had placement or Citize Manager	.5716	-
C State Price Chamberlan (Blaim of 1600 and 1600	1,956	1,447
g from Dissellation places of 16th and 1600	66,702	69,362
A. Copper Stat Standards (1) Office Unit Lathering, Special	750	750
(II) Facilies from Forms Payartes	23,117	35,344
s Total physical ring, ethicity and religible	92,569	95,656
Proceed Post arrana Responsible Constitution (1981 / 1885 e 1988	97,138	97,925
18. This Statement of Community will be painted as the Bincombine 194 _ 4		
If Signature and Title of Edition, Publishers, Business, Manager, or Corne		, Ten
	and that second with booking the	1/26/94
I can'lly that all information functional on this form is now and complete. I understand the child challenge or information requested on the form may be subject to clear. Solid life fulfill in Appropriate and the processing of the contract of the contra	was sanctions. Probably that are many	researing internation or the form or comment) angles (set sanctions

channels several times a second. This method is not useful for music applications due to the relatively long time required to switch frequencies.

The second technique, direct sequence (DS), takes digital information, such as MIDI data, and combines it with a special error-checking code before transmission. This special code, which is used as a security key in industrial and military applications, is a unique and repeating sequence with a much quicker response factor than that of FH, thus making it useful for musical applications. The downside is that it requires a greater bandwidth. (The MR2 typically uses a 3 MHz bandwidth.)

Three frequency bands are legally available for spread-spectrum broadcasts: 902 to 928 MHz, 2.4 to 2.4835 GHz, and 5.725 to 5.85 GHz. However, in the bands above 2.4 GHz, the signals are difficult to manage, making the technology cost-prohibitive for music applications. These bands are generally used for scientific and medical purposes. The MR2 stays within the more manageable 902 to 928 MHz range.

Spread spectrum not only helps reduce the effects of signal interference, but it also is less likely to create interference in other radio systems, because it has limited energy at any given frequency. Multipath cancellation occurs at one frequency at a time, so broadband signals are somewhat resistant to this problem.

Another reason for using spread spectrum is that the Federal Communications Commission allows up to one watt of power for spread-spectrum transmission, while conventional UHF

Product Summary PRODUCT:

MR2 Wireless MIDI System **PRICE**:

\$1,499

MANUFACTURER:

Aquila Systems, Inc. PO Box 572 Hatboro, PA 19040 tel. (800) 386-4554 or (215) 957-5450 fax (215) 957-5450

EM METERS	RATIN	IG PROD	UCTS FR	OM 1 TO	5
FEATURES	•	•	•	•	1
EASE OF USE	•	•	•	•	
DOCUMENTATION	•	•			
VALUE	•	•	•		

and VHF wireless systems can only transmit 50 milliwatts of power. As a result, spread-spectrum systems have much greater range and less need for line-of-sight broadcasting, which is usually required for conventional wireless transmission. Among other things, this greatly reduces onstage "dead" spots that often occur with conventional wireless systems.

IN THE AIR

Setting up the MR2 is quite easy, thanks to logical, straightforward connections. However, site-specific tuning of the antenna array is another story. Because other wireless services are also licensed by the FCC to broadcast in the UHF high band (including police and ham radio), there is always the potential for unwanted interference. The design, shape, size, and materials of the installation space can also contribute to the various types of transmission problems.

Fortunately, the MR2 uses a strong signal. The manufacturer claims up to 350 feet of operating range, thanks to the robust, 75 mW RF amplifier. In one of my favorite RF torture chambers, a small metal-and-cement-walled auditorium located in an area of concentrated RF traffic, I didn't notice any MIDI signal dropout until I was well away from the base station and behind several large physical obstructions. Even then, I encountered only sporadic problems. I tested the Aquila system simultaneously with two wireless microphone setups to check for intersystem crosstalk and interference. The MR2 worked flawlessly under these conditions.

Nonetheless, as with any wireless technology, sooner or later something could interrupt or cause errors in the MIDI datastream, resulting in hung notes. Aquila has provided two user-selectable features to deal with this lurking specter. Active Sense (AS) mode takes advantage of Active Sensing, a MIDI System Real Time message. With Active Sensing, if the datastream is interrupted, all connected MIDI instruments cease and desist their noisemaking activities. In AS mode, if the MR2 detects MIDI transmission errors, the receiver cuts off all data for 0.3 seconds, which mutes the MIDI sound

However, some instruments (such as Ensoniq and E-mu synths) don't support Active Sensing, so they don't understand that an interruption of the datastream is a hint to chill out. (Many musicians' parents believe their children have a similar limitation.) If you have such ignoramuses in your rig, simply switch to NO123 mode, which has a more comprehensive error-detection structure. When data errors are detected in NO123 mode, the MR2 sends an All Notes Off command on the channel that was most recently used. (All Notes Off is MIDI Channel Mode message number 123, hence the name "NO123.") My review unit operated only on channels 1 and 2, but a recent upgrade extended support to all sixteen channels. An LED labeled "ANO" indicates an All Notes Off command is being sent.

If your synth doesn't recognize either Active Sensing or ANO (the Alesis QuadraSynth is such a beast), and you really feel the need, you may have to improvise. One possibility is to hang a small gadget such as the Eye and I Voice Crystal MIDI Merger between the controller and the MR2. This pint-sized, 2 × 1 merger has a well-implemented panic button that sends Note Off 0 to 127 on all channels, as well as All Notes Off. To be fair, though, the MR2 is so reliable that these panic features probably won't be needed.

ALL NOTES OFF

Wireless control of MIDI devices is an idea whose time is long overdue. The obvious audience for such a system are performing keyboardists and guitarists with a MIDI guitar controller. However, other alternative controllers, such as MIDI wind controllers, can also benefit from a cableless MIDI environment. Although I didn't have the opportunity to test the MR2 with MIDI-controlled visual effects, the potential for wireless MIDI Show Control applications is inviting.

It appears the engineering design team at Aquila has managed to tame the temperamental problems of wireless MIDI transmission. The MR2 paves the way for a previously unavailable degree of performing freedom.

Educator, author, composer, and performer Ed Tywoniak's busy schedule often prevents him from pursuing his true passion: watching and playing basketball. At 6-feet small, he is still waiting for his first NBA contract.

Circle #445 on Reader Service Card

EM ARTICLE INDEX

REVIEWS

VEALE AN 2	
ADA MP-2 MIDI Preamp	.10/94
Akai DR4d Hard-Disk Recorder	2/94
Alaska Software DigiTrax 1.0 (Mac)	.10/94
Alesis Monitor One	4/94
Alesis QuadraSynth	7/94
Allen & Heath GL2 Mixer	7/94
Altech GMS 1.1.1 (Mac)	10/94
Aphex 105 and 106	
Aquila MR2 MIDI Wireless System	
Arboretum Systems Hyperprism 1.1 (Mac)	
A.R.T. FXR Elite Stereo Processor	
A.R.T. C2/Phonic PCL 3200	
Audix PH25 Powered Monitors	
Award Matchbox DI	
Aware Speed of Sound Vol. 1: SFX	
BBE 362NR/SPL Vitalizer	
Big Noise Software MIDI MaxPak (PC)	
BOSS SE-70 Super Effects Processor	
Coda Finale Allegro/Passport Encore 3.0 (Mac)	
dbx Project 1 Series	
Digidesign Turbosynth SC (Mac)	
DigiTech TSR-24 Multi-effects Processor	
Dr. T's Omega // (Atari)	
ECS Lime 2.22 (Mac)	
Emagic Notator Logic Audio (Mac)	
E-mu Morpheus	
E-mu Vintage Keys Plus	11/94
Fostex 380S Multitracker	3/94
Fostex RD-8	12/94
GeneralMusic S2R	12/94
Golden Ears Audio Ear-Training Program	9/94
Howling Dog Power Chords Pro (PC)	6/94
Johnny C's Vintage & Custom Snare Drum Samples	s1/94
Jump! ConcertWare Pro (Mac)	8/94
Jupiter Systems MDT (Mac)	
Kawai KC20 Synthesizer	
KRK Model 6000	
Kurzweil MicroPiano/Roland P-55	
Kurzweil PC88 Controller	
Lexicon JamMan	
Lexicon NuVerb (Mac)	
Lexicon Vortex	
Mackie Designs 8 • Bus Mixer	
Mackie Designs OTTO-1604	
Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 (Mac)	
MESA/Boogie TriAxis	0/34

MIDI Mark Dance Construction Set	.8/94
MIDI Solutions MIDI Processors	7/94
MOTU Unisyn (Mac)	1/94
Musitek MIDISCAN (PC)	2/94
Neumann TLM 193	3/94
Novation BassStation	10/94
Oberheim OB-Mx	9/94
Opcode Vision 2.0 (Mac)	5/94
OSC Deck 2.0 (Mac)	3/94
Peavey Autograph II	3/94
Peavey Versamix	4/94
Q Up Arts David Torn/Tonal Textures	12/94
Q Up Arts Jason Miles Psychic Horns	11/94
Roland JV-90	9/94
Roland S-760	7/94
Roland SDE-330 and SRV-330	8/94
Sampleheads Peter Erskine Living Drums!	9/94
Sampleheads Will Lee Bass Library Vol. 1	
Shure Beta 87 Condenser Microphone	
Sony DPS-F7 Dynamic Filter	1/94
Sony HR-MP5	9/94
Sound Quest MIDI Quest 4.0 (Windows)	.12/94
Soundscape SSHDR1 (Windows)	.11/94
Sound Sculpture Switchblade-16	.11/94
Starr Switch Ztar 624-D	.11/94
TAP Nightingale 1.3 (Mac)	5/94
Tech 21 SansAmp PSA-1	.10/94
Tech 21 TRI-O.D. Guitar Preamp	.12/9
Turtle Beach MultiSound Monterey Card	.10/9
Turtle Beach Wave/Sonic Foundry Sound Forge (PC)	2/9
Twelve Tone Cakewalk Home Studio (Mac)	8/9
Twelve Tone Cakewalk Pro For Windows 2.0	3/9
usWaves Q10 (Mac)	6/9
Yamaha FX770 Guitar Effects Processor	9/9
Yamaha MT8X Ministudio	7/9
Yamaha SPX990 Multi-effects Processor	
Yamaha TG300 Tone Generator	
Yamaha VL1 Synthesizer	

FEATURES

The ABCs of Digital Tape
By Michael Pappas6/94
The Acoustic Home Studio
By Michael Molenda2/94
All For One
By Peter Freeman4/94
All That Jazz
By Paul Potyen12/94
Author! Author!
By Michael Brown

Boom Boxes By Michael Molenda......11/94 The British Invasion

The British Invasion
By Michael Molenda9/94
Creative Space: Al Kooper

By Michael Molenda2/94	1
Creative Space: Eric Garcia	
By Michael Molenda10/94	4

Cruising the Internet
By Michael Molenda4/94
Creative Space: Jonathan Wolff

By Nick Porcaro and Sarah Rosenbaum4/	94
Dance Partners	
By Michael Molenda7/	/94

Diving Into Digital
By Zack Price10/94
Editor's Choice

Bob O'Donnell	1/94
om Disc to Disk	
Geary Yelton	6/94

The Gender Gap

The Grand Illusion	
By Andrew Schlesinger	/94
The Great Cable Debate	

....12/94

By Michael Molenda.....

By Scott Wilkinson	1/9
Hand In Hand	
By George Peterson1	1/9

The Handwriting on the Wall	
By Michael Brown8/	94
Home Movies	
By Michael Brown11/	94

The Interactive Concert Stage	
By Teri Danz and Michael Brown	12/9
In Your Face	
Pu Michael Molanda	5/9

London Calling
By Michael Gore3/94
Magical Musical Tours
By Scot Gresham-Lancaster10/94

Masters From Ministudios		
By Michael Molenda	.6,	/94
Maximum FX		

Dy Michael Cooper
Model Music
By Scott Wilkinson2/94

EM ARTICLE INDEX

Electronic Expression

Picture This: Julius Vitali

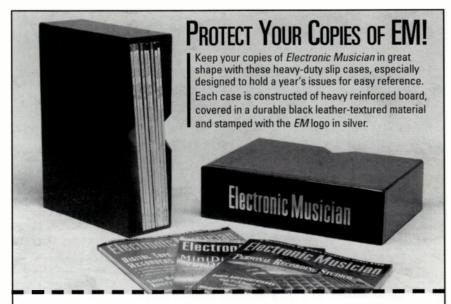
		By Scott Wilkinson	2/94	By Ric E. Braden	7/9
Morphology		Microtuning		Six Strings In Stereo: Alex de Grassi	
By Clark Salisbury	8/94	By Scott Wilkinson	3/94	By Daniel Levitin	1/9
Noise Killers		SysEx Hex		Technological Zen: Patrick Moraz	
By Michael Gore	.10/94	By Scott Wilkinson	1/94	By Ric E. Braden	5/9
Open Borders				Tracking A Legend: Nick Martinelli	
By Michael Brown	7/94	Multimedia Musician		By Michael Molenda	4/9
Power for the Rest of Us		Are AV Drives For Real?			
By Steve Oppenheimer	5/94	By Michael Brown	9/94	Recording Musician	
Racking Your Brain		The Beat Goes On: Medio's World Beat		Classic Recordings	
By Steve Oppenheimer	.11/94	By Michael Brown	11/94	By Neal Brighton	1/9
Random Access		Green Jellÿ Oozes Out		Composite Vocal Tracks	
By Larry the 0	1/94	By Michael Brown	12/94	By Michael Molenda	4/9
Share and Share Alike		Interactive Installations		DAT Mastering at Home	
By Dennis Miller	6/94	By Robert Kendall	3/94	By Buddy Saleman	10/9
Sonic Sorcery		The Interactive Todd Rundgren		Fear of Stereo	
By Clark Salisbury	12/94	By Camran Afsari with Michael Molenda	2/94	By Michael Molenda	12/9
The Sound of Thunder		LucasArts Games		High-Output Tape and dbx	
By Michael Molenda	8/94	By Peter McConnell	1/94	By Michael Gore	2/9
Swabbing The Deck		One From the Heart		How to Catch String Fever	
By Michael Gore	9/94	By Michael Brown	8/94	By Buddy Saleman	8/9
Teach Your Children		QuickTime 2.0		Looney Bin	
By Scott Wilkinson	4/94	By Michael Brown	10/94	By Michael Molenda	11/9
Training Reels		Scoring for the Small Screen		Recording A Cappella Groups	
By Ernie Rideout	1/94	By Michael Molenda	4/94	By Buddy Saleman	6/9
Unearthing Antiquities		Taking It On the Road		Resonance and Radiation	
By Alan Gary Campbell	11/94	By Michael Brown	6/94	By Scott Wilkinson	9/9/
Virtual Effects		Thomas Dolby's Headspace		Staying Alive	
By David (Rudy) Trubitt	.3/94	By Michael Brown	7/94	By Camran Afsari	5/9/
Virtual Mixing		3D0 Interactive Multiplayer			
By Scott Wilkinson	.3/94	By Michael Brown	5/94	Service Clinic	
Virtual Pop				By Alan Gary Campbell1/	/94 - 12/94
By Marvin Sanders	.8/94	Pro/File			
		Back in the Groove: Booker T. & the MGs		Square One	
DO-IT-YOURSEL	F	By Daniel Levitin	9/94	Delayed Gratification	
Build the EM FatMan		Boingo Sing-Along: Boingo		By Scott Wilkinson	9/94
By Jules Ryckebusch, John Simonton, and Kent Clark	.3/94	By Ellen Snell Adams	8/94	Dynamic Duos, Part 1	
Build the EM Submixer		Crazy Crew: Béla Fleck		By Scott Wilkinson	12/94
By Jules Ryckebusch	.7/94	By Daniel Levitin	3/94	Installing PC Sound Cards	, ,
		Digital Barn Dance: Kate Bush		By Bob Lindstrom	5/94
COLUMNS		By Michael Molenda	2/94	In the Hall of the Reverb King	
		It's Alive!: Marshall Crenshaw		By Scott Wilkinson	8/94
Computer Musician		By Michael Molenda	12/94	The Mod Squad	
Using Windows MIDI Software		Live and Kickin': Tim O'Brien & the O'Boys		By Scott Wilkinson	11/94
By Warren Sirota	2/94	By Anne-Marie Praetzel	6/94	Shift Happens	
		Loop the Loop: Ian Broudie & the Lightning		By Scott Wilkinson	10/94
From The Top		By Michael Molenda	10/94	Tower of TechnoBabel	
Dolby Surround		Musical Minimalism: The Overlords		By Scott Wilkinson	7/94
By Lawrence E. Ullman	4/94	By Michael Molenda	11/94		

Tech Page

•
Big Blue Laser
By Scott Wilkinson1/94
The Ears Have It
By Scott Wilkinson9/94
MIDI On the Brain
By Scott Wilkinson5/94
Multilayered CDs
By Scott Wilkinson8/94
Neurotic Synthesis
By Scott Wilkinson12/94
Nonlinear Modeling
By Scott Wilkinson2/94
Perfect Pitch
By Scott Wilkinson
PowerPC
By Scott Wilkinson3/94
Sixteen Will Get You Twenty
By Scott Wilkinson10/94
Spaced Out
By Scott Wilkinson4/94
Trion Music
By Scott Wilkinson6/94
Virtual Synthesizer
By Scott Wilkinson11/94

Working Musician

Anatomy of a Record Deal
By Michael Aczon11/94
Children's Music Markets
By Mary Cosola7/94
The Fine Art of Self-Promotion
By Teri Danz5/94
Get a (Day) Job!
By Mary Cosola9/94
Going Commercial
By Mary Cosola
Hiring An Engineer
By Michael Molenda2/94
Hiring A Producer
By Michael Molenda3/94
Insuring Your Gear
By Mary Cosola
Singles Going Steady
By Diane Lowery10/94
The Sound of One Hand Clapping
By Josh Wilson
Surviving Club Gigs
By Michael Molenda12/94



Electronic Musician

Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. EM 499 East Erie Avenue Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ______ EM slip cases at \$7.95 each, plus \$1.00 postage/handling per case.

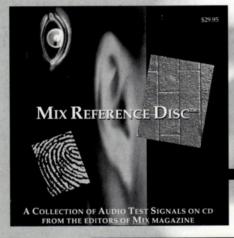
Additional slip cases: \$21.95 for 3 cases; \$39.95 for 6 cases. Add \$1.00 per case postage/handling; outside U.S. add \$2.50 per case. Payment must be in U.S. funds only. PA residents add 7% sales tax.

☐ Enclosed payment: \$			
Charge my: (\$15.00 minimum)	☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard		
Card #	Exp. Date		
Signature			
CHARGE ORDERS: CALL TOLL-FREE	7 DAYS, 24 HOURS (80	J) 825-6690	
Print Name			
Street Address Inc PO hoves niessel			

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Mix Reference Disc

City/State/Zio



The editors of *Mix*, the world's leading pro audio magazine, proudly present the **Mix Reference Disc**. This collection of test tones on compact disc is invaluable for a wide variety of applications in recording, studio maintenance and audio post-production. It features alignment tones, 1/3-octave bands, frequency sweeps, a digital black noise check, frequency response tests, dry instrumental performances, SMPTE time code, a phase test, and tuning notes. The **Mix Reference Disc** replaces expensive analog alignment tapes and unwieldy tone generators—at a far lower price than competing test-tone CDs.

Use this CD for:

- · Tape Deck Alignment
- Audio Equipment Calibration
- Testing Sound System Performance
- Troubleshooting & Diagnostics

SPECIAL HALF-PRICE OFFER! Regularly \$29.95, now only \$14.95

plus \$4.00 shipping & handling; specify item "MRD."

CA, CT, NY, PA and TX residents please add state sales tax; Canadian residents include 7% GST.

ORDER NOW! Call toll-free (U.S. and Canada): (800) 233-9604

International (510) 653-3307; 24-hour fax (510) 653-5142 (credit card orders only)

or write: Mix Bookshelf; 6400 Hollis Street, Suite 10; Emeryville, CA 94608 We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover Card, personal check or money order. Sorry, no CODs.

CLASSIFIEDS

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN CLASSIFIED ADS are the easiest and most economical

means to reach a buyer for your product or service. The Classified pages of **EM** supply our readers with a valuable shopping marketplace. We suggest you buy wisely; mail-order consumers have rights, and sellers must comply with the Federal Trade Commission, as well as various state laws. **EM** shall not be liable for the contents of advertisements. For complete information on prices and deadlines, call **(800) 544-5530.**

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

SALESPERSON

Southwest Music Comp. needs a Salesperson in prof. audio/lighting music products. Ability to quote bids & close sales on audio & lighting equip. for special app. & special events. Willing to travel & totally familiar w/dfrnt. lines & app. of prof. audio & lighting products. Prefer candidate fluent in English & Spanish w/ proven industry exp. Compensation is negotiable.

Send resume to: MUSIC PERSONNEL 330A W. Uintah, No. 314 Colorado Springs, CO 80905

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: (707) 448-0270. (NS9).

Piano Disc

The world's leading manufacturer of music for hi-tech player pianos is actively soliciting MIDI sequences for the following types of music:

- Jewish/Hebrew Traditional
- Italian Popular (not opera)
- Mexican/Hispanic Popular

All sequences are bought on a commission and approval basis. Sequences submitted must adhere to the Oeneral MIDI protocol. Interested musicians should submit a tape of completed music for solo piano or for piano and accompanying instruments to:

PIANODISC 4111 North Frilway Bivid Sacraminto, CA 95834

AUDIO ENGINEERS

New **Phoenix** based multimillion-dollar recording/post-production facility. 2+ years experience with Neve, SSL, Euphonix, and Focusrite equipment. Computer skills required. Send resumes, salary history, and reel to: EM Classifieds, PO Box 8845-class., Emeryville, CA 94608.

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

Don't Get Beat
When you need equipment call

8TH STREET MUSIC (800) 878-8882

Philadelphia's Largest Musical Instrument Dealer!!!

8th Street Music, 1023 Arch St. Philadelphia, PA 19107

HORN PLAYERS!

Digital MIDI Horn connects to any MIDI sound source to open up a whole new world of sounds. So affordably priced that every musician should have one! Call C.E.C.

(414) 784-9001.

MidiVox® Sale (800) 433-MIDI (6434)

Growl a trumpet–Croon a sax Hum a bass–Scream a guitar Laugh a clarinet–Yell a cello. 2 yr. warranty. Free Demo. MC/VISA

American Pro Audio



Digidesign • Opcode • Otari Roland • Korg • Prodisk Yamaha • Fostex • Dolby Soundtracs • DDA • Ramsa Trident • Neumann • Tannoy Eventide • TC Elect • Summit

Great Prices!!!

Digital Workstations • Software Keyboards • Recorders • Consoles • DAT Leasing and financing.

(612) 938-7777

OMNIRAX

800-332-3393 O.BOX 1792 SAUSALITO, CA 94966

XTRA-GATE RC-12 PRO

12 studio quality noise gates, ONLY... \$799.00
Complete parts kit, D.I.Y. for JUST... \$570.00
VISA, M/C, Checks. Prompt delivery!

E_NCORE
Write or fax for details NOW!

PRODUCTIONS Fax 707 579 0802

P.O. Box 7945, Santa Rosa, CA 95407 U.S.A.

We want your used MIDI equip-

ment and well-maintained recording gear. We'll give you cash, or take it in on trade. Come in, or do it all through the mail. Call, write, or fax for prices and details! ¡Si, Hablamos Español! Caruso Music, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320. (203) 442-9600; fax: (203) 442-0463.

CLOSEOUT PRICED Casio VZ-10M MIDI sound module

• 128 Analog Presets • 128 multipatch storage • 16-note poly • IPD sound synthesis • Also in stock: VZ-1 synths, FZ-1 samplers, CZ-1 synths, and MIDI Horns.

C.E.C. (414) 784-9001

WAVEFRAME 1000!

WAVEFRAME 1000—Loaded Digital Audio Workstation. \$35k OBO. Call Linda Fox at (818) 896-9199 for more information.

Looking for used or new MIDI equipment? We've got tons of super clean Yamaha, Roland, Korg, Kawai, and E-mu products in stock. Come in, or do it all through the mail. Call, write, or fax for prices & details. iSi, Hablamos Español! Caruso Music, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA. (203) 442-9600: fax: (203) 442-0463.

GREAT DEALS!

Used Audio/Video/Musical Equipment. In Stock! Top Brands like: Yamaha, Soundcraft, Akai, E-mu, Sony, Panasonic, Tascam, dbx, Neumann, AKG, and Many, Many More! CALL or FAX for our Catalog/ Listing and SAVE!

AVR

Audio Video Research

(617) 924-0660

fax: (617) 924-0497

(Connecticut)

(203) 289-9475

fax: (203) 291-9760

NEW, USED, DEMO EQUIPMENT BEST SELECTION OF DIGITAL/ANALOG RECORDERS, CONSOLES, DAWs, OUTBOARD GEAR

Otari Concept One, Trident series 90, Mackie 8. Bus, Ale X2, Tascam, Trident 70 28x16, Pro Tools, Sonic Solutions. ADAT, Tascam DA88, Demeter Mic Pre, Focusrite, TLA Tube Gear, Neumann TLM-193, AKG C12VR, Summit Tube Gear, Apogee Converters, Macintosh CPUs, Hard Drives, TCE M5000. Lexicon Reverbs, Genelec 1030s, Tannoy, JBL Monitors. Studio and System Design, Financing, Factory Service/ Installation, Experienced and Knowledgeable Sales Staff.

> EAR Professional Audio/Video

(602) 267-0600

LASSIFIED

Chapman Stick. Buy and sell vintage, used. Rent, trade, layaway, strings, supplies. Credit cards OK. Free newsletter subscription, lessons, cassette reviews. Traktor Topaz. 24-hour recorded info: (415) 435-7504

OB-8 MIDI w/DSX & DX, \$775; D50, \$725; New M-240 Mixer, \$400: 1040ST & Monitor, \$450. (704) 875-0717.

ROGUE MUSIC-The world's largest dealer in used electronic gear, Sample prices: Roland Juno 60, \$279; Octapad, \$295; R8, \$425; JD-800, \$1,395 NEW; JD-990, \$1,095; JX8P, \$375; D-110, \$319; MT-32, \$199; S-330, \$529; Oberheim OB-8 w/MIDI, \$850; Kora DSS!, \$595; ARP Quadra, \$725; Casio FZ1, \$650; Studio 3, \$150; Yamaha FB01, \$99; 1040ST, \$295; Voce DMI64, \$329; Tascam 388, \$1,295; 688, \$1,825; JLC CS10, \$595: Simmons 8:2, \$225; SP 1200, \$1,595; S950, \$1,149. We now have custom rack-mounted modules: Juno 106, TR808, Moog Source, and more. Please call for price. We buy & do trade-ins; we ship COD or take credit cards. All gear warrantied for 3 months. We handle most new lines. We buy & sell used computers & software. Sound Tools, Pro Tools, Sample-Cell, Performer, Vision, Alchemy, Cakewalk, Cubase, etc. Call or write to get on our mailing list: Rogue Music, 251 W. 30th St., NY, NY 10001. (212) 629-5073; fax: (212) 947-0027.

NEW TB-303 BassStation!

Full MIDI. 31 Real-time controls for Tweaking. Full-Size, Polyphonic, Velocity-Sensitive Kevboard. Emulates MC-202 & SH-101, too! Much More! Low \$. Mandala Percussion. (800) 858-2822.

TAKE BACK THE AIRWAVES

Put your own FM station on the air to break the stranglehold on the free flow of news, culture, and artistic expression. Full line of transmitter and amplifier kits plus accessories. \$3 for newletter, catalog. Free Radio Berkeley, 1442A Walnut St., #406, Berkeley, CA 94709, (510) 464-3041. e-mail: frbspd@crl.com.



WORLD'S SMALLEST EQUIP. DLR. GET ON THE MAILING LIST NOW! R-8, \$375; QuadraVerb, \$275; D-50, \$600; S-900, \$650; M1R, \$700; TSR-8, \$1,500. Mics,

Mixers & Processors aplenty. Call for today's availabilities. TELESIS (714) 998-3001.

APO or FPO as a mailing address? Then call, write, or fax our special department for absolutely all of your new or used musical equipment needs. Worldwide delivery! ¡Si, Hablamos Español! Caruso Music, Dept. OS, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA. Phone: (203) 442-9600; fax: (203) 442-0463.



YRS M-I-D-I SYSTEMS

STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY WITH SERVICE IN: MIDI-COMPUTER DIRECT-TO-DISK RECORDING-CONSULTING-SALES 176 Oxford Rd., Fern Park, FL 32730 (407) 331-6333 FAX (407) 331-8239

Sound Deals, Inc.

Specialists in Samplers, Synths, Pro-Audio, Analog & Digital Recording, Effects, Drum Machines, Computer Software/Hardware & more!

(800) 822-6434/(205) 823-4888

Sound Deals, Inc. 230 Old Towne Rd. Birmingham, AL 35216.



INSTRUCTION ***************

Be a recording engineer. Train at home for a high-paying, exciting career, or build your own studio. Free information, Audio Institute of America, 2258-A Union St., Suite F. San Francisco, CA 94123.

Play faster! Play better! Practice playing keyboard with FAST FINGERS® MIDI KEYBOARD LESSONS for IBM-PC. From \$49.95, VISA/MC/AMEX, Call (800) 327-0209, or write: FAST FINGERS® MUSIC SOFTWARE, Dept. EM12. PO Box 741, Rockville Centre, NY 11571.

Music Engineering Technology, Bachelor of Science Degree. The

only program in the country where you can learn MIDI from A to Z, synthesizer and sampler hardware, digital audio, and software design. Fully equipped individual MIDI workstations. Careers for music, electronics. and computer industries. Accredited. Cogswell College, 1175 Bordeaux Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089-1299. (408) 541-0100.

David Torn Teaches!

Painting with guitar: loops, harmonizers & other sonic alternatives. Two-video set, \$79.95 + 6.50 p/h. FREE CATALOG! Hundreds of video/audio instruction tapes. Widest variety of musical instruments, styles, levels. Since 1967. Homespun Tapes, Box 694-ELC, Woodstock, NY 12498.

(800) 33-TAPES



Need Audio, MIDI, or Recording equipment? Buy from the best! Fastest growing music store in the country according to Music Trades Migazine, Aug. 1993. The only music store in the country on Inc. Magazine's Fastest-Growing company file in Oct. 1993. The most knowledgeable sales consultants in the industry will make recommendations, so you'll get the best equipment for your music. The largest technical support department. All of the greatest equipment names in stock. Professionals that really care!

Experience the Difference that thousands of customers have enjoyed. Experience the Sweetwater Difference.

Try us today! 5335 Bass Rd FT Wayne, IN 46808 (219) 432-8176

Frustrated

Det a free copy of our catalog, which features tips and techniques books for equipment by Roland, Alesis, Yamaha, Casio, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, Kurzweil and Oberheim.

All titles reviewed and guaranteed!



6400 Hollis St. #10 Emeryville, CA 94608 (800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307

LASSIFIEDS

INSTRUCTION

Computer and Video Imaging, Bachelor of Arts Degree. The only integrated media degree in the country concentrating in graphic design, imaging concepts, 2D/3D animation, scriptwriting, storyboarding, authoring, video and sound technology, UNIX environment, C and C++ programming. PC and SGI platforms. Accredited. Cogswell College, 1175 Bordeaux Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089-1299. (408) 541-0100.

Short cuts to developing awesome Blues, Jazz, Rock, Gospel, New Age, R&B, Latin styles. Book/tape w/optional MIDI disk shows you how. Free info (800) 748-5934. A.D.G. Productions, 15517 Cordary Ave., Lawndale, CA 90260.

PARTS & ACCESSORIES





1 800-228-3878

RECORDING SERVICES AND REPAIRS

AVAVAVAVAVAVAVA

Need A Few CDs Made? We Do It For Much Less Than You Would Expect! CD Recording Service includes: **Necording Service include **High Quality Marking on Disc **Sharp Color Insert for Jewel Box **Digital Sample Rate Conversion **Standard Shipping **Unconditional Guarantee Quantity Replication available also! SOUND CONCEPTS

SYNTRONICS MUSIC SERVICE

FREE Brochure

(310) 796-0424 x-135

Factory Authorized Ensoniq, Kurzweil, Akai, Fostex, Kawai & Oberheim Vintage Synthesizer Repair MIDI Upgrades Installed 166 Comm. Ave. Boston, Ma. 02215 617-266-5039

EM classifieds WORK

& Shrink Wrap (to 14 Min. per s



DRUMS-ON-LINE

Imagine having a session drummer play on your next MIDI performance. Steve Luongo, founder of Drums-On-Line, will play on your MIDI recordings from his NY studio. Send your MIDI file via modem or mail. Steve will return it with live drum tracks added. For information call or write Drums-On-Line, PO 251E Lake Peekskill, NY 10537, (914) 528-0900 or send e-mail thru the ECI-BBS in conference #2 (914) 683-3665

FREE CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Real-Time Ships/3 days. Lowest Prices Guaranteed! Order 90, C-30s and Get 10 Free with boxes for \$116! We will beat any advertised price! Accurate Audio Labs, Inc. (800) 801-7664.



Call For Our Complete Catalog

EUROPADISK.LTD.

75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013

(212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456



A great deal!

Real-time cassettes—Nakamichi

decks, chrome tapes—the best! Album length \$1.50/100. On-cass. printing/inserts avail. Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620. (716) 442-6209 eves.



RECORDS, TAPES & CDS **~~~~~~~~~~~~**





850 South Street Etna, OH 43018 Ph: 614/927-8529 or 1-800-867-8918 Fax: 614/927-6954

63 min. CD \$39.95

Call for CD or Cassette Tape Duplication information

3M AGFA AMPEX SONY

Audio, video & digital tapes Sony Professional Pro Audio. Neumann, Sennheiser, B & K. AKG, Fostex, Shure & Crown Products.

R & M PRO AUDIO

691 10th Ave., SF, CA 94118 (415) 386-8400/Fax 386-6036







CDs Qty.	No Inserts from a CD-R	With Full Color Inserts from a CD-R
300	\$1095.00	\$1495.00
500	\$1195.00	\$1595.00
1000	\$1325.00	\$1725.00
Cass. Qty.	No J-Card Chrome Dig Bin	Full Color Inserts Chrome Dig Bin
300	\$345.00	\$600.00
500	\$445.00	\$750.00
1000	\$750.00	\$995.00

CD Mastering — \$95.00 Cassette Mastering — \$50.00

AUDIO DYNAMIX 2159 Centre Ave., Fort Lee, NJ 0703 1(800) 445-1589 • Fax: (201) 664-05

CASSETTES, CDs, DISKS

Real Time Cass., CDR Copies, CD Pkgs. TDK SA Blanks, 3.5 Disks. Low Prices! 708-298-8555

INTERNATIONAL AUDIO

MASTERING • MANUFACTURING • PRINTING DIGI-RAM'

FOR COMPACT DISCS . CD-ROM REAL TIME & HIGH SPEED AUDIO CASSETTES

COMPLETE PACKAGES . COMPETITIVE PRICING GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO · PERSONALIZED EXPERT SERVICE . FAST TURN-AROUND

CALL HARRY HIRSCH (212) 730-2111

130 WEST 42ND STREET . NEW YORK, NY 10036

HUMMINGBIRD RECORDINGS-

COMPACT DISC & TAPE MANU-FACTURING. 1,000 full-color CD package, \$1,977; 500 Color CD & Tape Combo, \$2,497. Digital tape dubbing at slow speed. Many other packages. Call for free catalog. (800) 933-9722.

Deep Blue Records Presents: Planes, Trains, Automobiles! Stunning 3-D Sound F.X. DAT. Recorded at 48k, fully indexed, 90 min. on location, digitally edited. Free shipping. Send \$85 check to Michael Angel, 1266 West Paces Ferry Rd., Suite 453, Atlanta, GA 30327. (404) 355-8685.

OUTRAGEOUS PRICES!

C-10 \$.25 C-20 \$.31 C-30 \$.35 C-45 \$.43 C-62 \$.52 C-92 \$.74 BASF Chrome & or Aurex Cobalt (like TDK-SA), 5-screw clear Olamon shell, 100-piece box, bulk. Custom lengths, Boxes, On-shell print, etc. SoundSpace Inc. (800) 767-7353



3-Color CD Disc Printing
 From Your DAT, 1630, or CDR.



639 Cleveland St / Clearwater, FL 34615

500 CD's for \$1,599

Includes: Sonic System mastering to PMCD, 2-color label film, 2-page brochure, 4 color front,
1 color back, 4 color inlay, all
film seps & printing restricts film seps & printing, replication & shrinkwrap to jowel case.

San Diego 619-267-0307 1-800-828-6537 • FAX 619-267-1339













INDEPENDENT RELEASE SPECIAL - MAJOR LABEL QUALITY 4-Panel Folder, 4-Color (4/1) 4-Color Tray Card (4/0)

Our CD and cassette packages are the most complete, superior quality, retailready packages available. Just send us your master, photos, and liner notes. We do the rest!

1.000 CDs Complete Package

\$2,447

(Add 500 cassettes for only 1922." more)

 Color Separations, Typesetting, and Graphic Design Included! For The Most Complete CD and Cassette Packages Available, Call 1-800-637-9493 Musicraft

CRYSTAL CLEAR SOUND TAPEMASTERS -800Your music on CD \$50 Custom One-off CD-Rs

1000 Compact Discs \$1750 1000 CDs/500 Cassettes \$2150

From DAT mester, includes so

MC/VISA 880-0073 ACCEPTED

CLASSIFIEDS

RECORDS, TAPES & CDS

Anything Audio · Video

Cassette & CD Manufacturing
Any length Blank Cassettes
Single CD's - Audio, Video Supplies
Any Size Orders-Warehouse Prices
Visa - Mastercard - Discover
800-483-TAPE (800-483-8273)
Personal THE WAREH OSE Since

CASSETTE AND CD PACKAGES



TEL. (617) 437-9449

SHORT CUTS

SO MUCH MUSIC-SO LITTLE TIME

- * MAXCELL MIS CASSETTES 20 30 60 90°S
 * SHAPE MARK 10 PRO 10 30 60 80°S
 * TOK SM CASSETTES 10 20 30 60°S
 * DAT TAPE ALL BRANDSI 10 15 20 30°S
 * MAXELL XLII BULK CUSTOM LCADED 2-100 MIN
- MAXELL XLII BULK CUSTOM LOADED 2-100 MIN
 SUPPLIES: J-CARDS, LABELS, BOXES, etc.
 CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG!
- TELEPHONE ORDER SPECIALS!
 Recording Supplies for the ENTERTAINMENT Industry

SONOCRAFT

520 MAIN STREET, BOONTON, NJ 07005 Fax (201) 335-4562 ask for Ed Stern (800) 274-7886

DIXIE'S SING-ALONG CENTER.

35,000 accompaniment tapes stocked. Karaoke machines. Catalog, \$5. Houston, Texas. (800) 245-1287.



Shadex Multimedia 713-988-6626 24hr

PO Box 741066 • Houston, TX 77274

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

Atari Music Software

Breakthru 2 - Pro-64 track sequencer with

"Diamond Drag". The easiest note editing system on the planet" - Future Music. Sequences MIDI AND 16 bit samples! Includes 2.5 hr Video Training Manual!! Hardware Option for 32 MIDI channels!!! Score Printing Module Available!!!!

Sequencer One Plus - Most of Breakthrus' features including Diamond Drag & Sample Sequencing in a low cost package.

Replay 16 - Pro 16 bit sampler, editor, and sample sequencer. Use alone or with Breakthru. Clarity 16 - 16 bit D2D for Falcon!! We have a

OREGON full live of Ateri & Arriga Software. Cell or write for free Catalog and special prices!

Tigard, OR 97224 Ph:(503)620-4919 FAX:(503)624-2940

STOLETON B

MIDI SUPPLIES

MIDI software, all major brands: Cakewalk, Master Tracks Pro, Notation, Educational, Composing, Sequencing, Digital-Audio Programs, Sound Cards, MIDI Interfaces, Sync Boxes, Cables. LOW PRICES!

Call today (800) 646-4362.

COUNTRY SEQUENCES

We do country best CUZ country's all we do. **C.J. MIDI PRO- DUCTIONS**, 24 Hinkleyville Rd.,
Spencerport, NY 14559.
(716) 352-5493

COMPUTER MUSIC PRODUCTS

for IBM/PC musicians. Great prices & selection of popular MIDI software/hardware. Call for FREE catalog. (813) 751-1199. Beginners Welcome!

MIDITRON—The easy way to preview sequences from the leading MIDI vendors, artists, and composers. New releases, original compositions & special promotions. MIDITRON 24-hour line: (614) 888-8082. Info: Data Assist, Inc., 659-H Lakeview Plaza Blvd., Columbus, OH 43085. Phone: (614) 888-8088.

ENSONIQ SOUNDS! The best patches and samples for **all Ensoniq keyboards.** Also available: factory libraries for Mirage, ESQ-1, and SQ-80. New patches for Casio synthesizers. Syntaur Productions, (800) 334-1288.

NUTCRACKER Suite—Complete General MIDI sequences. Perfect for Christmas! Bonus: Free Nutcracker programs for K2000 users. Kurzweil says "These sequences & programs are of the highest quality." Reasonably priced. Mac, IBM, or Atari. Call Jazzbo Music for details (619) 536-1272.

DPM 3/4, EIII, SP, S1000

Owners!! We've got hundreds of killer INFINITY looped sample disks! Memory upgrades too! VISA/MC. Catalog: Sound Engineering, Attn: E12, PO Box 945, Frazer, PA 19355. (610) 519-WAVE.



MUSIC SOFTWARE Discounts

Mac Don Windows Amiga C/64 fle GS Atari
ELECTRONIC MUSICIANS + EDUCATORS J
SOFTWARE - SEQUENCING - NOTARON - TRAINING
Any MID INTERACES - Keyboords - Modules
SOUND MANAGEMENT 800-548-4907

P. O. BOX 211 • Lexington, MA 02173• FAX: 617-860-7325• Open Weekendsl • Price Quotes Reference \$5, 240 pp.MIDI BUYER'S GUIDE



KID NEPRO IS THE PATCH KING!
CE 14 MORE QUALITY SOUNDS, FOR MORE INSTRUMENTHAN ANYONE IN THE INTIRE UNIVERSE!



CASIO-ALL CZ & VZ SERIES KURZWEIL-KZOO PO DISK LINNY IX AKAI MPC 60

KID NEPRO PRODUCTIONS - PO BOX 360101 (DEPT E) BROOKLYN, NY 11236 - 718-642-7801 • 212-629-3708 - FAX-212-947-0027 -

The PATCH KING has it all!

MIDI G

Multi-Timbral Arrangements

Precision Music Big Band Orchestral Works Theater Organ Classical Plano

Free Demo Disk

card or letter...Call or fax for free diskette & catalog:
Rivershore Publishing Co.
4202 N. Rivershore Drive
New Bern, N.C. 28560

919-633-3803(vox)633-2469(fax)

Software Tooks for Arthsts

Power To Your Proteus

E-mu's Proteus Synths have a deserved reputation as the best of sample based synths. What is less well known is that they are among the easiest to program your own personal sounds on.

If they seem difficult to program, it is only because those great sound parameters and layers of effects are hard keep track of when you use the front panel or a generic librarian program.

Paladin for Proteus (\$79) for DOS (compatible with Windows) changes all that. It is an editor and librarian made specifically for Proteus/1-3, Proteus FX, Vintage and Classic Keys. With Paladin, all the power in these great synths is yours to control, only a mouse click away.

Orders/Info: 1-800-900-3070 - M/C or Visa Outside of US call: 1-407-340-0633 718 SW Alton Circle, Port St. Lucie, FL 34953

CLASSIFIED

Subscription Ouestions AVAVAVAVAVAVAV 800) 888-5139



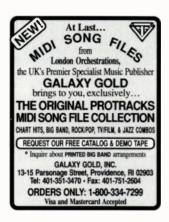
Roland JV-880 Librarian, \$29.95; Roland R-70 Librarian, \$29.95; Proteus 1, 2, or 3 Editor and Librarian, \$35.95 for IBM compatibles. Send request(s) plus \$5 S&H to: Amadeus Software 1958 Adobe Ave., Corona, CA 91720. Or call (909) 278-8861.

""MidiGig™ Sequences""

169 songs for \$169. Call for free list and demo cassette.

A Better Production

PO Box 8544, Riverside, CA 92515. (909) 351-4528



Akai S1000/ S1100 8 Mb RAM \$429 Akai S950 or MPC60 750K RAM \$149

CLASSIC ROCK SEQUENCES BY PETE SOLLEY. Producer for Motorhead, Nugent, Romantics, etc. Keyboardist for Clapton, Whitesnake, and many others. We are the best. Call (305) 979-8206 or fax (305) 979-0943 for free 15-

MIDI Guitar Sequences

minute demo and song list.

Renaissance to rock! Noad's Baroque or Renaissance Guitar, \$9.95. Hundreds of songs. Discount music software. Visa/MC. ORDER NOW! CALL (800) 787-6434. FREE catalog. Dept. E, MIDI Classics, 81 Latimer Lane, Weatogue, CT 06089. Compuserve: 72263,3663.

800+ tunes for Band-In-A-Box. V.5 or 6 for IBM, Mac, or Atari. Two disks, 400 tunes per disk. \$39 each (both for \$69) + \$3 S/H. Pro input w/right Chords & Mel. Send Chk/MO to: Giant Steps, 1733 H St., Suite 330-382, Blaine, WA 98230-5107 (or info).

Rockin' sequences performed by Derek & The Slammers! Drums played on pads by a real Drummer. Not programmed by some computer nerd. \$5 each. Standard MIDI Files, Q-80, MC-500, Alesis, Data Disk, Gen. MIDI. (800) 337-3576.

South Point Sounds offers MIDI Sequences, gig proven. Formatted for Standard MIDI Files to be played on General MIDI only. PO Box 390126, Kailua-Kona, HI 96739. (808) 329-6533.

ENSONIQ OWNERS: Convert Sequences to/from Standard MIDI Files on IBM-PCs. Each package TS-10/12, ASR-10, EPS/EPS-16, VFX-SD/SD-1, SQ-80, or SQ-1/2/KS-32, or KT-76 costs \$54.95. Convert SD-1 to TS-10 w/our SD1TS10 Conversion for \$54.95. Call for Alesis, Kawai, Korg, PianoDisc, Yamaha, Visa/MC. Giebler Enterprises, 26 Crestview Dr., Phoenixville, PA 19460. (610) 933-0332; fax: (610) 933-0395.





Pop, Top 40, Jazz, New Age, Rock, Latin Percussion Loops. 3.5" Std. MIDI File Disc (General MIDI). Works w/all computers & Roland seq. Beatboy Drum Sequences, HCR1 Box 1A 193, Lackawaxen, PA 18435. (800) 838-BEAT(2328)

MIDI TOOLKIT **FOR WINDOWS**

for Windows programmers

MIDI DLL makes it easy to write MIDI programs for Windows. Easy-to-use functions support MIDI input/output, synchronization, timing, SMF access. Includes full doc's, sample programs, all source code. \$99.95+s&h.

Finest Sequences & Documentation Available.

Most Computer & Dedicated Sequencer Formats

DAT & Cassette Format

Top 10 Country Hits &

1-800-876-1376

Music Quest 1700 Alma Dr. #330, Plano TX 75075 214 881-7408 Fax: 214 422-7094



ounds found in the original KURZWEIL 250 and the ew K2000 sound libraries!)!

lired of samples that are less than claimed when you get hem home? Try our "Hearing is believing" cassette lemo tape <u>before</u> you buy (53.00 refundable on order)!

- Available on flappies or 45 mag. Cartridges.
 Program spec, sheet included for every program.
- Ask about the 16 mag. "Ultimate Frano"!
 MasterCard & VISA accepted.

R.S.I. (219) 262-1324 Iswood Rvs. •Elishart, IN 46514



Top 10 Pop Hits Always in Stock Orders: 1-803-293-3767

Technical Support: 1-803-293-4598 Ask About Our Membership Plan



TrackBusters, Inc. P.O. Box 20279 Myrtle Beach, SC



CABIO 1 SEVE ON SAVE ON Buydirectfrom YAMAHA Buy direct from the manufacturer and save BIG \$\$\$! 5 Year Warranty. 30 day money-back guarantee. Casio FZ1 Keyboard 1 Mb RAM \$149 Ensonig EPS 4X Expander \$189 Order Now! 800-353-1410

Casio F21 Keytoard 1 MD HAM \$189
Ensoniq EPS 4X Expander \$189
Ensoniq EPS 16+ 2X Expander \$189
Ensoniq EPS 16+ 2X Expander \$189
Ensoniq KS32/SQ/SD Seq.Mem \$129
Yamaha C1 4Mb RAM \$279
Yamaha TX16W 1.5 Mb RAM \$179

**Total C1 4Mb RAM \$179

**Total C1 4Mb RAM \$179

**Total C1 4Mb RAM \$279

**Total

CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE & PATCHES





*SALES*REPAIRS*UPGRADES*

Falcon 030*D2D for Atari & PC MUSIC*DTP*HARD DRIVES*Accs. Mid-Citles Computers 9406 Flower St. Beliflower, CA. 90706-5706





DANCE BEATS

Drum Sequences For Today's Music!
MONSTER LIBRARY OF MIDI SEQUENCED
DRUM PATTERNS AVAILABLE ON 3.5" DISK
FOR IBM & MAC. WORKS WITH ALMOST
ANY SEQUENCER INCLUDING HARDWARE
AND WORKSTATION ENVIRONMENTS!

Over 300 Patterns ONLY \$49.95
INTROS, BEATS, BREAKS, FILLS, & ENDINGS
TECKIND • HOUSE • FUNK • RAP
POP • INDUSTRIAL • HIP-HOP
NO BASIC BEATS!

Send Check or Money Order to: BIG CITY PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 263 • Humble, TX 77347 TOK ASTIK DITIVEN CALE (713) 852-0444

MIDI JAZZ COMBO. Looking for GM, standard format jazz sequences? We got 'em. Get our sequences disk-12 songs, an hour of jazz, for \$24.95.

Musicraft Studio, PO Box 1272, Laurel, MD 20725. Call (301) 604-6297 24 hrs. Visa/MC.

MISCELLANEOUS



SILENT

Your Source for Acoustical Products
BEST PRICES-NATIONAL DELIVERY

800-484-1603 ext. 8032

413-884-7944 FAX OR 88F0



E

E

Control Your QuadraVerb™ From Your PC

◆ View and edit all of your QuadraVerb™ parameters at once using QuadraControl for Windows™ - Rediscover the power of your QuadraVerb - it's as easy as a click of the mouse ◆ Works with Windows-based sequencers or digital recording software ◆ To order or for more information, call (513) 742-4073

Software (513) 742-4073

adraControl for Windows™ is not a product of Alesis Corporation. QuadraVerb™ is a trademark of Alesis Corporation

THE WAIT IS OVER!!

New, Super-User Style Disk #3 for BAND-IN-A-BOX is ready! FREE info; send legible address to: Norton Music & Fun, Box 13149, Ft. Pierce, FL 34979. Voice mail/fax

(407) 467-2420.

IBM Mac Atari ST C64/C128

Hundreds Of Music/MIDI Software

Disks From \$3.00 Per Disk! Call Or

Write Today For Your Free Catalog

Disk! Please Specify Computer Type.

Music Software Exchange

Post Office Box 533334

Orlando, FL 32853-3334

Telephone 407/856-1244

Best of the Real Book Jazz Sequences—IBM, Roland, Korg, Ensoniq & Alesis. Sound Mind. About \$0.30 per song. Send for free list;160 songs \$50. Robert Williams, 520 N. Pegram St., Alexandria, VA 22304. or call (703) 370-2943.

L.B. Music Sequences.
We sell sequences for
Ensoniq, Korg, Roland, Yamaha,
IBM/SMF. General MIDI.
Call for a free demo kit.
(800) 3-LBMUSIC
(352-6874)

MAKE A FORTUNE IN THE JINGLE BUSINESS!!!

Cail 1-800-827-1366 for a FREE RECORDED MESSAGE 24 HOURS and learn how. I'm a 17 year veteran with Jingles in every state. My complete Jingle course shows you exactly how to do the same. Partor-full time, locally-or-nationally. CALL NOW This information will save you years of trial and error. MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR MUSIC.

S T F E В R u 9 S C В E R 1 E E M D 9 5 1 S S T R C н 1 S м A N u A R Y

CLASSIFIEDS

EM CLASSIFIEDS

ORDER BY PHONE

call (800) 544-5530 or fax (510) 653-8171



CLASSIFIEDS WORK Text rate: \$8 per line (approximately 25-32 character spaces per line); seven-line minimum. Add \$0.50 per bold word. Each space and punctuation mark counts as a character. \$56 MINUMUM CHARGE for each ad placed. **Enhancements:** \$10 black border, \$15 for a grey-screened background, \$25 for a reverse. \$25 for Post Office box service. Charges are based on a per-insertion basis. Display rate: \$100 per inch (1" minimum/half-page maximum). Logos or display advertising must be camera-ready, sized to EM column widths and specs. Frequency discount rates available; call for information. \$25 for up to four lines, including first word in bold. Only available to individuals not engaged in commercial enterprises. No additional copy Special Saver rate: allowable for this rate. Closing: First of the month, two months preceding the cover date (for example, the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for the next month unless otherwise stated. Cancellations will not be accepted after the closing date. Copy changes and cancellations must be submitted in writing Other requirements: Full street address (PO boxes aren't sufficient) and phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be bold should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly in standard upper/lower case. Publishers are not responsible for errors due to poor copy. Arrangement of characters may be altered in typesetting process due to space. The publishers are not liable for the contents of advertisements. The small print: Only ads dealing with music, computers, or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new equipment sales. Publishers reserve the right to refuse or discontinue any ad deemed inappropriate. Send coupon & Electronic Musician Classifieds: Attn: Robin Boyce, 6400 Hollis St., #12, payment to: Emeryville, CA 94608, tel (800) 544-5530 or (510) 653-3307; fax (510) 653-8171. Payment: Must be included with copy: check, Visa, MasterCard, or American Express accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available. INSERT THIS AD IN THE ATTACH YOUR CLASSIFED AD COPY ON A SEPARATE SHEET, TYPED DOUBLE-Display (\$100 per inch) \$ SPACED OR PRINTED CLEARLY IN CAPITAL AND LOWER-CASE LETTERS. ISSUE OF EM. Lines @ \$8 Categories available (check one): Company Name (seven-line minimum) □ EMPLOYMENT Bold @ \$0.50 additional \$ Name ☐ EQUIPMENT FOR SALE Border @ \$10 Reverse @ \$25 ☐ INSTRUCTION & SCHOOL Address (no PO Boxes) ____ Screen @ \$15 ☐ PARTS & ACCESSORIES Blind P.O. box @ \$25 ☐ PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS Special Saver Rate = \$ 25 ☐ RECORDING SERVICES & REPAIRS **TOTAL PAYMENT INCLUDED \$** _Zip ___ State ☐ RECORDS, TAPES & CDS ☐ Visa □ MC □ AmEx ☐ WANTED TO BUY ☐ Check/Money Order # ___ Phone ! ☐ SOFTWARE & PATCHES Card # ☐ MISCELLANEOUS Signature Exp.

TRGH PAGE

hen you consider all the different types of synthesis available today—additive, subtractive analog, samplebased, FM, physical modeling, etc.—you might think that the potential pool of basic synthesis techniques has been exhausted. However, at least one more technique for generating sound electronically is now being explored: artificial neural networks.

Among the researchers in this area is Forrest Warthman, who conceived the idea of a synthesizer based on the Intel 80170NX Electrically Trainable Analog Neural Network (ETANN) chip. Working in collaboration with Mark Thorson, who designed the hardware, and Mark Holler, Intel program manager for neural-network products, Warthman developed the first prototype using a single 80170NX chip. The latest version uses three chips.

The 80170NX includes 64 artificial neurons, each with 128 inputs and one output. These artificial neurons emulate the behavior of biological neurons, which accept inputs from many neighboring neurons and produce a single output.

Each input is connected to all neurons on the chip with a "synapse" that corresponds to the interface between biological neurons. The strength of each synaptic connection is specified with a weighting factor. These inputs can accept signals from the neurons in their own chip, neurons

Neurotic Synthesis

Neural networks bring new sounds to synthesis.

By Scott Wilkinson

in other chips, and external sources.

If the sum of the inputs to a specific neuron is well below a user-specified threshold, called the *sigmoid gain*, the neuron doesn't "fire" (i.e., it produces no output). If the sum of inputs is well above the threshold, the neuron fires, resulting in a strong, steady output. If the sum of inputs is at or near the threshold, the output exhibits a linear response. There is one sigmoid-gain value for all neurons on a chip, but you can vary each neuron's response by manipulating its synaptic weighting factors.

In the current version of the synth, a single input signal passes through a multitap analog delay. The input signal can be from an external source, such as a microphone, or from the synth's own final output. The signals from the delay taps are fed into the first chip's inputs. This chip performs a Fast Fourier Transform (FFT), which determines the outputs from the chip.

These outputs are fed into the second 80170NX, which simulates the behavior of biological neuron bundles called *cortical columns* (see "Tech Page: Trion Music" in the June 1994 EM). The cortical-column chip

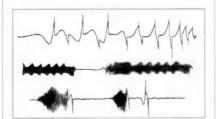


FIG. 1: These are some of the simpler waveforms generated by the neural-network synth. These waveforms are sometimes similar to bioelectric waveforms in the brain.

includes several external inputs, as well. This chip adds further complexity to the signals, which are then fed into the third 80170NX. This chip, which also includes several external inputs, behaves like a set of oscillators to produce the final output signals. These signals can be directed to a sound system, a visual display such as an oscilloscope (see Fig. 1), and/or back to the external inputs of any or all of the three ETANNs.

The instrument has no keyboard and does not respond to MIDI. In fact, it doesn't behave like a "normal" synth at all. Instead, the performer adjusts various dials, makes connections between outputs and inputs with patch cords, and varies the synaptic weighting factors with a computer. These activities control the complexity of the sound and the speed of transition between one sound and another, but the specific waveforms are not under user control, and you don't play notes in the traditional manner.

The whole point is to sonically model neurological processes, which are somewhat random in nature. For example, the Merce Cunningham Dance Company's repertoire includes a piece in which the original prototype produces sounds like a haunting and beautiful whale song. The output of the current version can be likened to the sound of a rain forest as it pulses with life. In addition, this device provides a unique insight (both audible and visual) into the behavior of neural networks, which should help neurobiologists and neurotic musicians alike. @

Today's K2000.

'Workstation" is too small a word for it.

HESE DAYS, EVERYONE likes to call their electronic instrument a "workstation." Truth is, most of tem are only scratchpads.

Today's **Kurzweil K2000 Series** combines multi-platrm synthesis and sampling for complete sound design; en adds a powerful 32-track sequencer, Advanced File lanagement System, SCSI, and up to 24 MB of on-board OM sounds. In fact, the K2000S is the only sampler hich offers ROM sounds on-board. Those who demand ore can install up to 64 MB of sample RAM, an internal ard drive and digital I/O. Now that's a *true* workstation!

Kurzweil's innovations in sound processing (V.A.S.T.®), innectivity and upgradability have earned the K2000 any awards around the world, including the prestigious EC Award. But we didn't stop there. Today's K2000 has vo new, groundbreaking upgrades: Version 3 Software and Contemporary ROM.

Version 3 Software introduces AFMS (Advanced File lanagement System) which allows you to load and save elected objects and create powerful file-management acros. There are also helpful backup and copy utilities, and more. Version 3 Software's 32-track sequencer performs functions usually found only in advanced computer-oftware sequencers, like automated mixdown, input quanzation, and triggering sequences from the keyboard.

The new Contemporary ROM SoundBlock adds 8 IB of dynamic contemporary sounds to the K2000's peranent memory – from Distorted Lead Guitar and Analog ynths to Tabla and Hip-Hop/Rock Drums. Combine it with the Orchestral ROM SoundBlock and internal ROM anks for a stunning 24 MB, available at the touch of a utton, with no disks to load. Thousands more additional amples are available on disk and CD ROM – and because the 2000 Series also reads current sampler formats from oland®, Akai® and Ensoniq®, the K2000 gives you access the world's largest sound library.

Today's K2000.

It's what the word "workstation" really means.



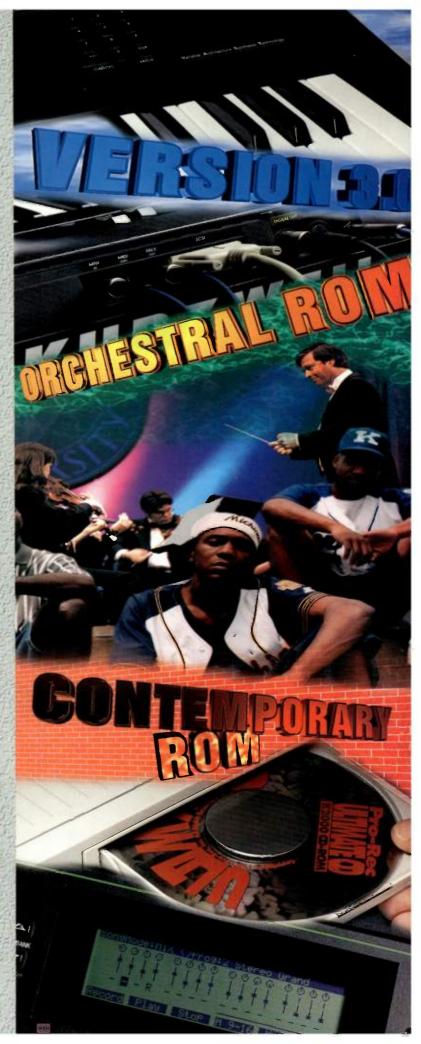
ack-mount module or keyboard instrument: the choice is yours.

KURZWEIL

Kurzweil is a product line of Young Chang America, Inc.

Pure Inspiration

13336 Alondra Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90703 Tel: 310/926-3200 Fax: 310/404-0748 E-mail: kurzweii.graol.com





"FreeStyle's automated transcription abilities are the best we've ever seen."

Keyboard Magazine, November, 1994

If you played this music, could your computer instantly write it this well?

It could if you were using FreeStyle™ from Mark of the Unicorn.

FreeStyle notates what you play better than the most expensive publishing programs on the Macintosh. And yet it costs under \$200! Can your sequencer do this?

- Display notes as you play them in a page view with engraver spacing
- · Separate left and right-hand performances with a floating split point
- Show multiple voices per staff as needed
- Correctly notate arpeggios tied into a chord
- Ignore inaudible notes for cleaner transcription
- Recognize any tuplet you can play even septuplets!
- Correctly notate swung eighths and triplets without affecting playback
- Print full scores and transposed parts quickly & beautifully

FreeStyle also has full-color graphic editing, and some of the most innovative sequencer features available. FreeStyle uses musical concepts like players, sounds and takes, so you don't have to hassle with MIDI channels and track assignments. And setup has never been easier. FreeStyle includes built-in support for many popular synths and sound modules. Best of all, you don't have to be a computer wiz to learn how to use it. It comes with a video that shows you everything you need to know.

So see your nearest Mark of the Unicorn dealer for a hands-on demo of FreeStyle. And see what your music really looks like!



"FreeStyle is the first program we've seen FreeStyle that deserves to have the title of 'intuitive' bestowed upon it." Keyboard Magazine

